1xEV-DO Guide

Agilent Technologies PSA Series
and VSA E4406A

Option 204

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

Transmitter Tester:
E4406A

Spectrum Analyzers:
E4440A (3 Hz – 26.5 GHz)
E4443A (3 Hz – 6.7 GHz)
E4445A (3 Hz – 13.2 GHz)
E4446A (3 Hz – 44.0 GHz)
E4447A (3 Hz – 42.98 GHz)
E4448A (3 Hz – 50.0 GHz)

Manufacturing Part Number: E4406-90302
Supersedes E4406-90298
Printed in USA
May 2007

© Copyright 1999 - 2007 Agilent Technologies, Inc.
The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.
1. Introduction

What Does the Agilent PSA Series and VSA E4406A Option 204 Do? ........................................ 44
Installing Optional Measurement Personalities ................................................................. 46
Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options? .......................... 46
How to Predict Your Memory Requirements ................................................................. 48
Loading an Optional Measurement Personality ............................................................ 50
Obtaining and Installing a License Key ........................................................................... 51
Viewing a License Key ....................................................................................................... 52
Using the Delete License Key on PSA ............................................................................ 53
Using the Uninstall Key on E4406A ............................................................................... 53
Ordering Optional Measurement Personalities ............................................................... 54

2. Making Measurements

1xEV-DO Measurements .................................................................................................... 56
Instrument Front Panel Highlights .................................................................................. 57
Selected E4406A VSA and PSA Front-Panel Features .................................................... 58
Setting up and Making a Measurement ............................................................................. 60
Making the Initial Signal Connection .............................................................................. 60
Using Instrument Mode and Measurement Presets ........................................................ 60
The 3 Steps to Set Up and Make Measurements ............................................................. 61
Channel Power Measurements ......................................................................................... 62
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 62
Setting Up the BTS ............................................................................................................ 62
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 63
Forward Link Code Domain Measurements ..................................................................... 65
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 65
Setting the BTS .................................................................................................................. 66
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 66
Troubleshooting Hints ....................................................................................................... 68
Reverse Link Code Domain Measurements ...................................................................... 75
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 75
Setting the MS .................................................................................................................... 76
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 76
Troubleshooting Hints ....................................................................................................... 85
Intermodulation Measurements ........................................................................................ 86
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 86
Setting the BTS and Signal Generator ............................................................................ 87
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 87
Troubleshooting Hints ....................................................................................................... 88
Forward Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements ....................... 89
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 89
Setting the BTS .................................................................................................................. 90
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 90
Troubleshooting Hints ....................................................................................................... 96
Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements ......................... 97
Configuring the Measurement System ............................................................................ 97
Setting the MS .................................................................................................................... 98
Measurement Procedure .................................................................................................. 98
## Contents

Troubleshooting Hints .................................................. 102
Occupied Bandwidth Measurements .................................. 103
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 103
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 103
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 104
Troubleshooting Hints .................................................. 105
Power Statistics CCDF Measurements .............................. 106
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 106
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 106
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 107
Troubleshooting Hints .................................................. 108
Power versus Time Measurements (BTS Only) ..................... 109
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 109
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 109
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 110
Troubleshooting Hints .................................................. 112
QPSK EVM Measurements - (BTS Only) ............................ 113
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 113
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 114
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 114
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements ..................... 117
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 117
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 118
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 118
Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurements (BTS Only) .......... 133
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 133
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 134
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 134
Troubleshooting Hints .................................................. 136
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements ........................... 138
Configuring the Measurement System ............................... 138
Setting the BTS .......................................................... 139
Measurement Procedure ............................................... 139
Using Basic Mode ....................................................... 152
Basic Mode E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Testers ............ 152
Basic Mode in PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers ................... 152
Understanding Common Measurement Errors ...................... 153

### 3. Key Reference

Instrument Front Panel Highlights ................................ 156
Selected E4406A VSA and PSA Front-Panel Features ......... 157
Front Panel Keys .......................................................... 159
FREQUENCY Channel Key Menu ..................................... 159
MEASURE Key Menu .................................................... 159
Meas Control Key Menu ................................................ 163
Mode Setup Key Menus .................................................. 164
Input/Output Key Menu .................................................. 167
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys ......................................... 171
Channel Power Keys ...................................................... 171
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain Keys (Forward Link)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain Keys (Reverse Link)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (Forward link) Keys</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (Reverse link) Keys</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied Bandwidth Keys</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Stat CCDF Keys</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Versus Time Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPSK EVM Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Keys</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurious Emissions &amp; ACP Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform (Time Domain) Keys</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Programming Commands</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPI Command Subsystems</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Command Compatibility</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Across Model Numbers and Across Modes</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Across PSA Modes: Command Subsystem Similarities</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Across PSA Modes: Specific Command Differences</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Applications in PSA Series vs. VSA E4406A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCulate Subsystem</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Current Results Against all Limits</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Query</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Peaks of Trace Data</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain Power (CDP for Forward Link)</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied Bandwidth – Limits</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Statistic CCDF – Store Reference</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Emission Mask – Limit Lines</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Code Domain Power Measurement</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy Measurement (Rho for Forward Link)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFigure Subsystem</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure the Selected Measurement</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure Query</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPlay Subsystem</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain – View Selection</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Display Format</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Display Format</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT - Limit Mask Display</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT - Burst Search Threshold Line</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT - View Selection</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – View Selection</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum – Y-Axis Scale/Div</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum – Y-Axis Reference Level</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Code Domain Reference Level</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – Select View</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – Display Channel Type</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Contents</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turn a Trace Display On/Off</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform – Y-Axis Scale/Div</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform – Y-Axis Reference Level</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCh Subsystem</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch the Current Measurement Results</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMat Subsystem</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte Order</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric Data Format</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITiate Subsystem</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take New Data Acquisition for Selected Measurement</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous or Single Measurements</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take New Data Acquisitions</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restart the Measurement</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRument Subsystem</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Query</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Application by Number</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Application</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEASure Group of Commands</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Interactions: MEASure, CONFigure, FETCh, INITiate and READ</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain Power Measurement</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Power Measurement</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation Measurement</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied Bandwidth Measurement</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Statistics CCDF Measurement</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power vs. Time Measurement</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Code Domain Measurement</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ Subsystem</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiate and Read Measurement Data</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSE Subsystem</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain Measurement</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Power Measurement</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Corrections Commands</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Input Signal Alignments</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation Measurement</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied Bandwidth Measurement</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Power Commands</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Statistics CCDF Measurement</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power vs. Time Measurement</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Standards Commands</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Code Domain Measurement</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger Subsystem</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Trigger Control</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Trigger Time</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Trigger Delay</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Trigger Level</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Trigger Slope</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trigger Adjust</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trigger Period</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trigger Sync Source</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trigger Synchronization Offset</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger Holdoff</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video (IF) Trigger Delay</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video (IF) Trigger Level</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video (IF) Trigger Slope</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Burst Trigger Delay</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Burst Trigger Level</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Burst Trigger Slope</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Characteristics</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Terminal &amp; Access Network (Mobile Station and Base Station)</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Link</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Link Coding</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Link Coding</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Documents</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Power Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Domain (Forward Link) Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermodulation Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting Hints</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power versus Time Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPSK EVM Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting Hints</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurious Emissions and Adjacent Channel Power Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Method</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources of Measurement Information</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Updates at <a href="http://www.agilent.com">www.agilent.com</a></td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Menu Maps</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO Measurement Key Flow</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Read Menu Map Diagrams</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Map Diagrams</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer:AOFF</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:&lt;measurement&gt;:MARKer[1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold &lt;numeric&gt;</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:TRACe ?</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS IPH</td>
<td>QPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS?</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:CHANnel:TYPE PIlot</td>
<td>MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:CHANnel:TYPE?</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs:TSTate ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs:TSTate</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:IQ:COMBined:[STATE] OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:IQ:COMBined:[STATE]?</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:TRACe ?</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Commands

:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:TRACe CDPower | CDError
| CPOWer | DBITs | MDDBits | SLTPower ........................................... 353
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <float> ........................................... 344
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet? ........................................... 344
:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <float> ........................................... 345
:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE ABSolute | RELative ........................................... 345
:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE:DATA QPSK | OPSK | QAM | AUTO ........................................... 345
:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE? ........................................... 345
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse | HADmrd ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe:ORDer? ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer] <integer> ........................................... 347
:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer]? ........................................... 347
:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL? ........................................... 318
:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPlE | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>,[,<length>],[,<roffset>],[,<rlimit>]]] ........................................... 318
:CALCulate:DATA<n>:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>,[AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME] ... 329
:CALCulate:DATA[n]? ........................................... 318
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit:FBLimit <freq> ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit:FBLimit? ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................... 349
:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST]? ........................................... 349
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq> ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit? ........................................... 348
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................... 349
:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe? ........................................... 349
:CALCulate:PSTatistic:STORe:REFerence ON | 1 ........................................... 349
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold <numeric> ........................................... 359
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................... 359
List of Commands

:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold? ................................................................. 359
:CALCulate:RHO:IQOFfset:INCLude OFF|ON|0|1 ........................................... 368
:CALCulate:RHO:IQOFfset:INCLude? ............................................................... 368
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive]:LOWer <float> ...................................... 361
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive]:LOWer? .............................................. 361
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive][:UPPer] <float> ..................................... 362
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive][:UPPer]? ........................................... 362
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FREQuency <numeric> .............................................. 362
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FREQuency? ................................................................. 362
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:MAC:INACtive[:UPPer]? ............................................ 364
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK[:BTS] <float> .................................................... 365
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK[:BTS]? ............................................................... 366
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe <float> ............................................................ 366
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe? ....................................................................... 366
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:POFFset <float> ......................................................... 368
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:POFFset? ................................................................. 368
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <real> ............................................................... 367
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:ALL <real> ....................................................... 365
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:DATA <real> ...................................................... 360
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:MAC <real> ....................................................... 364
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PILot <real> ...................................................... 366
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PREamble <real> ............................................... 366
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO? ......................................................................... 367
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS[:BTS] <float> ...................................................... 369
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS[:BTS]? ............................................................... 369
List of Commands

:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:TRACe ? .................................................. 364
:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:TRACe EVM | MERror | PERRor | IQ | CHIP | CDPower .................. 364
:CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> .................................. 365
:CALCulate:RHO:TYPE:DATA? ..................................................... 361
:CALCulate:RHO:TYPE? .............................................................. 359
:CALCulate:RHO:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse | HADamard .................. 369
:CALCulate:RHO:WCODe:ORDer? .................................................. 369
:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANnel]:TYPE ALL | DATA | MAC | PILot | PREamble ............... 359
:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANnel]:TYPE DATA OPSK | QAM | QPSK .................. 361
:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANnel]:TYPE DATA QPSK | OPSK | QAM | AUTO ............... 360
:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe ON | OFF | 0 | 1 .......................... 349
:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe? ............................................... 349
:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold <real> ......................... 350
:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ............ 350
:CALCulate:TCDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe] ON | OFF | 0 | 1 ............... 352
:CALCulate:TCDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe]? ............................ 352
:CALCulate:TCDPower:PACKed OFF | PKM1 .............................. 353
:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen ON | OFF | 0 | 1 ................. 354
:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen ON | OFF | 0 | 1 .................... 354
:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> ....................... 355
:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer> ............................ 355
:CALCulate:TCDPower:TYPE RELative | ABSolute ................... 356
List of Commands

:CALCulate:TCDPower:TYPE? ................................................................. 356
:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:LENGTH <integer> ........................................... 356
:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:ORDer BReVerse|HADamard ............................ 358
:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:ORDer? ................................................... 358
:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe[:NUMBER] <integer> ........................................... 357
:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe[:NUMBER]? ................................................ 357
:CALCulate:TRHO:ASET:THReshold <real> .................................................. 371
:CALCulate:TRHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 ..................................... 371
:CALCulate:TRHO:IQ:COMBined[:STATe] ON|OFF|0|1 ........................................ 370
:CALCulate:TRHO:IQ:COMBined[:STATe]? .................................................. 370
:CALCulate:TRHO:IQOFFset:INCLude OFF|ON|0|1 .......................................... 372
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower <float> ................................................. 372
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower[:SUB0] <real> ......................................... 384
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower[:SUB0]? ............................................. 384
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN <float> ............................................... 373
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN[:SUB0] <real> ......................................... 386
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN[:SUB0]? ............................................. 386
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror <float> ................................................. 373
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB1 <real> ........................................... 380
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB1? .................................................. 380
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB2 <real> ........................................... 381
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB2? .................................................. 381
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror? ...................................................... 373
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror[:SUB0] <real> ......................................... 380
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror[:SUB0]? ............................................. 380
List of Commands

:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:DATA:GAIN[:SUB0] <real> ....................................... 386
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:DATA:GAIN[:SUB0]? ............................................... 386
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:DRC:GAIN <float> ..................................................... 374
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:DRC:GAIN[:SUB0]? ............................................... 385
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor <float> ......................................................... 374
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor:SUB2 <real> ............................................... 382
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor:SUB2? ....................................................... 382
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor? ................................................................. 374
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor[:SUB0] <real> ............................................ 381
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:FERRor[:SUB0]? .................................................... 381
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:ICD Power <float> ..................................................... 374
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:ICD Power[:SUB0] <real> ......................................... 375
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:ICD Power[:SUB0]? ................................................ 375
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:PEAK <float> ............................................................ 376
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:PEAK? .................................................................... 376
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:PEAK[:SUB0] <real> .................................................. 378
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:PEAK[:SUB0]? ........................................................ 378
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:POFFset <float> ......................................................... 376
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:POFFset? ................................................................. 376
:CALCulate:TRHO:LI mitigation:POFFset[:SUB0] <real> ............................................ 382
List of Commands

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:POFFset[:SUB0]? .................................................. 382
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO <float> ......................................................... 376
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO:SUB2 <real> .................................................. 379
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO[:SUB0] <real> .................................................. 379
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO[:SUB0]? ....................................................... 379
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS <float> ......................................................... 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS:SUB2 <real> .................................................. 384
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS? ................................................................. 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS[:SUB0] <real> .................................................. 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS[:SUB0]? ....................................................... 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI <float> ......................................................... 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI? ................................................................. 377
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI[:SUB0] <real> .................................................. 384
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI[:SUB0]? ....................................................... 384
:CALCulate:TRHO:MARKer:TRACe EVM|MERRor|PERRor|CDPower ......................... 387
:CALCulate:TRHO:MARKer:TRACe? ......................................................... 387
:CALCulate:TRHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer> ................................................. 387
:CALCulate:TRHO:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse|HADamard .................................. 388
:CALCulate:TRHO:WCODe:ORDer? ........................................................ 388
:CONFigure:<measurement> .................................................................. 389
:CONFigure:CDPower ........................................................................ 417
:CONFigure:CHPower ........................................................................ 428
:CONFigure:EVMQpsk ........................................................................ 429
:CONFigure:IM .................................................................................... 431
:CONFigure:OBW ................................................................................ 434
List of Commands

:CONFigure:PSTatistic .................................................. 435
:CONFigure:PVTime .......................................................... 437
:CONFigure:RHO ............................................................... 440
:CONFigure:SEMask .......................................................... 476
:CONFigure:SPECTrum ....................................................... 482
:CONFigure:TCDPower ...................................................... 484
:CONFigure:TRHO ............................................................. 495
:CONFigure:WAveform ........................................................ 505
:CONFigure? ................................................................. 389
:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW PGRaph | CDPError | IQPGraph | DBITs | MDDBits ......................... 390
:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW? .................................................. 390
:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE ..................................................... 391
:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM .................................................... 391
:DISPlay:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ......................... 392
:DISPlay:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold? ................................... 392
:DISPlay:PVTime:LIMit:MASK OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ................................. 391
:DISPlay:PVTime:LIMit:MASK? ........................................... 391
:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW ALL | BOTH | A | B | C | D | E ......................... 392
:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW? .................................................... 392
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor | POLar ........................................ 393
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor | POLar | PGRaph | TABLE ........................................ 393
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW POLar | TABLE | ERRor | QUAD | CDPower | CPATable | SPATable ....................... 393
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW? ....................................................... 393
:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> ........................................ 394
:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? .................................................. 394
:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> ........................................ 395
:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? .................................................. 395
:DISPlay:TCDPower:VIEW PGRaph | SEVM | QUAD | DBITs | CDPError ......................... 396
:DISPlay:TCDPower:VIEW? ............................................... 396
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][|:STATe] OFF | ON | 1 ........................................... 397
:DISPlay:TRACe[n][|:STATe]? ............................................. 397
List of Commands

:DISPlay:TRHO:VIEW POLar | ERRor | TABLe | CDPower | CPATable | SPATable .................. 396
:DISPlay:TRHO:VIEW? .................................................. 396
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power> .................. 402
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision? .................. 402
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power> .................. 403
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel? .................. 403
:FETCh:<measurement>[n]? .................................................. 404
:FETCh:CDPower[n]? .................................................. 417
:FETCh:CHPower[n]? .................................................. 428
:FETCh:EVMQpsk[n]? .................................................. 429
:FETCh:IM[n]? .................................................. 431
:FETCh:OBW[n]? .................................................. 434
:FETCh:PSStatistic[n]? .................................................. 435
:FETCh:PVTime[n]? .................................................. 437
:FETCh:RHO[n]? .................................................. 440
:FETCh:SEMask[n]? .................................................. 476
:FETCh:SPECtrum[n]? .................................................. 482
:FETCh:TCDPower[n]? .................................................. 484
:FETCh:TRHO[n]? .................................................. 495
:FETCh:WAVEform[n]? .................................................. 505
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal | SWAPped .................................. 405
:FORMat:BORDer? .................................................. 405
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii | REAL,32 | REAL,64 .................................. 405
:FORMat[:DATA]? .................................................. 405
:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii | INTeger,16 | INTeger,32 | REAL,32 | REAL,64 | UINTeger,16 .................................. 405
:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]? .................................................. 405
:INITiate:<measurement> .................................................. 407
:INITiate:CDPower .................................................. 417
:INITiate:CHPower .................................................. 428
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF | ON 0 | 1 .................................. 407
:INITiate:CONTinuous? .................................................. 407
List of Commands

:INITiate:EVMQpsk ............................................. 429
:INITiate:IM ...................................................... 431
:INITiate:OBW ..................................................... 434
:INITiate:PSTatistic ............................................. 435
:INITiate:PVTime ............................................... 437
:INITiate:RESTart ............................................... 408
:INITiate:RHO ..................................................... 440
:INITiate:SEMask ............................................... 476
:INITiate:SPECTrum .............................................. 482
:INITiate:TCDPower ............................................. 484
:INITiate:TRHO ................................................... 495
:INITiate:WAVEform .......................................... 505
:INITiate[:IMMediate] ......................................... 408
:INSTrument:CATalog? ......................................... 409
:INSTrument:CATalog[:FULL]? ................................ 409
:INSTrument:NSELect <integer> ................................ 409
:INSTrument:NSELect? ......................................... 409
:INSTrument[:SELect] BASIC | SERVICE | CDMA | CDMA2K | GSM | EDGE | GSM | CDMA1XEV | IDEN | WIDEN | NADC | PDC | WCDMA | CDMA1XEV ............................................... 411
:INSTrument[:SELect] SA | PNOISE | BASIC | CDMA | CDMA2K | EDGE | GSM | NADC | PDC | WCDMA | CDMA1XEV | NFIGURE | WLAN | MRECEIVE | TDSCDMA | TDDEMOD | EMC | DEMODULATION ............................................. 411
:INSTrument[:SELect]? .......................................... 411
:MEASure:CDPower[n]? ......................................... 417
:MEASure:CHPower[n]? ......................................... 428
:MEASure:EVMQpsk[n]? ......................................... 429
:MEASure:IM[n]? .................................................. 431
:MEASure:OBW[n]? ............................................... 434
:MEASure:PSTatastic[n]? ....................................... 435
:MEASure:PVTime[n]? ........................................... 437
:MEASure:RHO[n]? ............................................... 440
:MEASure:SEMask[n]? ......................................... 476
List of Commands

:MEASure:SPECTrum[n]? ................................................................. 482
:MEASure:TCDPower[n]? .............................................................. 484
:MEASure:TRHO[n]? ................................................................. 495
:MEASure:WAVEform[n]? ............................................................ 505
:READ:<measurement>[n]? ......................................................... 507
:READ:CDPower[n]? ................................................................. 417
:READ:CHPower[n]? ................................................................. 428
:READ:EVMQpsk[n]? ................................................................. 429
:READ:IM[n]? ................................................................. 431
:READ:OBW[n]? ................................................................. 434
:READ:PSTatastic[n]? ................................................................. 435
:READ:PVTIme[n]? ................................................................. 437
:READ:RHO[n]? ................................................................. 440
:READ:SEMask[n]? ................................................................. 476
:READ:SPECTrum[n]? ................................................................. 482
:READ:TRHO[n]? ................................................................. 495
:READ:WAVEform[n]? ............................................................ 505
:SENSe[:RHO]:SLOT:TYPE ACTive|IDLE ........................................... 562
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:AUTO:STATe OFF|ON|0|1 .................................... 658
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:AUTO? ........................................................ 658
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time> ..................................... 658
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:AUTO[:TIME]? ............................................. 658
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay <time> .......................... 659
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage> ..................... 659
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel? ..................................... 659
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive .............. 659
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe? ..................................... 659
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAME:ADJust <time> .................................... 660
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAME:PERiod <time> .................................... 660
List of Commands

:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTFront | EXTRear | OFF
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAMe:SYNC:OFFSet?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:DELay <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:DELay?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:LEVel <ampl>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:LEVel?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:SLOPe?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:DELay?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:LEVel?
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO | PREDefined
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe?
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PNOffset <integer>
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PNOFfset? ................................................................. 511
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREEmble:LENGth <integer> ........................................ 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREEmble:LENGth:AUTo OFF|ON\0\1 .................................. 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREEmble:LENGth? ......................................................... 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREEmble:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 ................................. 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum INVert|NORMal ............................................. 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum? ................................................................... 512
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> .................................................. 509
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBer? ............................................................. 509
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 .......................................... 508
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot[:STATe]? ............................................................. 508
[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce? ......................................................... 513
[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|External2|FRAME IF|IMMediate|RFBurst ............................................................ 513
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat ................................ 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol? ...................................................... 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON\0\1 ........................................ 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]? ......................................................... 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> .............................................. 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN? ....................................................... 514
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer> .......................................................... 515
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON\0\1 ........................................... 516
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO? .............................................................. 516
[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts? ...................................................................... 515
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time> ..................................................... 516
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON\0\1 ..................................... 517
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? ..................................................... 517
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME? ............................................................. 516
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce EXternal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate .............. 517
[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce? ......................................................... 517
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> ...................................... 518
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS? .......................................................... 518
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power> ........................................... 518
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS? .......................................................... 518
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APPeak | APLock | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 ........... 519
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APPeak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 ........... 519
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe? ................................................................. 519
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt <integer> ............................................ 520
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt? .......................................................... 520
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat ........................ 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:TCONtrol? ...................................................... 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................................. 520
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage[:STATe]? .......................................................... 520
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe <freq> ................................................................. 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe? .......................................................................... 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier MULTiple | SINGle ...................................... 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier? ................................................................. 521
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts <integer> .............................................. 522
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts:OFFSet <number> .................................... 522
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts:OFFSet? ..................................................... 522
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts? ............................................................... 522
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMEDIATE | RFburst .................................... 523
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce? .......................................................... 523
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | AREFerence | IFAlign ................................................. 523
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | IQ | IONLy | QONLy | AREFerence | IFALign .......................... 523
[:SENSe]:FEED? ......................................................................................... 523
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt <number> ..................................................... 525
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNt? ...................................................................... 525
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat ............................... 526
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol? ............................................................... 526
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................ 525
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe]? .......................................................... 525
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:INtegration <freq> .......................... 526
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:INtegration? .................................. 526
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution] <freq> ......................... 526
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 .................... 527
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution]:AUTO? ..................................... 527
[:SENSe]:IM:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution]? ........................................... 526
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 .................................. 527
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO? ....................................................... 527
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN <freq> ............................................. 529
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN? ....................................................... 529
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq> ................................. 528
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa? .......................................... 528
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer <freq> .............................. 528
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer? ......................................... 528
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer <freq> .............................. 529
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer? ......................................... 529
[:SENSe]:IM:MODE AUTO | TWOTone | TXIM .................................. 530
[:SENSe]:IM:MODE? .............................................................. 530
[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence AUTO | AVERage | LOWer | UPPer .................. 530
[:SENSe]:IM:REFerence? ............................................................. 530
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt <integer> ..................................... 531
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt? .................................................... 531
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat .................. 532
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol? ................................................. 532
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................ 531
[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage[:STATe]? ................................................. 531
[:SENSe]:OBW:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution] <freq> .............. 532
[:SENSe]:OBW:Bandwidth | BWIdth:[RESolution]? .......................... 532
[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]? ............................................. 533
[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]BH4Tap | BLACkman | FLATtop
List of Commands

- GAUSsian
- HAMMing
- HANNing
- KB70
- KB90
- KB110
- UNIForm
- [:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
- [:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN?
- [:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce EXTeRnal[1]|EXTeRnal2|FRAMe|IF
- IMMiDate|LiNE|RF Burst
- [:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce?
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power>
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation?
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation <rel_power>
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation?
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATE] OFF|ON |0|1
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATE]?
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON |0|1
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO?
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power>
- [:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]?
- [:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth <freq>
- [:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
- [:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts <integer>
- [:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts?
- [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
- [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt?
- [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat
- [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|MXMinimum|RMS
- [:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE RMS|MAXimum|MINimum

List of Commands
List of Commands

[SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE? ................................................................. 541
[SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................ 540
[SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe]? .......................................................... 540
[SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth | BWIDTH[:RESolution] <freq> ......................... 542
[SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth | BWIDTH[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop | GAUSSian .............. 543
[SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth | BWIDTH[:RESolution]:TYPE? .................................................. 543
[SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth | BWIDTH[:RESolution]? .................................................. 542
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe <number> ...................................................... 544
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe:INTegration:TIME <number> ......................... 544
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe:INTegration:TIME? ....................................... 544
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe? ................................................................. 544
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold <rel_power> ........................................... 543
[SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold? ......................................................... 543
[SENSe]:PVTime:ISLot:THReshold <real> .................................................... 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:ISLot:THReshold? ............................................................ 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:LIMit:MASK OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................... 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:LIMit:MASK? ........................................................................ 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:RELative <rel_power> ......................... 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:RELative? .......................................... 545
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:TEST RELative | NONE .......................... 546
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:TEST? ................................................ 546
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:SWEep:TIME <time> ........................................ 546
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:SWEep:TIME? ................................................ 546
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:RELative <rel_power> ......................... 547
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:RELative? .......................................... 547
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:TEST RELative | NONE .......................... 547
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:TEST? ................................................ 547
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:RELative <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power> .................................................. 548
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:RELative? .......................................... 548
[SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:TEST RELative | NONE, RELative | NONE, RELative | NONE, RELative | NONE ........................................ 548
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:TEST?</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:SWEep:TIME &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:SWEep:TIME?</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:TIME &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;, &lt;time&gt;</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:TIME?</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:RELative &lt;rel_power&gt;, &lt;rel_power&gt;</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:RELative?</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:TEST RELative</td>
<td>NONE, RELative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:TEST?</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:PREFerence A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:PREFerence?</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence TRIGger</td>
<td>RISE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence?</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence[:OFFSet]:TIME &lt;time&gt;</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence[:OFFSet]:TIME?</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:SLOT[:TYPE] IDLE</td>
<td>ACTive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:SLOT[:TYPE]?</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]</td>
<td>EXTERNAL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:PVTime:TRIGger:SOURce?</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle</td>
<td>MULTiple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer?</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BTS</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice?</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:PLSubtype SUB0</td>
<td>SUB2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RADio:PLSubtype?</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO</td>
<td>PREDefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe?</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe AUTO</td>
<td>APEak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe?</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ALL:STATe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ALL:STATe?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ALPHA</td>
<td>&lt;real&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ALPHA?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt</td>
<td>&lt;integer&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol</td>
<td>EXPonential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage[:STATe]?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:CAPTure:TIME</td>
<td>&lt;integer&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:CAPTure:TIME?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe</td>
<td>&lt;freq&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ISLot:THReshold</td>
<td>&lt;real&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:ISLot:THReshold?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing</td>
<td>CHANnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PNOFfset</td>
<td>&lt;integer&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PNOFfset?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:POWer:TYPE</td>
<td>RLOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:POWer:TYPE?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth</td>
<td>&lt;integer&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:STATe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:STATe?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[:SENSe]:RHO:SLOT:TYPE?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum INVert | NORMal .................................................. 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECtrum? ................................................................. 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> .............................................. 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBer? .......................................................... 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................ 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot[:STATe]? .......................................................... 566
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce EXTERNAL[1]|External2|FRAME|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst ... 568
[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce? .......................................................... 568
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer> ........................................ 568
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt? ...................................................... 568
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat ..................... 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:TCONtrol? .................................................. 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................ 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]? .................................................... 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq> ............ 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration? .................................................. 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution <freq> .............. 570
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .. 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO? .................................................. 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:RESolution? ...................................................... 570
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration[m] <freq> .................. 569
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration[m]? ........................................ 570
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m] <freq> .............. 570
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........ 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO? ........................................... 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion] AAVerage | POSitive .................... 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion]? .............................................. 571
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m] <freq> ...................................... 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ......................... 573
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO? ........................................ 573
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]? ................................................................. 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m] <freq> .................................................. 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:SPAN[m]? ......................................................... 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP <freq> ...................................................... 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1 ...................................... 573
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO? ..................................................... 573
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP? ............................................................... 572
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> ............................................. 574
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ............................ 575
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO? ................................ 575
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> ........................................... 576
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IMULti? .......................... 576
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth | BWIDth? .................................... 574
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> ..................................... 577
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STARt? ......................................... 577
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> ..................................... 578
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ............................ 579
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? .................................. 579
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP? ........................................... 578
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> ..................................... 580
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP? .......................................... 580
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> ............................ 581
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation? .............................................. 581
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE BOTH | NEGa-tive | POSitive,
BOTH | NEGa-tive | POSitive,BOTH | NEGa-tive | POSitive, BOTH | NEGa-tive | POSi-
tive,BOTH | NEGa-tive | POSitive ...................................................... 582
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE? ............................................................ 582
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> ........................................... 583

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[M]:STARt:ABSolute? .................................................. 583

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> ........................................... 584

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier? .................................................. 584

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATE
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .................................................. 585

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STATE? .................................................. 585

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> ........................................... 586

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .................................................. 587

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? ........................................... 587

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute? .................................................. 586

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> ........................................... 588

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .................................................. 589

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? ........................................... 589

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier? .................................................. 588

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,........................................... 590

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:TEST? .................................................. 590

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> .................................................. 574

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .................................................. 575

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO? ........................................... 575

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer> ........................................... 576

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti? ........................................... 576

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth? ........................................... 574

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FRQquency:STARt
List of Commands

<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> .............................. 577
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? ................................. 577
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> .............................. 578
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... 579
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?
................................. 579
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?
................................. 578
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset> .............................. 580
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
................................. 580
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> .......................... 581
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation? ................................. 581
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive ................................. 582
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE? ................................. 582
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> .......................... 583
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute? ................................. 583
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> .......................... 584
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? ................................. 584
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... 585
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STATe? ................................. 585
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> .......................... 586
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... 587
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? ................................. 587
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:BCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> .......................... 588
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? ........................................... 589

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative ............................................................... 590

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST? ................................................................ 590

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth <res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw> ........................................ 591

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ................................. 592

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO? ........................................ 592

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth? ............................................. 591

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> ....................... 593

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STARt? .................................................. 593

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> ..................... 594

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ................................. 594

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO? ........................................... 594

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP? .................................................. 594

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region> ...................... 595

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STOP? .................................................. 595

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> ...................... 596

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation? ....................................................... 596

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSoolute <abs_power>,<abs_power> ...................... 597

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:ABSoolute? .................................................. 597

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> ...................... 598

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? .................................................. 598
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STATe?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative.

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:TEST?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation?
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:RATtenuation? ........................................ 596
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power> ........................................ 597
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute? ........................................ 597
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> .................. 598
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier? ........................................ 598
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STATE
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ........................................ 599
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STATE? ........................................ 599
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power> .................. 599
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ........................................ 600
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle? ........................................ 600
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute? ........................................ 599
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power> .................. 602
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1 ........................................ 603
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle? ........................................ 603
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier? ........................................ 602
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,
ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative,ABSolute|AND|OR|RELative ........................................ 604
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:TEST? ........................................ 604
[:SENSe]:SEM:SEG:OFFSet|REGion ........................................ 605
[:SENSe]:SEM:SEG:TYPE ACPr|SEM ........................................ 605
[:SENSe]:SEM:SEG:TYPE? ........................................ 605
[:SENSe]:SEM:SWEep:TIME <time>|<no. of chips> ........................................ 606
[:SENSe]:SEM:SWEep:TIME:OFFSet <time>|<no. of chips> ........................................ 606
[:SENSe]:SEM:SWEep:TIME:OFFSet? ........................................ 606
[:SENSe]:SEM:SWEep:TIME? ........................................ 606
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SEM:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRMe | IMMEDIATE | LINE . . . . 607
[:SENSe]:SEM:TRIGger:SOURce? ........................................... 607
[:SENSe]:SEM:TYPE PSDRef | TRef ............................................................... 607
[:SENSe]:SEM:TYPE? ............................................................. 607
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ACQuisition:PACKing AUTO | LONG | MEDium | SHORT . . . . . 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ACQuisition:PACKing? .................................. 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO | ON | OFF | 2 | 1 | 0 ........................................ 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? .................................. 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 . . . . . . 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 . . . . . . 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:ADC:RANGe? ................................................... 608
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:CLEar ............................................. 610
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:COUNt <integer> .................................. 610
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:COUNt? ........................................... 610
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat ................. 611
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:TCONtrol? ....................................... 611
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:TYPE LOG | MAXimum | MINimum | RMS | SCALar .................. 612
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage:TYPE? ............................................. 612
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 ........................................ 611
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:AVERage[:STATe]? ........................................ 611
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................. 612
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:AUTO? ................................................................. 612
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................. 612
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:IF:FLATness? ............................................................. 613
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:PADC OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................. 613
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:PADC? ................................................................. 613
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:PFFT[:TYPE FLAT | GAUSsian .............. 614
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth:PFFT[:TYPE? .............................................................. 614
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth[PFFT[:SIZE] <freq> ....................................................... 613
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth[PFFT[:SIZE]? ............................................................ 613
[:SENSe]:SPECTr:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> ..................................................... 614
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 1
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]?  
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:DECimate[:FACTor]?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:RBWPoints?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE] BH4Tap | BLACkman | FLATtop
| GAUsSian | HAMMing | HANNing | KB70 | KB90 | KB110 | UNIForm
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]?
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FREQuency:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe AUTO | COMBination | PREDefined.
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACK OFF | ON | 0 | 1.
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACK?
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACKDsc OFF | ON | 0 | 1.
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | LINE | IMMEDIATE
| RFburst
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:TRIGger:SOURce?
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODE AUTO | COMBination | PREDefined.
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODE:ACK OFF | ON | 0 | 1.
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODE:ACK?
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODE:ACKDsc OFF | ON | 0 | 1.
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACKdsc? .................................................. 625
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:APIlot OFF|ON|0|1 .................................. 626
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:APIlot OFF|ON|0|1 .................................. 626
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:APIlot? .................................................... 626
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:APIlot? .................................................... 626
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA OFF|ON|0|1 .................................... 624
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA:SUB2 B4|Q4|Q2|Q4Q2|E4E2|OFF ...................... 627
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA:SUB2? .......................................... 627
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA? .................................................... 624
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DRC OFF|ON|0|1 ...................................... 623
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DRC? ..................................................... 623
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:Pilot OFF|ON|0|1 ..................................... 623
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:Pilot OFF|ON|0|1 ..................................... 624
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:Pilot? .................................................... 623
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:Pilot? .................................................... 624
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:RRI OFF|ON|0|1 ...................................... 625
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:RRI? ..................................................... 625
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe? ............................................................ 627
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ADC:RANGe AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24 .............. 621
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ADC:RANGe? ..................................................... 622
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME <integer> .................................... 628
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME? ................................................. 628
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CRATe <freq> ...................................................... 629
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CRATe? ............................................................. 629
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:FERRor:TRANge NARRow|NORMal|WIDE ......................... 628
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:FERRor:TRANge? ............................................... 628
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SPECtrum NORMal|INVert .................................. 631
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SPECtrum? .......................................................... 631
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> .................................... 631
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SSLot:NUMBer? .................................................. 631
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SSLot[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 .................................. 631
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SSLot[:STATe]? .......................... .632
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:ILCMask <integer> ............... .632
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:ILCMask? .......................... .632
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:QLCMask <integer> ............... .633
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:QLCMask? .......................... .633
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:TRIGger:SOURce? .......................... .630
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2 |IMMediate | RFBurst | IF | FRAMe .......................... .630
[:SENSe]:TDCPower:SYNC PI Lot | API Lot .......................... .630
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe AUTO|COMBination|PREDefined .......................... .633
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .635
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .639
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK? .......................... .635
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK? .......................... .639
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACKDsc OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .638
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACKDsc? .......................... .638
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:API Lot OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .638
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:API Lot? .......................... .638
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .636
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA:SUB2 B4|Q4|Q2|Q4Q2|E4E2|OFF .......................... .636
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA:SUB2? .......................... .636
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DRC OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .635
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DRC? .......................... .635
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:PILot OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .634
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:PILot OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .637
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:PILot? .......................... .634
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:PILot? .......................... .634
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:RRI OFF|ON|0|1 .......................... .637
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:RRI? .......................... .637
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe? .......................... .633
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ADC:RANGe ................................. 639
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ADC:RANGe? ............................... 639
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer> ............... 640
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:COUNt? .......................... 640
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:SLOT HS1\HS2 FS ............... 642
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:SLOT? ............................ 642
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential\REPeat ... 641
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:TCONtrol? ....................... 641
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON\0\1 ............ 640
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage[:STATe]? ....................... 640
[:SENSe]:TRHO:CRATe <freq> ............................. 642
[:SENSe]:TRHO:CRATe? .................................... 642
[:SENSe]:TRHO:IQOFfset:INCLude OFF|ON\0\1 ............ 644
[:SENSe]:TRHO:IQOFfset:INCLude? ....................... 644
[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel\GLOBal ... 644
[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel\GLOBal ... 646
[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing? ..................... 644
[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing? ..................... 646
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SPECtrum NORMal\INVert .................. 646
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SPECtrum? ................................ 646
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot:NUMBer <integer> .................. 648
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot:NUMBer? ............................ 648
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot[:STATe] OFF|ON\0\1 ............... 647
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot[:STATe]? .......................... 647
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC PIlot\APILot .......................... 643
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:ILCMask <long_integer> .......... 648
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:ILCMask? ............................ 648
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:QLCMask <long_integer> .......... 648
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:QLCMask? ............................ 649
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC? ..................................... 630
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC? ..................................... 643
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:TRHO:TRIGger:SOURce? ............................................... .649
[:SENSe]:TRHO:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2
| IMMEDIATE | RF Burst | IF | FRAME ............................................... .649
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ACQuistion:PACKing AUTO | LONG | MEDium | SHORt ............................................. .650
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ACQuistion:PACKing? ..................................... .650
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................................................... .650
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]? ..................................... .650
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:FILTER[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................................................... .651
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:FILTER[:STATe]? ..................................... .651
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | GROund | M6
| P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24 ................................................... .651
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | GROund | NONE
| P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 ................................................... .651
[:SENSe]:WAveform:ADC:RANGe? ................................................... .651
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:COUNt <integer> .................................. .652
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:COUNt? ............................................ .652
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat .................................................. .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:TCONtrol? ........................................ .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:TYPE LOG | MAXimum | MINimum | RMS | SCALar ............................................ .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage:TYPE? ................................................ .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................................................... .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:AVERage[:STATe]? ............................................ .653
[:SENSe]:WAveform:BANDwidth:RESolution[:ACTual]? ......................... .655
[:SENSe]:WAveform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq> ............................................. .654
[:SENSe]:WAveform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop | GAUssian ....................... .655
[:SENSe]:WAveform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE? ............................................ .655
[:SENSe]:WAveform:BANDwidth | BWIDth[:RESolution]? ................................................ .654
[:SENSe]:WAveform:DECimate:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1 .................................................... .656
[:SENSe]:WAveform:DECimate:STATe? ............................................ .656
[:SENSe]:WAveform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer> ................................ .655
[:SENSe]:WAveform:DECimate[:FACTor]? ........................................ .655
List of Commands

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME <time> ........................................ 656
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME? ........................................... 656

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMEDIATE | LINE | RFBurst ........................................ 657
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:SOURce? ........................................... 657
AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 ........................................ 639
CALCulate:RHO:LiMit:PRESet ASEvere | ANORmal | ISEvere | INORmal ........................................ 362
POLar | TABLE | ERRor | QUAD | CDPower | CPATable | S PATable ........................................ 393
1 Introduction

This chapter provides overall information on the 1xEV-DO communications system and describes 1xEV-DO measurements made by the analyzer. Installation instructions for adding this option to your analyzer are provided in this section, in case you purchased this option separately.
What Does the Agilent PSA Series and VSA E4406A Option 204 Do?

This instrument can help determine if a 1xEV-DO transmitter is working correctly. When measurement personality Option 204 is installed, the instrument makes measurements using the methods and limits defined in the following 3GPP2 standards:

3GPP2 C.S0024-A cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification v.2.0 (2005-07)

3GPP2 C.S0032-A Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Access Network v1.0 (2005-12) (Documents in V&V)

For 3GPP2 1xEV-DO Revision 0, you can use Subtype 0/1 with necessary parameters in presets. If you need to measure 1xEV-DO Revision A requirements, please switch Subtype from 0/1 to 2 with Demod menu under Mode Setup. 1xEV-DO Revision A is supported by PSA with version 9.0 and E4406A with version 10.0 or later.

The detailed measurement results displayed by the instrument allow you to analyze 1xEV-DO system performance. You may alter the measurement parameters for specialized analysis.

For infrastructure test, the instrument will test base station transmitters in a non-interfering manner by means of a coupler or power splitter.
This instrument makes the following measurements:

- Channel Power
- Intermodulation
- Power versus Time
- Spurious Emissions and ACP
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Code Domain Power
- Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality)
- QPSK EVM
- Power Statistics CCDF
- Spectrum (Frequency Domain)
- Waveform (Time Domain)
Installing Optional Measurement Personalities

When you install a measurement personality, you need to follow a three-step process:

1. Determine whether your memory capacity is sufficient to contain all the options you want to load. If not, decide which options you want to install now, and consider upgrading your memory. Details follow in “Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options?” on page 46.

2. Install the measurement personality firmware into the instrument memory. Details follow in “Loading an Optional Measurement Personality” on page 50.

3. Enter a license key that activates the measurement personality. Details follow in “Obtaining and Installing a License Key” on page 51.

Adding measurement personalities requires the purchase of an upgrade kit for the desired option. The upgrade kit contains the measurement personality firmware and an entitlement certificate that is used to generate a license key from the internet website. A separate license key is required for each option on a specific instrument serial number and host ID.

For the latest information on Agilent Spectrum Analyzer options and upgrade kits, visit the following web location:

http://www.agilent.com/find/sa_upgrades

Do You Have Enough Memory to Load All Your Personality Options?

If you do not have memory limitations then you can skip ahead to the next section “Loading an Optional Measurement Personality” on page 50. If after installing your options you get error messages relating to memory issues, you can return to this section to learn more about how to optimize your configuration.

If you have 64 MBytes of memory installed in your instrument, you should have enough memory to install at least four optional personalities, with plenty of memory for data and states.

The optional measurement personalities require different amounts of memory. So the number of personalities that you can load varies. This is also impacted by how much data you need to save. If you are having memory errors you must swap the applications in or out of memory as needed. If you only have 48 MBytes of memory, you can upgrade your hardware to 64 MBytes.
Additional memory can be added to any PSA Series analyzer by installing Option 115. With this option installed, you can install all currently available measurement personalities in your analyzer and still have memory space to store more state and trace files than would otherwise be possible.

To see the size of your installed memory for PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers:

1. Ensure that the spectrum analyzer is in spectrum analyzer mode because this can affect the screen size.
3. Read Flash Memory size in the table. If Option 115 is installed (PSA only), the table will also show Compact Flash Type and Compact Flash Size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSA Flash Memory Size</th>
<th>Available Memory Without Option B7J and Option 122 or 140</th>
<th>Available Memory With Option B7J and Option 122 or 140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64 Mbytes</td>
<td>32.5 MBytes</td>
<td>30.0 MBytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Mbytes</td>
<td>16.9 MBytes</td>
<td>14.3 MBytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSA Compact Flash Memory Size</th>
<th>Available Additional Memory for Measurement Personalities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512 Mbytes (Opt. 115)</td>
<td>512 MBytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To see the size of your installed memory for E4406A Transmitter Testers:

2. Read the File System Key - The total of the entries for Used and Free memory will total the installed flash memory, either 48 or 64 MBytes.

If you have 48 MBytes of memory, and you want to install more than 3 optional personalities, you may need to manage your memory resources. The following section, “How to Predict Your Memory Requirements” on page 48, will help you decide how to configure your installed options to provide optimal operation.
How to Predict Your Memory Requirements

If you plan to install many optional personalities, you should review your memory requirements, so you can determine whether you have enough memory (unless you have a PSA Series with Option 115). There is an Agilent “Memory Calculator” available online that can help you do this, or you can make a calculated approximation using the information that follows. You will need to know your instrument's installed memory size as determined in the previous section and then select your desired applications.

NOTE

If you have a PSA Series analyzer with Option 115, there is adequate memory to install all of the available optional personalities in your instrument.

To calculate the available memory on your E4406, see:
http://sa.tm.agilent.com/E4406A/memory/

To calculate the available memory on your PSA, see:
http://sa.tm.agilent.com/PSA/memory/

Select the “Memory Calculator” link. You can try any combination of available personalities to see if your desired configuration is compatible with your installed memory.

NOTE

For PSA: After loading all your optional measurement personalities, you should have a reserve of ~2 MBytes memory to facilitate mode switching. Less available memory will increase mode switching time. For example, if you employ excessive free memory by saving files of states, or data, or both, your mode switching time can increase to more than a minute.

You can manually estimate your total memory requirements by adding up the memory allocations described in the following steps. Compare the desired total with the available memory that you identified in the previous section.

1. Program memory - Select option requirements from the table “Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required” on page 49.
2. For PSA only: shared libraries require 7.72 MBytes
3. For PSA only: recommended mode swap space is 2 MBytes
4. Screens - .gif files need 20-25 kB each
5. State memory - State file sizes range from 21 kB for SA mode to 40 kB for W-CDMA. The state of every mode accessed since power-on will be saved in the state file. File sizes can exceed 150 kB each when several modes are accessed, for each state file saved.
**Introduction**

State memory retains settings for all states accessed before the **Save State** command. To reduce this usage to a minimum, reduce the modes accessed before the **Save State** is executed. You can set the PSA to boot into a selected mode by accessing the desired mode, then pressing the **System**, **Power On/Preset**, **Power On** keys and toggle the setting to **Last**.

**Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Personality Options for PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>File Size (PSA Rev: A.10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdmaOne measurement personality</td>
<td>BAC</td>
<td>1.91 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NADC and PDC measurement personalities (not available separately)</td>
<td>BAE</td>
<td>2.43 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA or W-CDMA, HSDPA, HSUPA measurement personality</td>
<td>BAF, 210</td>
<td>5.38 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000 or cdma2000 w/ 1xEV-DV measurement personality</td>
<td>B78, 214</td>
<td>4.00 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO measurement personality</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>5.61 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSM (with EDGE) measurement personality</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>3.56 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared measurement library</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>7.72 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Noise measurement personality</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>2.82 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Figure measurement personality</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>4.68 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic measurement personality with digital demod hardware</td>
<td>B7J</td>
<td>Cannot be deleted (2.64 Mbytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Code Compatibility Suite (8560 Series, 8590 Series, and 8566/8568)</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>1.18 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD-SCDMA Power measurement personality</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>5.47 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD-SCDMA Modulation Analysis or TD-SCDMA Modulation Analysis w/ HSDPA/8PSK measurement personality</td>
<td>212, 213</td>
<td>1.82 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>2.11 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLAN measurement personality</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>3.24 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Source Control</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>0.72 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring Receiver Personality (available with Option 23A - Trigger support for AM/FM/PM and Option 23B - CCITT filter)</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>2.91 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC Analyzer</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>4.06 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Installing Optional Measurement Personalities

Introduction

a. Available as of the print date of this guide.
b. Many PSA Series personality options use a 7.72 Mbyte shared measurement library. If you are loading multiple personalities that use this library, you only need to add this memory allocation once.
c. Shared measurement library allocation not required.
d. This is a no charge option that does not require a license key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Personality Options for E4406A Transmitter Tester a</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>File Size (E4406A Rev: A.10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdmaOne measurement personality</td>
<td>BAC</td>
<td>1.82 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NADC measurement personality</td>
<td>BAE</td>
<td>1.10 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDC measurement personality</td>
<td>BAE</td>
<td>1.23 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA or W-CDMA, HSDPA, HSUPA measurement personality</td>
<td>BAF, 210</td>
<td>5.00 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000 or cdma2000 w/ 1xEV-DV measurement personality</td>
<td>B78, 214</td>
<td>3.88 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO measurement personality</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>4.84 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSM (with EDGE) measurement personality</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>3.56 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSM measurement personality</td>
<td>BAH</td>
<td>2.51 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE upgrade from BAH measurement personality</td>
<td>252 (202)</td>
<td>3.56 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iDEN measurement personality</td>
<td>HN1</td>
<td>2.10 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WiDEN measurement personality</td>
<td>HN1</td>
<td>1.58 Mbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseband I/Q Inputs</td>
<td>B7C</td>
<td>n/a (hardware only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Available as of the print date of this guide.

Memory Upgrade Kits

The PSA 64 MByte Memory Upgrade kit part number is E4440AU-ANE. The PSA Compact Flash Upgrade kit part number is E4440AU-115.
The VSA 64 MByte Memory Upgrade kit part number is E4406AU-ANE.

For more information about memory upgrade kits contact your local sales office, service office, or see:
http://www.agilent.com/find/sa_upgrades

Loading an Optional Measurement Personality

You must use a PC to load the desired personality option into the instrument memory. Loading can be done from a firmware CD-ROM or
by downloading the update program from the internet. An automatic
loading program comes with the files and runs from your PC.

You can check the Agilent internet website for the latest PSA firmware
versions available for downloading:

   http://www.agilent.com/find/psa_firmware

You can check the Agilent internet website for the latest E4406
firmware versions available for downloading:

   http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa_firmware

---

**NOTE**

When you add a new option, or update an existing option, you will get the
updated versions of all your current options as they are all reloaded
simultaneously. This process may also require you to update the instrument
core firmware so that it is compatible with the new option.

Depending on your installed hardware memory, you may not be able to
fit all of the available measurement personalities in instrument
memory at the same time. You may need to delete an existing option file
from memory and load the one you want. Use the automatic update
program that is provided with the files. Refer to the table showing
“Measurement Personality Options and Memory Required” on page 49.
The approximate memory requirements for the options are listed in this
table. These numbers are worst case examples. Some options share
components and libraries, therefore the total memory usage of multiple
options may not be exactly equal to the combined total.

**Obtaining and Installing a License Key**

If you purchase an optional personality that requires installation, you
will receive an “Entitlement Certificate” which may be redeemed for a
license key specific to one instrument. Follow the instructions that
accompany the certificate to obtain your license key.

To install a license key for the selected personality option, use the
following procedure:

---

**NOTE**

You can also use this procedure to reinstall a license key that has been deleted
during an uninstall process, or lost due to a memory failure.

For PSA:

1. **Press System, More, More, Licensing, Option** to accesses the alpha editor.
Use this alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case), and the
front-panel numeric keys to enter numbers for the option
designation. You will validate your option entry in the active
function area of the display. Then, press the **Enter** key.

2. **Press License Key** to enter the letters and digits of your license key.
   You will validate your license key entry in the active function area of
the display. Then, press the Enter key.

3. Press the Activate License key.

For E4406:

1. Press System, More, More, Install, Choose Option to accesses the alpha editor. Use this alpha editor to enter letters (upper-case), and the front-panel numeric keys to enter numbers for the option designation. You will validate your option entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the Done key.

**NOTE**

Before you enter the license key for the EDGE Retrofit Option 252, you must already have entered the license key for the GSM Option BAH.

2. Press License Key to enter the letters and digits of your license key. You will validate your license key entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the Done key.

3. Press the Install Now key. The message “New option keys become active after reboot.” will appear, along with the Yes/No menu: press the Yes key and cycle the instrument power off and then on to complete your installation process, or press the No key to cancel the installation process.

**Viewing a License Key**

Measurement personalities purchased with your instrument have been installed and activated at the factory before shipment. The instrument requires a License Key unique to every measurement personality purchased. The license key is a hexadecimal number specific to your measurement personality, instrument serial number and host ID. It enables you to install, or reactivate that particular personality.

Use the following procedure to display the license key unique to your personality option that is already installed in your PSA:

- Press System, More, More, Licensing, Show License. The System, Personality key displays the personalities loaded, version information, and whether the personality is licensed.

Use the following procedure to display the license key unique to your personality option that is already installed in your E4406:

- Press System, More, More, Install, Choose Option to enter the letters and numbers for the option you want. You can see the key on the License Key menu key. Press the Done key.
**NOTE**

You will want to keep a copy of your license key in a secure location. Press System, More, then Licensing, Show License Show System, and print out a copy of the display that shows the license numbers. If you should lose your license key, call your nearest Agilent Technologies service or sales office for assistance.

---

**Using the Delete License Key on PSA**

This key will make the option unavailable for use, but will not delete it from memory. Write down the 12-digit license key for the option before you delete it. If you want to use that measurement personality later, you will need the license key to reactivate the personality firmware.

**NOTE**

Using the **Delete License** key does not remove the personality from the instrument memory, and does not free memory to be available to install another option. If you need to free memory to install another option, refer to the instructions for loading firmware updates located at the URL: [http://www.agilent.com/find/psa/](http://www.agilent.com/find/psa/)

1. Press System, More, More, Licensing, Option. Pressing the Option key will activate the alpha editor menu. Use the alpha editor to enter the letters (upper-case) and the front-panel numeric keyboard to enter the digits (if required) for the option, then press the Enter key. As you enter the option, you will see your entry in the active function area of the display.

2. Press Delete License to remove the license key from memory.

---

**Using the Uninstall Key on E4406A**

This key will make the option unavailable for use, but will not delete it from memory. The message “Application Not Licensed” will appear in the Status/Info bar at the bottom of the display. Record the 12-digit license key for the option before you delete it. If you want to use that measurement personality later, you will need the license key to reactivate the personality firmware.

**NOTE**

Using the **Uninstall** key does not remove the personality firmware from the instrument memory, and does not free memory to be available to install another option. If you need to free memory to install another option, refer to the instructions for loading firmware updates available at the URL: [http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa/](http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa/)

1. Press System, More, More, Uninstall, Choose Option to access the alpha editor. Use this alpha editor to enter the letters (upper-case), and the front-panel numeric keys to enter the numbers (if required) for the installed option. You will validate your option entry in the active function area of the display. Then, press the Done key.
2. Pressing the Uninstall Now key will activate the Yes/No menu: press the Yes key to continue your uninstall process, or press the No key to cancel the uninstall process.

3. Cycle the instrument power off and then on to complete the uninstall process.

**Ordering Optional Measurement Personalities**

When you order a personality option, you will receive an entitlement certificate. Then you will need to go to the Web site to redeem your entitlement certificate for a license key. You will need to provide your instrument serial number and host ID, and the entitlement certificate number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Information:</th>
<th>Front Panel Key Path:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model #: (Ex. E4440A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host ID:</td>
<td>System, Show System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Serial Number:</td>
<td>System, Show System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Making Measurements

This chapter describes procedures used for making measurements of 1xEV-DO BTS or MS. Instructions to help you set up and perform the measurements are provided, and examples of 1xEV-DO measurement results are shown.
1xEV-DO Measurements

This chapter begins with instructions common to all measurements made by the Transmitter Tester, then details all 1xEV-DO measurements available by pressing the MEASURE key. For information specific to individual measurements refer to the sections at the page numbers below.

“Channel Power Measurements” on page 62
“Forward Link Code Domain Measurements” on page 65
“Reverse Link Code Domain Measurements” on page 75
“Intermodulation Measurements” on page 86
“Forward Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements” on page 89
“Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements” on page 97
“Occupied Bandwidth Measurements” on page 103
“Power Statistics CCDF Measurements” on page 106
“Power versus Time Measurements (BTS Only)” on page 109
“QPSK EVM Measurements - (BTS Only)” on page 113
“Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurements (BTS Only)” on page 133
“Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements” on page 117
“Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements” on page 138
“Using Basic Mode” on page 152
“Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153

All the measurements above are referred to as one-button measurements. When you press the key to select a measurement it will become active, using settings and displays unique to that measurement. Data acquisition will automatically begin when trigger requirements, if any, are met.
Instrument Front Panel Highlights

The most commonly used function keys on the VSA and PSA front panels are located as shown in the illustrations below. The operation of the keys is briefly explained on the following page. Refer to your User’s Guide for complete details on all keys.

Figure 2-1 Selected E4406A VSA Series Front Panel Feature Locations
Figure 2-2  Selected PSA Series Front Panel Feature Locations

Selected E4406A VSA and PSA Front-Panel Features

1. The **On/Off** switch toggles the AC Line power between On and Standby. A green LED will light when the instrument is On. When energized in the standby mode, a yellow LED is lit above the switch.

2. **FREQUENCY Channel** accesses a key menu to set the analyzer center frequency in units of Hz, kHz, MHz, or GHz, or by channel number. These parameters apply to all measurements in the current mode.

3. **MODE** accesses a key menu to select one of the measurement
personalities installed in the instrument. Each mode is independent from all other modes.

4. **Mode Setup** accesses a key menu that sets parameters specific to the current mode and can affect all measurements within that mode.

5. **MEASURE** accesses a display key menu to initiate one of the various measurements that are specific to the current mode.

6. **Meas Setup** accesses the menus of test parameters that are specific to the current measurement.

7. **Restart** causes a measurement to start again from the initial process according to the current measurement setup parameters.

8. **RF INPUT** port: Type N connector for the E4406A VSA and E4443A, E4445A, and E4440A PSAs. It is a 2.4 mm connector on the E4446A and E4448A PSAs and a 3.5 mm connector on all PSAs with Opt BAB. The maximum input power level is shown next to the port.

9. The **Data Entry** keypad is used to enter numeric values. Keypad entries are displayed in the active function area of the screen and become valid for the current measurement upon pressing the **Enter** key or selecting a unit of measurement, depending on the parameter.

10. The **Display Menu keys** allow you either to activate a feature or to access a more detailed sub-menu. An arrow on the right side of a softkey label indicates that the key has a further selection menu. The active menu key is highlighted, however, grayed-out keys are currently unavailable for use or only show information. If a menu has multiple pages, successive pages are accessed by pressing the **More** key located at the bottom of the menu.

11. **Return** allows you to exit the current menu and display the previous menu. If you are on the first page of a mult-page menu (a menu with (1 of 3) for example), the **Return** key will exit from that menu. When you activate another measurement, the return list is cleared. The **Return** key will not return you to a previously activated mode, nor will it alter any values you have entered in previous menus.

12. **Baseband I/Q Inputs** (E4406A Option B7C only) Allow you to analyze signals at baseband frequencies. See “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” on page 1.

13. **BNC Audio Input** (PSA Option 233 Measuring Receiver only) Provides a 100 kOhm input for audio measurements. Frequency range is 20 Hz to 250 kHz. The safe input level is 7 Vrms or 20 V DC.
Setting up and Making a Measurement

Making the Initial Signal Connection

**CAUTION**

Before connecting a signal to the instrument, make sure the instrument can safely accept the signal level provided. The signal level limits are marked next to the connectors on the front panel.

See “Input Key Menu” for details on selecting input ports and setting internal attenuation to prevent overloading the instrument.

For PSA only, the “Input Key Menu” also provides details of Int Preamp operation.

Using Instrument Mode and Measurement Presets

If you want to set your current measurement personality to a known, factory default state, press **Preset**. This initializes the instrument by returning the mode setup and all of the measurement setups in the mode to the factory default parameters.

**NOTE**

For PSA, note that pressing the **Preset** key will switch instrument modes unless the type of preset is selected under **System, Power On/Preset** is set to **Mode** or **Save User Preset**.

To preset only the parameters that are specific to an active, selected measurement, press **Meas Setup**, then **Restore Meas Defaults**. **Restore Meas Defaults** will return all the measurement setup parameters to the factory defaults, but only for the currently selected measurement. The **Restore Meas Defaults** key may not appear on the first page of the **Meas Setup** menu. If not, press **More** until the key is available.
The 3 Steps to Set Up and Make Measurements

All measurements need to be set up in 3 steps: first at the Mode level, second at the Measurement level, then finally the result display may be adjusted.

1. **Select and Set Up the Mode**

   Press **MODE** - All licensed, installed Modes available are shown.
   Press **cdmaOne1xEV-DO Basic** mode to make measurements of signals with non-standard formats.
   Press **Mode Setup** - Make any required adjustments to the mode settings. These settings apply to all measurement in the mode.

2. **Select and Set Up the Measurement**

   Press **MEASURE** - Select **ACP**. The measurement begins as soon as any required trigger conditions are met. The resulting data is shown on the display or is available for export.
   Press **Meas Setup** - Make any adjustments as required to the selected measurement settings. The settings only apply to this measurement.

3. **Select and Set Up a View of the Results**

   Press **Trace/View** - Select a display format for the current measurement data. Depending on the mode and measurement selected, other graphical and tabular data presentations may be available. **X-Scale** and **Y-Scale** adjustments may also be made now.

   **NOTE**

   A setting may be reset at any time, and will be in effect on the next measurement cycle or View.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Primary Key</th>
<th>Setup Keys</th>
<th>Related Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Select &amp; set up a Mode</td>
<td><strong>MODE</strong></td>
<td>Mode Setup, Input (E4406A), Input/Output (PSA), FREQUENCY Channel</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Select &amp; set up a Measurement</td>
<td><strong>MEASURE</strong></td>
<td>Meas Setup</td>
<td>Meas Control, Restart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Select &amp; set up a View of the Results</td>
<td><strong>View/Trace</strong> (E4406A), <strong>Trace/View</strong> (PSA)</td>
<td><strong>SPAN X Scale</strong>, <strong>AMPLITUDE Y Scale</strong>, <strong>Display</strong>, <strong>Next Window</strong>, <strong>Zoom</strong></td>
<td><strong>File</strong>, <strong>Save</strong>, <strong>Print</strong>, <strong>Print Setup</strong>, <strong>Marker</strong>, <strong>Search</strong> (E4406A), <strong>Peak Search</strong> (PSA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Channel Power Measurements

This section explains how to make a channel power measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. This test measures the total RF power present in the channel. The results are displayed graphically as well as in total power (dB) and power spectral density (dBm/Hz).

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

![Channel Power Measurement System](image)

1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.

Setting Up the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - **Frequency**: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
    
    $$1,935.000 = (100 \times 0.050) + 1930.000 \text{ MHz}$$
  - **Output Power**: Specified maximum output power level
Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press System, Reference, Freq Ref to toggle the frequency reference to EXT, if required. In the annunciator bar you will see EXT REF displayed in green.

Step 2. Press MODE, 1xEV-DO, Preset to enable and preset the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. If your UUT is a MS, Press Mode Setup, Radio, Device to toggle the selection to MS.

Step 4. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 5. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 6. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 7. Press MEASURE, Channel Power to initiate the channel power measurement.

The channel power measurement result should look like the following figure.

![Channel Power Measurement Result](image-url)
Step 8. Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Forward Link Code Domain Measurements

This section explains how to make a code domain measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. This is the measurement of the power levels of the spread channels in composite RF channels, relative to the total power within the 1.230 MHz channel bandwidth centered at the center frequency.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

**Figure 2-5** Code Domain Power Measurement System

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.
3. Connect an appropriate cable assembly between the TRIGGER IN connector of the instrument and the Even Sec Out connector of the BTS for synchronization.
Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100) 
    \[(1,935.000 = (100 \times 0.050) + 1930.000 \text{ MHz})\]
  - Output Power: Specified maximum output power level
  - Signal Type: Pilot with MAC, subtype 0/1 or 2

Measurement Procedure

**Step 1.** Press **Preset** to preset the instrument.

**Step 2.** Press **MODE, More, 1xEV-DO** to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

**Step 3.** Press **Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr** to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 4.** Press **Mode Setup, Demod** and toggle the **Physical Layer Subtype** selection to select either 0/1 or 2.

**Step 5.** Press **Input Atten** or **Ext RF Atten** or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 6.** Press **FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz** to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

**Step 7.** Press **MEASURE, More, Code Domain** to initiate the Forward Link Code Domain measurement.

The Code Domain: Power measurement result should look like the following figure. The graph window and the text window are displayed for a subtype 0/1 signal with pilot channel selected as the Data Type. The text window shows the total power level along with the relative power levels of the various channels.
Step 8. Press Meas Setup, Data Mod Scheme, and select MAC.

Figure 2-6  Forward Link Code Domain Result (Default View)- Pilot Chan.

Figure 2-7  Forward Link Code Domain Result - MAC Channels Subtype 0/1

Figure 2-8  Forward Link Code Domain Result - MAC Channels Subtype 2

![Forward Link Code Domain Result - MAC Channels Subtype 2](image)

**NOTE** The Walsh Index for Subtype 2 signals is 128, as shown above.
Step 10. To examine a single channel more closely, set a marker on the channel of interest. Press Marker and either use the step up arrow or the dial to position the marker. In this example we will select the Data channel marked at W128 (35) as shown in the following figure. The marker data indicates a Walsh Code position of 35.5, but that is because it is on the Q Branch.

Figure 2-9  Forward Link Code Domain Result - MAC Channels Subtype 2 with a Marker

Step 11. Press Marker, More, and Mkr-> Despread. This will allow you to select this code channel for specific Code Domain Power measurement. The Marker Despread feature automatically determines the Code Domain parameters of the code channel, and sets the instrument to the appropriate settings for Symbols/sec, Walsh Code Number, and Offset. Any code channel selected by a normal #1 marker can be despread. The measurement data shown above reflects the despread measurement data.
Step 12. Press **View/Trace, Code Domain (Quad View)** to display a combination view of the code domain power, I/Q symbol polar vector, and selected chip power graph windows for the pilot channel as shown in the following figure:

**Figure 2-10** Forward Link Code Domain Results in Quad View - MAC Subtype 2

The upper-right window has the yellow trace of RMS power in code domain for the selected code channel, that is slot power versus time. In the Chip Power window at lower right, the yellow trace represents chip sampled power of the captured 1xEV-DO signal across the entire Capture Interval of 5 slots, or equivalent to 10.239 kchips. The 2 vertical red lines indicate the Meas Interval of 1 slot.

**NOTE** To change a display parameter like **AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div** the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press **Next Window** to activate the other window, and **Zoom** to display only a single window.
Figure 2-11  Forward Link Code Domain Results in CDP/CDE - MAC Subtype 2

You can see code domain power in upper and code domain error in lower window. It would be helpful to find which code channels contain errors in code domain.
Step 13. Switch the Channel Type from MAC to Data with the key under Meas Setup. By changing the view to Code Domain (Quad View), it becomes visible which modulation type used in data channels. Putting a marker at 0 and pressing Marker, More, Mkr -> Despread will provide the following figure.

Figure 2-12  Forward Link Code Domain Results in Quad View - Data Subtype 2 with W16(0) Despread

Data channel has three types of modulation in 1xEV-DO Forward Link: QPSK, 8PSK, and 16QAM. The modulation type changes during the signal transmission. It’s called Adaptive Modulation and Coding (AMC) and is a common scheme in 3G cellular communications. In this sample screen, 8PSK is used in the first captured slot as shown in I/Q Symbol Polar Vector in the lower left window. In the lower right window, you find bursts in the 4th slot. This means the 4th slot is an idle slot and won’t contain any active data channels. If you shift the Meas Offset from 0 to 3 with 1 slot Meas Interval, code channels of data will be turned off (yellow; inactive).

Step 14. Press the Meas Control key to change the Measure key from Single to Cont. The measurement and displayed data will be made repeatedly.

Step 15. Press the View/Trace, Demod Bits keys to display a combination view of the code domain power, Slot power of the selected code channel, and demodulated bit stream as shown in the following figure.
Consistent with Code Domain (Quad View), it shows the demodulated data bits of the selected code channel. Slot number, data channel type (like 8PSK), preamble chip length, and MAC index can be detected if the slot contains the information.

For more information about making Code Domain Power measurements see “Forward Link Code Domain Measurements” on page 65.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

Uncorrelated interference may cause CW interference like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. Another uncorrelated noise may be due to I/Q modulation impairments. Correlated impairments can be due to the phase noise on the local oscillator in the upconverter or I/Q modulator of the UUT. These will be analyzed by the code domain measurements along with the QPSK EVM measurements and others.

A poor phase error indicates a problem at the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase
error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Reverse Link Code Domain Measurements

This section explains how to make a code domain measurement on a 1xEV-DO mobile station (MS). This is the measurement of the power levels of the spread channels in composite RF channels, relative to the total power within the 1.230 MHz channel bandwidth centered at the center frequency.

Configuring the Measurement System

For configuring the measurement system, the access terminal (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through the circulator to initiate a link constructed with the sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect a trigger signal from the signal generator or system controller and the EXT TRIG IN port of the instrument.
5. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.
Setting the MS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the MS to transmit the RF test signal.

Test Signal  
Physical Layer Subtype 2  
Active Channels: Pilot, PRI, ACK/DSC, DRC, Aux Pilot, and Data

Frequency  
1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)  
(1,935.000 = (100 × 0.050) + 1930.000 MHz)

Output Power: Specified maximum output power level  
(Example power output set to −20 dBm)

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Radio, Device to toggle the selection to MS.

Step 4. In the Mode Setup menu, press Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the MS.

Step 5. In the Mode Setup menu, press Demod and select the test signal Physical Layer Subtype 0/1 or 2.

Step 6. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the MS.

Step 7. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.


Press Q Long Code Mask and enter the Hexadecimal long code for Q.

Step 10. If your 1xEV-DO active channel signal is known, you may be able to take advantage of a predefined Active Channel preset for synchronization. Press Meas Setup, More, Active Code Channel, Predefined. Then press Predefined Active Channel and select from the list of predefined Active Channels shown.
Step 11. The Code Domain Power Graph measurement result should look like the following figure. The measurement values for Reverse Link Code Domain measurement are shown in the summary result window.

**Figure 2-15** Reverse Link Code Domain Result - Code Domain Power Graph View

![Code Domain Power Graph](image)

Step 12. Press Marker and rotate the RPG dial to position the marker. The example below shows the marker at the Q channel at W4(2). The marker channel is shown in dark blue, while other Walsh Code channels that are associated with W4(2) are shown in light blue. The marker data indicates Code Domain Power (CDP) and Code Domain Error (CDE) for the channel marked. Individual channel measurement results are also available in other CDP displays described later.

Press Off in the Marker menu to remove the marker.
Step 13. Press Display, Code Order, and toggle the setting from Hadamard to Bit Reverse.

As shown in the following figure, using the Bit Reverse display combines the similar function channels, seen in the previous display, into blocks of adjacent channels. The Walsh Code number scale across the x axis no longer applies to the individual channel codes, but still accurately shows the quantity of active channels applied to the I and Q codes.
Step 14. Press Display, I/Q Combined Power Bar, and toggle the setting from Off to On. Then, press Peak Search to find the code channel with the highest power.

As shown in the following figure, I and Q code channels are combined into blocks on a single code axis. Even the code channels are combined. The display shows the marked channel information including the Walsh code number with CDP and CDE.
Figure 2-18  Reverse Link Code Domain Result - I/Q Combined with Marker

Figure 2-19  Reverse Code Domain Measurement Result - CDP & CDE View (I/Q Combined)
Step 15. Press **View/Trace, CDP & CDE Graph** to display a two-pane view of the code domain power and code domain error for the code channels as set up in previous steps. You can select the Hadamard view or turn off the Combined Power Bar in any of the following views.

To change a display parameter, like **AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div**, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press **Next Window** to activate the other window, and **Zoom** to display only a single window.

Step 16. Press the **View/Trace, I/Q Error (Quad View)** keys to display a four-pane view of the magnitude error, phase error, EVM and a summary of the measurement data for the code channels as set up in previous steps. The uppermost entry in the data summary pane for Code: W4(2) refers to the marked channel from the previous steps.

If your test signal has code channels on both I and Q code axes, you may need to change the setting of the I/Q Branch to get phase data displayed. Press **Meas Setup, I/Q Branch** and toggle the setting to **IQC** (I/Q Combined).

To change a display parameter, like **AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div**, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press **Next Window** to activate another window, and **Zoom** to display only a single window.

**Figure 2-20** Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement - I/Q Error (Quad View)
Step 17. Press View/Trace, Code Domain (Quad View) to display a four-pane view of the Code Domain Power, Symbol Power, a constellation diagram of the marked channel, and a summary of the measurement data for the code channels as set up in previous steps. The uppermost entry in the summary for Code: W4(2) refers to the marked channel from the previous steps.

The Code Domain pane is a fully-functioning reduced display of the default view.

The Symbol Power display in the following figure shows the 5 successive bursts of each slot in the capture interval, the equivalent of 2.5599 ksymbols in time. The blue data is the composite chip or symbol powers across each slot. The blue trace can be turned on or off under the Display key. The vertical red lines indicate 1 slot. The vertical white line indicates the measurement interval (1 slot), including the idle between bursts. This can be increased to equal the capture interval. The yellow horizontal line indicates the individual chip power across the entire capture interval (5 slots). You can select another frame to be measured by setting the Meas Offset to another slot in the frame, the number being an integer offset (right) from the beginning of the capture interval.

To change a display parameter, like AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press Next Window to activate another window, and Zoom to display only a single window.

Figure 2-21 Reverse Link Code Domain Result - Code Domain (Quad View)
Step 18. Press View/Trace, Demod Bits to display a tri-pane view of the Code Domain Power, Symbol Power, and the demodulated bits of the data code channels on the Q code branch. The bits shown are the bits from the measurement interval of 1 slot. The slot number from which the bits originate is shown above the data bit string. To view the demodulated bits of the I or IQC (I/Q Combined) branches, Press Meas Setup, I/Q Branch and toggle the setting to I or IQC. To view the demodulated bits from more than one slot see the next step.

The Code Domain pane is a fully-functioning reduced display of the default view.

The Symbol Power pane is a fully-functioning display as shown in the Code Domain (Quad View).

To change a display parameter, like AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press Next Window to activate another window, and Zoom to display only a single window.

Figure 2-22 Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement - Demod Bits View

Step 19. Press Zoom to expand the display of the demodulated bits of the data code channels. You can measure and demodulate as many as 16 slots, as long as the Capture Interval is greater than or equal to the Measurement Interval, in slots. You can increment either interval by 0.5 slots. The following example uses a Meas Interval of 32 slots, and a Capture Interval of 32 slots. Only 16 slots are demodulated (slots 0-15.5) and shown.
Making Measurements
Reverse Link Code Domain Measurements

When you use **Zoom** to view the **Demod Bits** display you can access a menu under the **Display** key that allows you to navigate the entire contents of the demodulated bits data (see Figure 2-23).

When you use **Zoom** to view the **Demod Bits** display you can also access the **Print Setup, Print Demod** key that allows you to print the entire contents of the demodulated bits data, either by screen or in a report.

**Figure 2-23** Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement - Demod Bits Zoom View

---

**Step 20.** Press **Meas Control** to change the **Measure** key from **Single** to **Cont**. The measurement and displayed data will be made repeatedly.

**Step 21.** Press **Meas Setup, More, More** to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Troubleshooting Hints

Uncorrelated interference may cause CW interference like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. Another uncorrelated noise may be due to I/Q modulation impairments. Correlated impairments can be due to the phase noise on the local oscillator in the upconverter or I/Q modulator of the UUT. These will be analyzed by the code domain measurements along with the QPSK EVM measurements and others.

A poor phase error indicates a problem at the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator, or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Intermodulation Measurements

This section explains how to measure 1xEV-DO intermodulation products. The instrument, by default, measures the third- and fifth-order intermodulation products of the base frequency signal. Either two-tone or transmit intermodulation products are automatically identified.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. The 1xEV-DO modulated interference signal is injected at the antenna output port of the BTS through an amplifier and circulator. The transmitting signal from the BTS is summed with the interferer and connected to the instrument's RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

Figure 2-24 Intermodulation Products Measurement System

1. Using appropriate amplifier, circulators, etc., connect a 1xEV-DO carrier interference signal to the output connector of the BTS.
2. Connect the circulator output signal to the RF input port of the instrument through an attenuator.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the BTS with the serial bus cable.
Setting the BTS and Signal Generator

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal. Also set the signal generator to output the 3 MHz offset carrier signal to make an intermodulation measurement with the transmit IM and tone signals.

- BTS (transmit intermodulation signal)
  Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
  Output Power: Specified maximum output power level
- Signal Generator (interference carrier signal)
  Frequency: 1,938.000 MHz (channel number 160)
  Signal: CW (unmodulated carrier)
  Output Power: Same level to the BTS output power at the BTS antenna output port

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 4. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 5. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 6. Press MEASURE, Intermod to initiate the intermodulation measurement.

The Intermodulation measurement result should look like the following figure. The intermodulation products are graphically displayed in the graph window. The absolute and relative power levels, along with the lower and upper power spectral density levels, are shown in the text window.

Step 7. Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Intermodulation Measurements

Troubleshooting Hints

Intermodulation distortion (IM) measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by IM testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage
- I/Q control of the baseband stage
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control or increased distortion or both
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.
Forward Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements

This section explains how to make a modulation accuracy (composite Rho) measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a multi coded channel to the total signal power.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

![Modulation Accuracy Measurement System](image)

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.

2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.

3. Connect an appropriate cable assembly between the TRIGGER IN connector of the instrument and the Even Sec Out connector of the BTS for synchronization.
Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  
  Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)  
  \[(= 100 \times 0.050 + 1930.000 \text{ MHz})\]

  Output Power: Specified maximum output power level

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 4. Press Mode Setup, Demod and toggle the Physical Layer Subtype selection to select either 0/1 or 2.

Step 5. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 6. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 7. Press MEASURE, More, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) to initiate the measurement.

Step 8. Select a Code Channel Type for measurement, or measure the Modulation Accuracy of the Overall signal: Press Meas Setup, Channel Type, and then select your channel of interest. In the following example we will look at the Data channel.

The Meas Ch (Measured Channel) type, RHO, EVM, Freq Error, I/Q Origin Offset, and number of Active Channels is shown in the summary data pane to the left of the constellation window.
**Step 9.** Press the View/Trace, Result Metrics keys to display a summary of the measurement results for the Data channel, as selected.
Making Measurements
Forward Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements

Figure 2-28  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Result - Result Metrics (One-Slot) View

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measured Ch: Data</th>
<th>Result Metrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho:</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM:</td>
<td>0.55 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak EVM:</td>
<td>2.13 % pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk CDIE:</td>
<td>-58.91 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnitude Error:</td>
<td>0.28 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Error:</td>
<td>21.41 ° rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error:</td>
<td>0.29 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Origin Offset:</td>
<td>-71.83 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset:</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Channels:</td>
<td>Pilot: 1, MAC: 2, Data: 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble Length:</td>
<td>64 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Inactive Ch:</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Ch:</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step 10. Press View/Trace, Channel Peak/Avg Metrics to see the statistic measured results

Figure 2-29  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Result - Channel Peak/Average Metrics View

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meas Ch: Data</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Peak Hold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho:</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM:</td>
<td>0.55 % rms</td>
<td>0.55 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak EVM:</td>
<td>2.13 % pk</td>
<td>2.13 % pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk CDIE:</td>
<td>-58.91 dB</td>
<td>-58.91 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Mag Error:</td>
<td>0.28 % rms</td>
<td>0.28 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Phase Error:</td>
<td>21.41 ° rms</td>
<td>21.41 ° rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error:</td>
<td>0.29 Hz</td>
<td>0.29 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Origin Offset:</td>
<td>-71.83 dB</td>
<td>-71.83 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset:</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Timing Error:</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Phase Error:</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Inactive Ch:</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Ch:</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Data Active Ch:</td>
<td>-12.05 dB</td>
<td>-99.99 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Step 11. Press View/Trace, Summary Peak/Avg Metrics to see the statistic measured results with Averaging ON.

Figure 2-30  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Result - Summary Peak/Average Metrics View

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type:</th>
<th>Active</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Peak Hold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho_Pilot</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>0.99998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho_MAC</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho_Data</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td>0.99997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho_Overall1</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho_Overall2</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error</td>
<td>-0.04 Hz</td>
<td>0.46 Hz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Offset</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Max Data Active Ch: -11.75 dB at H16C(11):3 -11.42 dB at H16C(11):1
Min Data Active Ch: -12.35 dB at H16C(9):1 -999.00 dB at H16C-1(8):1
Step 12. Press **View/Trace, I/Q Error (Quad View)** to display a combination view of the Magnitude Error, Phase Error, EVM graph windows, and the modulation data summary result window.

**Figure 2-31**  
Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Result - I/Q Measured Quad View
Step 13. Press View/Trace, I/Q Error (Quad View) to display a combination view of the Magnitude Error, Phase Error, EVM graph windows, and the modulation data summary result window.

Figure 2-32  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Result - I/Q Measured Quad View

![Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Result - I/Q Measured Quad View](image)
Step 14. Press View/Trace, Power Timing & Phase to observe the measured results in the text window. To make this observation, you may need to press Rho/EVM Channel Type to change to Data, and Meas Setup, More, Advanced to toggle the Multi Channel Estimator to On.

Figure 2-33  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement - Power Timing & Phase View

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Power(dB)</th>
<th>Timing(ns)</th>
<th>Phase(rad)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C4( 0)</td>
<td>-12.00</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 1)</td>
<td>-12.02</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>-0.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 2)</td>
<td>-12.06</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>-0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 3)</td>
<td>-12.13</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>-0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 4)</td>
<td>-12.18</td>
<td>-3.06</td>
<td>-0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 5)</td>
<td>-12.03</td>
<td>-2.34</td>
<td>-0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 6)</td>
<td>-12.03</td>
<td>-0.75</td>
<td>-0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 7)</td>
<td>-12.05</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>-0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 8)</td>
<td>-11.97</td>
<td>-1.23</td>
<td>-0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4( 9)</td>
<td>-12.04</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>-0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(10)</td>
<td>-11.98</td>
<td>-2.19</td>
<td>-0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(11)</td>
<td>-12.14</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>-0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(12)</td>
<td>-11.98</td>
<td>-1.54</td>
<td>-0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(13)</td>
<td>-12.04</td>
<td>-1.15</td>
<td>-0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(14)</td>
<td>-12.00</td>
<td>-1.06</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4(15)</td>
<td>-12.02</td>
<td>-0.17</td>
<td>-0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Step 15. Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.

Troubleshooting Hints

A poor phase error often indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator, or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements

This section explains how to make a modulation accuracy (composite Rho) measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a multi coded channel to the total signal power.

Configuring the Measurement System

For configuring the measurement system, the access terminal (MS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

**Figure 2-34 Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement System**

1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the MS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the MS through the circulator to initiate a link constructed with the sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect a trigger signal from the signal generator or system controller and the EXT TRIG IN port of the instrument.
5. Connect the system controller to the MS through the serial bus cable to control the MS operation.
Making Measurements

Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurements

Setting the MS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the MS to transmit the RF signal.

Test Signal  Physical Layer Subtype 0 or 1
1 to 4 Active Channels: Pilot/RRI, DRC, ACK and Data

Frequency  1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
(1,935.000 = (100 × 0.050) + 1930.000 MHz)

Output Power:  Specified maximum output power level
(Example power output set to 0 dBm)

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Radio, Device to toggle the selection to MS.

Step 4. Press Mode Setup, Demod and toggle the Physical Layer Subtype selection to select either 0/1 or 2.

Step 5. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the MS.

Step 6. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, o enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the MS.

Step 7. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935,000 MHz.

Step 8. Press MEASURE, More, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) to initiate the measurement.


Press Q Long Code Mask and enter the Hexadecimal long code for Q.

Step 10. If your 1xEV-DO active channel signal is known, you may be able to take advantage of a predefined Active Channel preset for synchronization. Press Meas Setup, More, Active Code Channel, Predefined. Then press Predefined Active Channel and select from the list of predefined Active Channels shown.
The Mod Accuracy: I/Q Measured Polar Vector measurement result should look like the following figure. The measurement values for Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy are shown in the summary result window.

The number of Active Channels and the Slot Number is shown at the bottom of the Polar Vector window.

**Figure 2-35** Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Result - Measured Polar Vector Graph (Default) View

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rho</strong>:</td>
<td>0.99944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EVM</strong>:</td>
<td>3.10 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.07 % pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pk CDE</strong>:</td>
<td>-43.18 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at K16(3):1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magnitude Error</strong>:</td>
<td>2.12 % rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phase Error</strong>:</td>
<td>9.77 ° rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freq Error</strong>:</td>
<td>-26.25 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/Q Origin Offset</strong>:</td>
<td>-17.06 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Active Channels</strong>:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pilot Offset</strong>:</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

In the example shown above, a measurement parameter has exceeded a set limit, so the **FAIL** result is shown above the Polar Vector window. The reason is not apparent in this view, but may be easily seen in the following view, Peak/Average Metrics.
Step 11. Press View/Trace, I/Q Error Peak/Average Metrics to display a summary data view of all the parameters measured for the entire signal, as well as by active channel, including RHO, EVM, and magnitude, phase, and frequency errors.

The reason for the FAIL result obtained and displayed in the previous view is now obvious, as the DRC and Data channels “Δ fr Plt&RRI” average results are incompatible with the PASS Limits set, and are marked with a red “F”.

You can adjust the Limits of the PASS/FAIL test by pressing Meas Setup, Limits and adjusting the values entered from the settings required by the standards (if any) to suit your particular application. In general, values for which no standard exists are set to provide very wide tolerance of acceptance.

**NOTE**

To obtain values for the individual Active Channels demodulated as shown above, you may need to adjust the slot portion subjected to averaging. Press Meas Setup, Avg Slots and select the portion of the slot to be averaged, either the 1st Half Slot (default), 2nd Half Slot, or the Full Slot.
Step 12. Press **View/Trace, I/Q Error (Quad View)** to display a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, EVM graph windows, and the modulation summary result window.

**Figure 2-37**  Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Result - I/Q Error Quad View

To change a display parameter, like **AMPLITUDE Y Scale, Scale/Div**, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press **Next Window** to activate another window, and **Zoom** to display only a single window.

To use markers on any of the traces in the Quad-View above, press **Marker, Trace** and select the trace of interest.

Step 13. Press **View/Trace, Code Domain Power** to display a combination view of the Code Domain Power graph and the measurement results of each Active Channel in a summary result window.

**NOTE**

If your signal has more than 1 Active Channel, you may get an instrument message prompting you to turn on the “Multi Channel Estimator” to obtain Phase and Timing data. Press **Meas Setup, More, Advanced** and toggle the **Multi Channel Estimator** to **On**. If you are not interested in Phase or Timing data, the measurement will run faster with the Multi Channel Estimator **Off**.

To use markers on the CDP bar graph, press **Marker, Trace** and select **Code Domain Power**.
To change a display parameter, like **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**, **Scale/Div**, the window must be made “active”, which is shown on the display as the window with a green outline. Press **Next Window** to activate the other window, and **Zoom** to display only a single window.

**Step 14.** Press **Meas Setup, More** to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “**Understanding Common Measurement Errors**” on page 153.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

A poor phase error often indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator, or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Occupied Bandwidth Measurements

This section explains how to make an occupied bandwidth measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. The tester measures power across the band, and then calculates its 99.0% power bandwidth.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

Figure 2-39 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement System

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.

Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
    \(1,935.000 \text{ MHz} = (100 \times 0.050) + 1930.000 \text{ MHz}\)
  - Output Power: Specified maximum output power level
Measurement Procedure

**Step 1.** Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

**Step 2.** Press **MODE, More, 1xEV-DO** to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

**Step 3.** If your UUT is a MS, Press **Mode Setup, Radio, Device** to toggle the selection to **MS**.

**Step 4.** Press **Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr** to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 5.** Press **Input Atten** or **Ext RF Atten** or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 6.** Press **FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz** to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

**Step 7.** Press **MEASURE, Occupied BW** to initiate the occupied bandwidth measurement.

The **Occupied BW** measurement result should look like the following figure. A graph window with text showing the occupied bandwidth and the absolute total power level are displayed.

![Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Result](image)

**Step 8.** Press **Meas Setup, More** to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Troubleshooting Hints

Any distortion, such as harmonics or intermodulation for example, produces undesirable power outside the specified bandwidth.

Shoulders on either side of the spectrum shape indicate spectral regrowth and intermodulation. Rounding or sloping of the top shape can indicate filter shape problems.
Power Statistics CCDF Measurements

This section explains how to make a Power Statistics Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (Power Stat CCDF) measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. Power Stat CCDF curves characterize the higher level power statistics of a digitally modulated signal.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

![Power Statistics (CCDF) Measurement System](image)

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.

2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.

Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
  - Output Power: Specified maximum output power level
Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. If your UUT is a MS, Press Mode Setup, Radio, Device to toggle the selection to MS.

Step 4. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 5. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 6. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 7. Press MEASURE, More, Power Stat CCDF to initiate the power statistics CCDF measurement.

The CCDF measurement result should look like the following figure. The measurement result values are shown in the summary result window.

Figure 2-42 Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Result

Step 8. Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Troubleshooting Hints

The power statistics CCDF measurement can help in determining the signal power specifications used as design criteria for systems, amplifiers, and other components. For example, it can help determine the optimum operating point to adjust code timing for appropriate peak/average power ratio throughout the wide channel bandwidth of the transmitter for a 1xEV-DO system.

As this measurement becomes more widely used, the correlation between CCDF curve degradation and digital radio system measurement parameters, such as BER, FER, code domain power, and ACPR will become more established. Further studies will eventually yield standards for radio design by specifying the maximum allowed CCDF curve degradation for specific systems.
Power versus Time Measurements (BTS Only)

This section explains how to measure 1xEV-DO power versus time (PvT) for a base station. The instrument, by default, measures the power versus time of the idle slot type signal.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. The transmitting signal from the BTS is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

1. Connect the BTS output signal to the RF input port of the instrument through an attenuator.
2. Connect the system controller to the BTS with the serial bus cable.
3. Connect an appropriate cable assembly between the TRIGGER IN connector of the instrument and the Even Sec Out connector of the BTS for synchronization.

Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
    
    \[
    (1,935.000 = (100 \times 0.050) + 1930.000 \text{ MHz})
    \]

  - Output Power: Specified maximum output power level
Measurement Procedure

**Step 1.** Press the **Preset** key to preset the instrument.

**Step 2.** Press **MODE, 1xEV-DO** to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

**Step 3.** Press **Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr** to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 4.** Press **Input Atten** or **Ext RF Atten** or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

**Step 5.** Make sure the analyzer is set to synchronize to the trigger input signal.

---

**NOTE**

Accurate PvT measurements of burst signals require the analyzer to be perfectly synchronized with the signal of interest. This is usually accomplished through use of the measurement Trigger function. For more details about the Trigger, see “Using the Waveform Measurement to Set Up Triggering (for burst signals)” on page 151 and “Trigger Key Menu” on page 165.

---

**Step 6.** Press **FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz** to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

**Step 7.** Press **MEASURE, Power vs. Time** to initiate the power versus time measurement.

The Power vs. Time or RF Envelope measurement result should look like the following figure. The bust power and the region masks are graphically displayed in the graph window. The absolute power levels along with the maximum and minimum current data are shown in the text window.
Step 8. Press View/Trace, Rise & Fall to obtain the horizontally expanded rising and falling edges as shown in the following figure:

Figure 2-45  Power Vs. Time Measurement Result - Rise and Fall View
Step 9. Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.

Troubleshooting Hints

This power versus time measurement can reveal degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following examples are those areas to be checked further:

- Some faults in the DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier, RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage, or I/Q control of the baseband stage
- Some degradation in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to the degraded gain control and/or increased distortion
- Some degradation of the amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and are a critical part of meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Since PvT measures the time domain response of the amplifier to a complex wideband signal, it is a key measurement linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.
QPSK EVM Measurements - (BTS Only)

This section explains how to make a quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) error vector magnitude (EVM) measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. QPSK EVM is a measure of phase and amplitude modulation quality that relates the performance of the actual signal compared to an ideal signal as a percentage, as calculated over the course of the ideal constellation.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instrument’s RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

Figure 2-46  QPSK EVM Measurement System

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.
3. Connect an appropriate cable assembly between the FRAME TRIG IN connector of the instrument and the trigger output connector of the BTS.
4. Connect an appropriate cable assembly between the EXT REF IN connector of the instrument and the reference output connector of the BTS.
Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS
  - Channel Configuration: Pilot Only or MAC combined idle slot
  - Frequency: 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
    \[1,935.000 = (100 \times 0.050) + 1930.000 \text{ MHz}\]
  - Output Power: Specified maximum output power level

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 4. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 5. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 6. Press MEASURE, More, QPSK EVM to set the instrument to initiate the QPSK EVM measurement.

Step 7. Press Meas Setup, Trig Source, and select Frame to allow the BTS trigger signal to accurately synchronize the measurement.

Step 8. Set a Measurement Offset and Measurement Interval to align the Pilot channel period with the measurement window.

Press Meas Setup, Meas Offset & Interval, and input values for offset and interval directly, or select Preset Meas Ofs/Intvl and select Pilot, and either Pilot #1 or Pilot #2. The appropriate preset Pilot values for offset and interval will be used in the measurement.

The QPSK EVM: I/Q Measured Polar Vector measurement result should look like the following figure. The measurement values for Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy are shown in the summary result window.
Figure 2-47  QPSK EVM Measurement Result - Polar Vector (Default) View

Step 9. Press View/Trace, I/Q Measured Polar Constn to view only the constellation state “dots”.

Figure 2-48  QPSK EVM Measurement Result - Polar Constellation View
Step 10. Press View/Trace, I/Q Error (Quad View) to display a combination view of the magnitude error, phase error, and EVM graph windows, and the modulation summary result window.

Figure 2-49  QPSK EVM Measurement Result - I/Q Error Quad View

Step 11. Press Meas Setup, More keys to check the available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements

This section explains how to make a frequency domain measurement on a cdmaOne 1xEV-DO base station. An adjacent or an interfering signal can also be applied, if desired, during spectrum measurements.

If installed, you may use PSA Option 122, the 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware, or PSA Option 140, the 40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware to perform Waveform measurements of wideband signals using Basic Mode.

Configuring the Measurement System

This example shows a base station (BTS) under test set up to transmit RF power, and being controlled remotely by a system controller. The transmitting signal is connected to the analyzer RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown.

**Figure 2-50** Spectrum Measurement System

1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the BTS to the RF input of the instrument.
2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the BTS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.
3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.
4. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.
Setting the BTS

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using loopback mode to allow the BTS to transmit an RF signal.

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, then cdmaOne, Basic, or 1xEV-DO. Then press Spectrum (Freq Domain) to enable the Spectrum Mode measurements.

Step 3. To set the measurement center frequency, press FREQUENCY Channel and enter a numerical frequency using the front-panel keypad. Complete the entry by selecting a units key, like MHz.

Step 4. Press SPAN to enter a numerical span using the front-panel keypad. Press the MHz key to set the measurement span in MHz.

Step 5. Press MEASURE to initiate the Spectrum measurement.

NOTE

A display with both a Spectrum window and an I/Q Waveform window will appear when you activate a Spectrum measurement. The active window is outlined in green. Changes to FREQUENCY, Span, or Amplitude settings will affect only the active window. Use the Next Window key to select a different window, and the Zoom key to enlarge a window.

The default display shows both Current (yellow trace) and Average (blue trace) data. To make viewing the display easier, you can view either the Current trace or Average separately.

• Press Trace/View, Trace Display, and select the trace(s) desired for display.
Figure 2-51  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)

Figure 2-52  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default) View
**Figure 2-53** Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)

*Meas Setup:  Span = 3.000 MHz, Capture Time = 62.70 µs, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  −10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO

**Step 6.** Press **View/Trace** to display a menu allowing selection of another measurement result display including the following:

- **Spectrum** - Provides a combination view of the spectrum graph in parameters of power versus frequency with semi-log graticules, and the I/Q waveform graph in parameters of voltage and time. Changes to frequency span or power will sometimes affect data acquisition. This is equivalent to changing the selected window with the **Next Window** key.

- **Spectrum (Time Domain) I/Q Waveform** - (Key for PSA only) This graph is shown in the following figure. I/Q Waveform provides a view of the I/Q waveform in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition.
Figure 2-54  Spectrum (Time Domain) Measurement - I/Q Waveform Result

- **Spectrum Linear** - (E4406A) Provides a view of the spectrum graph in parameters of voltage versus frequency in linear scale. Changes to the frequency span or voltage can affect data acquisition.

Figure 2-55  Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (for E4406A)
**Figure 2-56** Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (E4406A)

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Spectrum Linear, Span = 3.000 MHz, Y Scale/Div = 10.00 mV, Ref Value = 50.0 mV, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO

---

**NOTE** (E4406A) For the widest spans, the I/Q window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect. This is not the case for E4406A Option B7C if the **Input Port** is set to either **I/Q, I only**, or **Q only** and you have connected baseband I/Q signals to the **I/Q INPUT** connectors.

- **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A) Provides individual views of the I and Q signal waveform windows in parameters of voltage versus time.

To select the I or Q trace view, press **Next Window** at the bottom of the display. The selected window will have a green outline. To view the window full size, press the **Zoom** key.
Figure 2-57  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  −10.00 dBm, PCCPCH + SCH

Figure 2-58  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)
Figure 2-59  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
AMPLITUDE Y Scale = 5.00 mV,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  − 10.00 dBm, 9 channels of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

Figure 2-60  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  − 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
Figure 2-61  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I and Q Waveform
Span = 500.000 kHz,
Y Scale/Div = 5.0 mV, Ref Value = 0.0 V,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  − 20.00 dBm, EDGE pattern data (PN9)

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal displayed in a polar vector graph.
Making Measurements
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurements

Figure 2-62  Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
  Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  − 10.00 dBm, PCCPCH + SCH
**Figure 2-64** Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel of SR1, cdma2000 Rev 8

**Figure 2-65** Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
Figure 2-66  Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (E4406A)

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar
Span = 500.000 kHz,
Y Scale/Div = 5.0 mV, Ref Value = 0.0 V,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: – 20.00 dBm, EDGE pattern data (PN9)

Step 7. To make a measurement repeatedly, press Meas Control, Measure to toggle the setting from Single to Cont.

Step 8. For PSA, if Option 122 or 140 is installed, you may use the wideband IF hardware to view a wide bandwidth signal in the Spectrum view. The I/Q Waveform view will be correctly demodulated to the I and Q components over the entire display bandwidth.

- Press Mode, and select Basic or Modulation Analysis to be able to use the Wideband IF path.
- Press MEASURE, and select the Spectrum measurement.
- Press SPAN and toggle the IF Path key to select Wide. Adjust the span to view up to 80 MHz for Option 122, or up to 40 MHz for Option 140 around your selected center frequency. Note the example below has 1 million data points.

The example shown in the following figure is a 54 carrier OFDM signal which has a – 10 dB bandwidth greater than 16 MHz, with skirts to over twice that bandwidth. Delta markers are shown measuring the peak bandwidth.
Figure 2-67  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware
The example shown in the following figure is a 802.11 WLAN signal which has an instantaneous bandwidth of over 36 MHz. Only the Average trace is displayed.

When using the widest spans, the Resolution Bandwidth may be limited by the maximum number of points available for a Spectrum measurement. If your desired setting exceeds the available number of points, then the maximum number available will be used, and an error message will be displayed.

**Figure 2-68** Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware
The example shown in the following figure is a Spectrum View of the center 20 MHz of a Noise Power Ratio measurement. If you extend the Span to the full 80 MHz bandwidth, individual carriers displayed may merge, as they can be limited by screen resolution and resolution bandwidth. Only the Average data trace is displayed in the example below.

Figure 2-69 Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware
The wideband signal example shown in the following figure is 16 W-CDMA carriers, each occupying 5 MHz of bandwidth. The full 80 MHz of available demodulation bandwidth for the Spectrum measurement is used. Only the Average trace is displayed. Note the demodulated composite I/Q waveform for the entire 80 MHz BW signal in the I/Q Waveform window below. A peak search marker has been applied to the composite waveform.

**Figure 2-70** Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum Zoom View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware

**Step 9.** Press **Meas Setup, More** to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

For more details about using PSA Wide Bandwidth BW Digitizing Hardware Options 122 and 140, including detailed functional descriptions and SCPI commands and concepts, see the “PSA Basic Mode Guide.”

For more details about changing measurement parameters, see “Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts” on page 632.
Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurements (BTS Only)

This section explains how to make a spurious emissions mask measurement (SEM) or adjacent channel power (ACP) measurement on a 1xEV-DO base station. ACP is a measurement of the amount of interference or power in an adjacent frequency channel. SEM compares the total power level within the defined carrier bandwidth and the given offset channels on both sides of the carrier frequency to levels allowed by the standard. Results of the measurement of each offset segment are viewable separately.

Configuring the Measurement System

The access network (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. The transmitting signal from the BTS is connected to the instrument's RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

![Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurement System](image)

1. Using the appropriate cables and attenuators, connect the output signal from the BTS to the RF input port of the instrument.
2. Connect the reference signal from the BTS to the EXT REF IN connector of the tester.
3. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.
Setting the BTS

From the system controller, perform all of the functions required for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

- BTS

  Frequency 1,935.000 MHz (preferred channel number 100)
  (1,935.000 = (100 × 0.050) + 1930.000 MHz)

  Output Power: Specified maximum output power level

Measurement Procedure

Step 1. Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

Step 2. Press MODE, More, 1xEV-DO to enable the 1xEV-DO measurements.

Step 3. Press Mode Setup, Input, Max Total Pwr to enter the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 4. Press Input Atten or Ext RF Atten or both, to enter the appropriate attenuation values depending on the estimated maximum power from the BTS.

Step 5. Press FREQUENCY Channel, 1935, MHz to set the center frequency to 1,935.000 MHz.

Step 6. Press MEASURE, Spurious Emissions & ACP to initiate the ACP or Spurious Emissions Mask measurement. Frame under Trig Source needs to be selected for this measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask: Spectrum (Ref: Total Pwr, Seg: Offset) result should look like the following figure. The graph window and a text window are displayed. The text window shows the reference total power and the absolute peak power levels which correspond to the frequency bands on both sides of the reference channel.
Step 7. Press **Meas Setup, Spectrum Segment** to toggle to **Region**. The Spurious Emission: Spectrum (Ref: Total Pwr, Seg: Region) measurement result should look like the following figure.
Step 8. Press **Spectrum Segment** and toggle to **Offset**. Then press **More**, **Meas Mode** and toggle to **ACP**.

**Figure 2-74  Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement Result - ACP View**

Step 9. Press **Meas Setup, More** to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.

If you get an error message, see “Understanding Common Measurement Errors” on page 153.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

ACP and spurious emissions measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage
- I/Q control of the baseband stage
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of
these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurements

This section explains how to make Waveform (time domain) measurement on a cdmaOne1xEV-DO base station. Measurement of I and Q modulated waveforms in the time domain disclose the voltages which comprise the complex modulated waveform of a digital signal.

If installed, you may use PSA Option 122, the 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware, or PSA Option 140, the 40 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer hardware to perform Waveform measurements of wideband signals using Basic Mode.

Configuring the Measurement System

The base station (BTS) under test has to be set to transmit the RF power remotely through the system controller. This transmitting signal is connected to the instruments RF input port. Connect the equipment as shown. An interfering or adjacent signal may supplied as shown.

Figure 2-75  Waveform Measurement System

1. Using the appropriate cables, adapters, and circulator, connect the output signal of the BTS to the RF input of the instrument.

2. Connect the base transmission station simulator or signal generator to the BTS through a circulator to initiate a link constructed with sync and pilot channels, if required.

3. Connect a BNC cable between the 10 MHz OUT port of the signal generator and the EXT REF IN port of the instrument.

4. Connect the system controller to the BTS through the serial bus cable to control the BTS operation.
5. Connect an external trigger, if needed. Press Mode Setup, Trigger to access a menu to set up inputs and levels for all triggers. You must then select the appropriate trigger under the Meas Setup, Trigger menu to direct the measurement to use your trigger settings.

**Setting the BTS**

From the base transmission station simulator and the system controller, set up a call using loopback mode for the BTS to transmit the RF signal.

**Measurement Procedure**

**Step 1.** Press the Preset key to preset the instrument.

**Step 2.** Press MODE, then cdmaOne, Basic, or 1xEV-DO. Then press Waveform (Time Domain) to enable the Waveform Mode measurements.

**Step 3.** To set the measurement center frequency, press FREQUENCY Channel and enter a numerical frequency using the front-panel keypad. Complete the entry by selecting a units key, like MHz.

**Step 4.** Press SPAN and enter a numerical span using the front-panel keypad. Press the MHz key to set the measurement span in MHz.

**Step 5.** Press MEASURE to initiate the Waveform measurement.

The default display shows both Current (yellow trace) and Average (blue trace) data. To make viewing the display easier, you can view either the Current or Average trace separately.

- Press Trace/View, Trace Display, and select the trace(s) desired for display.

**Step 6.** Press SPAN X Scale, and the up or down arrow keys until the waveform is shown at a convenient time scale for viewing.

If installed, you may use the 80 MHz Bandwidth hardware to view a wideband signal in the RF Envelope view.

Press SPAN and select the Wideband RF Path. Adjust the span to view up to 80 MHz around your selected center frequency.

The following figure shows an example of an RF Envelope (key is called Signal Envelope on VSA) result for a Waveform (Time Domain) measurement. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.
**Figure 2-76**  Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)

*Meas Setup:  Trace/View = RF Envelope,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

**Figure 2-77**  Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)
Step 7. Press **Trace/View** (PSA) or **View/Trace** (E4406A) to display the menu allowing selection of the other Waveform views, including the following:

- **Linear Envelope** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of a linear signal envelope graph and a phase graph with linear graticules. Use the **Next Window** and **Zoom** keys to select and enlarge either graph.

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = RF Envelope,  
Trigger Source = Ext Rear,  
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  − 10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO
Waveform Measurement - Linear Envelope View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = Linear Envelope View, GSM signal
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I and Q waveforms together on the same graph in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to the sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition.
**Figure 2-80**  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View

![Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View](image1)

**Figure 2-81**  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View

![Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View](image2)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Waveform View  
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales*
NOTE
For the widest spans the I/Q Waveform window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect.

Figure 2-82 Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Waveform,
Trigger Source = Ext Rear,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: −10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO

• **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of the I and Q signal waveform graphs in the linear scales.
Figure 2-83  Waveform Measurement - I and Q Waveform View

- I/Q Polar - (E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal in a polar vector graph.

Figure 2-84  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View
Figure 2-85  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar View, Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales
*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

Figure 2-86  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar View, Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales
*Input signal: cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel
Figure 2-87  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar View,
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

*Input signal:  W-CDMA (3GPP 3.4 12-00), 1 DPCH,

Figure 2-88  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar,
Trigger Source = Ext Rear,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO
Step 8. If PSA Option 140 or 122 is installed, you may use the 40 or 80 MHz Bandwidth hardware to view a wideband signal in the Waveform view. Even if you are not interested in a wideband signal, using the Wideband IF path provides powerful measurement flexibility, including the ability to accurately set practically any sample rate and thereby resample waveforms. Resampling, or oversampling, at the correct rate allows you to effectively obtain an integer number of samples per symbol. Make sure that the sample time is aligned with the decision points of the symbols to make analysis of measurement data much easier.

The following example of performing a Wideband IF Waveform measurement of a GSM burst will show the technique to accurately align and resample a signal:

- Press Mode, and select Basic or Modulation Analysis to be able to use the 80 MHz IF path.
- Press MEASURE and select the Waveform measurement.
- Press Trace/View and select the RF Envelope view.
- Press SPAN and toggle the IF Path key to select Wide. Adjust the span to view up to 80 MHz around your selected center frequency. Note the example below has 1 million data points.

![Figure 2-89 Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope View with Opt. 122– 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware](image)

- Make sure that your samples are synchronized to the decision points of the signal of interest. In this case we will use the internal Frame
Timer to trigger our measurement. A GSM frame is 4.615383 ms long.

Press **Mode Setup, Trigger**, select **Frame Timer**, then select **Period**. Enter 4.615383 ms. This only sets the frame timer period. You must direct the measurement to use the Frame Timer in the next step:

Press **Meas Setup, Trigger Source** and select **Frame**.

For other measurements, an external trigger may be applied to an External Trigger Input, on either the front or the real panels. You must specify that trigger selection in this menu.

- In this example, we want to capture an entire GSM burst of 144 symbols (plus guard). A GSM burst is approximately 4.6 ms, so we will set our **Meas Time** to 5 ms:

  Press **Meas Setup, Meas Time** and enter 5 ms.

- In this resampling example, we want to take exactly 10 samples per GSM symbol. The GSM symbol rate is 270.833 kHz, so we want a sample rate of 2.70833 MHz. Option 122 Wideband IF hardware lets us set the desired sample rate, as follows: sample rate = 5/4 IF Bandwidth. That means we need set an IF BW of 2.16667 MHz.

  Press **Meas Setup, IF BW** and enter 2.16667 MHz.

You can also access the sample rate key directly:

Press **Meas Setup, Wideband Setup, Sample Rate**. Enter the **Sample Rate** frequency. The **Sample Rate** and **IF BW** settings are coupled. The 5/4 ratio will be preserved regardless of which setting is used.

- Your measurement result should look like **Figure 2-90**
Figure 2-90  Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope View with Opt. 122–80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer Hardware

For more details about making wideband measurements, see “PSA Option 122 Wideband Digitizer” in the Option 122 section in the “PSA Basic Mode Guide.”

**Step 9.** Press AMPLITUDE Y Scale and down arrow until the waveforms are shown at a convenient voltage scale for viewing.

**Step 10.** Press SPAN X Scale and down arrow until the waveforms are shown at a convenient time scale for viewing.

**Step 11.** Press Marker, Trace, I/Q Waveform to activate a marker. Rotate the RPG knob until the marker is shown at a desired time in the waveform for viewing the trace values at the time position of the marker.

**Step 12.** To make a measurement repeatedly, press Meas Control, Measure to toggle the setting from Single to Cont.

**Step 13.** Press Meas Setup, More to check the keys available to change the measurement parameters from the default condition.
Using the Waveform Measurement to Set Up Triggering (for burst signals)

You can use the Waveform measurement to view your signal in the time domain and to help select the appropriate trigger to acquire your signal.

**Step 1.** Press MEASURE, Waveform (Time Domain) to activate the Waveform measurement view.

**Step 2.** Press SPAN X Scale, Scale/Div, to adjust the scale of the x-axis to view the complete signal waveform. Use the front-panel keypad to input the scale/div, then press a units key, like μs, to complete the entry.

**Step 3.** Press Meas Setup, Trig Source, then select one of the available trigger sources (free run is the default setting).

**Step 4.** Press Trig, or for E4406A press Mode Setup, Trigger Setup, then choose a trigger mode to set up the trigger conditions.

In the trigger mode, set the delay, peak level and positive or negative edge slope trigger. You can also setup trigger holdoff, auto trigger timing and frame timer settings.

For more details about using PSA Option 122, 80 MHz BW Digitizing Hardware, and PSA Option 140, 40 MHz Digitizing Hardware, including detailed function descriptions, SCPI commands and concepts, see the “PSA Basic Mode Guide.”

For more details about changing measurement parameters, see “Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts” on page 633.
Using Basic Mode

Basic mode is a standard feature of E4406A Transmitter Testers, and is part of Option B7J for the PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers. Basic mode is not related to a particular communications standard. That is, it does not default to measurement settings that are for any specific standard. You may want to use Basic Mode if you are making measurements on a signal that is not based on a specific digital communications standard.

Basic Mode in E4406A VSA Series Transmitter Testers

There are five generic measurements available under the MEASURE key in Basic mode:

- Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)
- Channel Power
- Power Statistics CCDF
- Spectrum measurement (frequency domain).
- Waveform measurement (time domain)

The ACP, Channel Power, and Power Stat CCDF measurements are fully described in the “VSA Series User’s Guide.” Please refer to that manual for complete information on these measurements.

Spectrum and Waveform Measurements

These measurements provide a Spectrum measurement mode that is similar to a standard spectrum analyzer, and a Waveform measurement mode that is similar to a microwave oscilloscope. Unlike those standard analyzers, these measurements are optimized for digitally modulated signals, so they can be used to output the measured I/Q data.

For your convenience, Spectrum and Waveform measurements are also available in this mode, with the same functionality, so you can refer to the sections included in this chapter for information about using them.

Basic Mode in PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers

There are three generic measurements available under the MEASURE key in Basic mode:

- Spectrum measurement (frequency domain).
- Waveform measurement (time domain)
- Power Statistics CCDF

These Spectrum, Waveform, and CCDF measurements are also available in this mode, with the same functionality, so you can refer to the sections included in this chapter for information about using them.
Making Measurements

Understanding Common Measurement Errors

During the execution of your measurement you may encounter problems which generate error codes. Reference to the following common errors may be helpful.

If ERR is shown in the annunciator bar, press System, Show Errors to read the detailed error information.

- **Measurement Instability- Low Input Signal Level**
  
  If the input signal level is too low to make a valid measurement, no code domain power will be displayed in the Power graph window. In this situation, no error message can be displayed to indicate the nature of the fault. If you cannot increase the power into the tester, you need to increase the input sensitivity by adjusting the ADC range.

  Press Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, ADC Range, then Manual. Increase the setting from the – 6 dB (for E4406A) or None (for PSA) default to 6 dB, for example. Another option is to use the Auto setting (the Auto setting is not used as the default to improve measurement speed).

  Press Restart to make another measurement and observe the results. Re-adjust the ADC as necessary to obtain a valid measurement.

- **Error Code 16 “Input overload”**
  
  This error means that your measurement has erroneous results due to the excessive input power level. To correct this condition, the input signal level must be reduced by using the internal and/or external attenuators.

  Press the Mode Setup, Input, Input Atten keys to enter an attenuation value to reduce the transmitted power from the MS. This allowable range is up to 40 dB.

  If you want to attenuate more than 40 dB, connect your external attenuator between the RF INPUT port and the DUT. Be sure to add its attenuation value to the readings of the measurement result.

  To automate this calculation, press the Mode Setup, Input, Ext Atten keys to enter the additional attenuation value. The allowable range is up to 100 dB. The power readings of the measurement will take into account the external attenuation value.

- **Error Code 601 “Signal too noisy”**
  
  This error means that your input signal is too noisy to capture the correct I/Q components. To make a more stable measurement the trigger source may need to be set to Frame, for example.
Error Code 604 “Can not correlate to input signal”

This error means that the tester has failed to find any active channels in the input signal as specified. To improve the correlation some critical parameter needs to be adjusted, like the input signal level or scramble code, for example.

For more details consult the chapter in this book dedicated to the measurement in question, or see the “Instrument Messages and Functional Tests” manual.
This chapter provides detailed descriptions of the keys used to set up and make 1xEV-DO measurements, including Mode Setup, Meas Setup, and MEASURE. Keys that allow you to see different presentations of the measurement results are also described, including View/Trace, and Display, showing the associated screens.
Instrument Front Panel Highlights

The most commonly used function keys on the VSA and PSA front panels are located as shown in the illustrations below. The operation of the keys is briefly explained on the following page. Refer to your User’s Guide for complete details on all keys.

Figure 3-1 Selected E4406A VSA Series Front Panel Feature Locations
Selected E4406A VSA and PSA Front-Panel Features

1. The **On/Off** switch toggles the AC Line power between On and Standby. A green LED will light when the instrument is On. When energized in the standby mode, a yellow LED is lit above the switch.

2. **FREQUENCY Channel** accesses a key menu to set the analyzer center frequency in units of Hz, kHz, MHz, or GHz, or by channel number. These parameters apply to all measurements in the current mode.

3. **MODE** accesses a key menu to select one of the measurement
personalities installed in the instrument. Each mode is independent from all other modes.

4. **Mode Setup** accesses a key menu that sets parameters specific to the current mode and can affect all measurements within that mode.

5. **MEASURE** accesses a display key menu to initiate one of the various measurements that are specific to the current mode.

6. **Meas Setup** accesses the menus of test parameters that are specific to the current measurement.

7. **Restart** causes a measurement to start again from the initial process according to the current measurement setup parameters.

8. **RF INPUT** port: Type N connector for the E4406A VSA and E4443A, E4445A, and E4440A PSAs. It is a 2.4 mm connector on the E4446A and E4448A PSAs and a 3.5 mm connector on all PSAs with Opt BAB. The maximum input power level is shown next to the port.

9. The **Data Entry** keypad is used to enter numeric values. Keypad entries are displayed in the active function area of the screen and become valid for the current measurement upon pressing the Enter key or selecting a unit of measurement, depending on the parameter.

10. The Display Menu keys allow you either to activate a feature or to access a more detailed sub-menu. An arrow on the right side of a softkey label indicates that the key has a further selection menu. The active menu key is highlighted, however, grayed-out keys are currently unavailable for use or only show information. If a menu has multiple pages, successive pages are accessed by pressing the More key located at the bottom of the menu.

11. **Return** allows you to exit the current menu and display the previous menu. If you are on the first page of a mult-page menu (a menu with (1 of 3) for example), the Return key will exit from that menu. When you activate another measurement, the return list is cleared. The Return key will not return you to a previously activated mode, nor will it alter any values you have entered in previous menus.

12. **Baseband I/Q Inputs** (E4406A Option B7C only) Allow you to analyze signals at baseband frequencies. See “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” on page 1.

13. **BNC Audio Input** (PSA Option 233 Measuring Receiver only) Provides a 100 kOhm input for audio measurements. Frequency range is 20 Hz to 250 kHz. The safe input level is 7 Vrms or 20 V DC.
Front Panel Keys

NOTE

Only the front-panel keys affected by selection of 1xEV-DO mode are described here. For a complete description of all front-panel keys see the “E4406A VSA User’s Guide” or “PSA Series User’s and Programmer’s Reference Volume 1.”

FREQUENCY Channel Key Menu

Key Path: FREQUENCY Channel

- **Center Freq** - Allows you to enter a frequency that corresponds to the desired RF channel to be measured. This is the current instrument center frequency. The range is 1.000 kHz to 4.32140 GHz (For PSA: 3.0 GHz) with 1 Hz resolution.

- **CF Step** - Allows you to enter a center frequency step to shift the measurement segment, and to toggle the step function between Auto and Man. When set to Auto, the CF Step value automatically changes according to the selection of the standard. The range is 1.000 kHz to 1.00000 GHz with 1 Hz resolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Channel Default Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY Channel:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center Freq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF Step</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEASURE Key Menu

Key Path: MEASURE

- **Channel Power** - Press this key to make channel power measurements for BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) tests. This is the in-channel power measurement. The channel power graph is displayed in the graph window and both the absolute channel power and mean power spectral density are shown in the text window.

- **Intermod** - Press this key to make intermodulation products measurements for BTS (Fwd) tests. Three measurement modes are available as follows:
  - Auto - Automatically identifies one of two modes between two-tone or transmit intermodulation products.
  - Two-tone - Measurements are made assuming two signals present in the span are the two tone signals.
  - Transmit IM - Measurements are made assuming the lower
frequency signal to be the modulated transmitted signal and the higher frequency signal to be the tone signal.

- **Power vs Time** - Press this key to make power versus time measurements for BTS (Fwd) tests. This is the time-captured burst power measurement. The time offsets and power mask levels, up to 5 pairs, are defaulted for quick applications according to the radio standard. However, these offsets and levels are also user-definable for specific measurement requirements. Choices of display portions for those burst signals include the whole burst waveform, rising and falling edge waveforms, rising edge waveform, and so forth.

- **Spurious Emissions & ACP** - Press this key to make adjacent channel power (ACP) measurements or spurious emissions measurements with frequency offsets and mask limits up to 5 pairs, for BTS (Fwd) tests. The **Meas Mode** key toggles the measurement function mode between **SEM** and **ACP**. The measurement mask is configurable with flat and sloped lines according to the radio system specifications. Spurious emissions measurements can be done with some restrictions from the upper frequency bandwidth by setting the measurement regions with **SEM** in **Meas Mode**.

- **CDP Graph & CDE Graph** - A dual-display with a Code Domain Power graph showing I and Q power versus Walsh code with symbol power for each active channel, and a Code Domain Error Graph showing error in dB by Walsh code channel.

![Code Domain Measurement - CDP Graph and CDE Graph View](image)

- **Demod Bits** - Demodulated bits to show the I and Q power graph.
• **MUX Data Demod Bits** - Provides a combination view of the graphs for code domain power and chip power, and the multiplexed data bit stream for slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

• **Occupied BW** - Press this key to make occupied bandwidth measurements for BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) tests. The frequency bandwidth that contains 100.0% of the total power is measured first, and then 99.0% of the frequency bandwidth is calculated as the measurement result.

• **Channel Peak/Avg Metrics** - Provides a table of average and peak hold results of selected channel.

• **Summary Peak/Avg Metrics** - Provides a summary table of average and peak hold results of selected channel.

• **Code Domain** - Press this key to make code domain power (CDP) measurements. The amount of power in each code channel is displayed.

For BTS tests by setting **Device** to **BTS (Fwd)**, the following windows are available:

— Power graph and metrics to show the I and Q code domain power versus Walsh code and the summary data

— I/Q polar and power graphs to show the code domain power, I/Q symbol polar vector for the specified Walsh code, and its chip power

For MS tests by setting **Device** to **MS (Rev)**, the following windows are available:

— Power graph and metrics to show the code domain power versus Walsh code and the summary data

— A dual-display with a Code Domain Power graph showing I and Q power versus Walsh code with symbol power for each active channel, and a Code Domain Error Graph showing error in dB by Walsh code channel.

— I/Q error quad view with the magnitude error versus symbols, phase error versus symbols, and error vector magnitude versus symbols graphs, and the summary data in the text window

— Demodulated bits to show the I and Q power graph versus Walsh code, symbol power for the specified Walsh code, and the demodulated bits stream of the specified symbol power

• **Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality)** - Press this key to make modulation accuracy (Waveform Quality) measurements. The input signal should contain the Pilot channel. This is essentially a code domain power measurement with more than one active channel.
For BTS tests by setting Device to BTS (Fwd), the following windows are available:

— Polar graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

— Result metrics table for the measured channels, rho, EVM, errors for magnitude, phase, and frequency, the I/Q origin offset, pilot offset, and the number of active channels for pilot, MAC, and data

— I/Q error quad view with the magnitude error versus chips, phase error versus chips, and error vector magnitude versus chips graphs, and the summary data in the text window

— I/Q measured quad view with inclusion of the I and Q power versus chips, I/Q vector absolute power versus chips, and I/Q measured polar graphs with a text window for the mean power level

— Code Domain Power graph, showing code domain power for active channels by Walsh code number, and summary results in the text window

For MS tests by setting Device to MS (Rev), the following windows are available:

— Polar graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

— Peak/Avg. Metrics table for the measured channels, rho, EVM, errors for magnitude, phase, and frequency, the I/Q origin offset, pilot offset, and the code domain power levels of active channels for pilot, RRI, ACK, DRC, and data

— I/Q error quad view with the magnitude error versus chips, phase error versus chips, and error vector magnitude versus chips graphs, and the summary data in the text window

— Code Domain Power graph, showing code domain power for active channels by Walsh code number, and summary results in the text window

**QPSK EVM** - Press this key to make QPSK error vector magnitude (EVM) measurements for BTS (Fwd) tests. The following windows are available:

— Polar vector graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

— Polar constellation graph of the I/Q demodulated signals and the summary data

— I/Q error quad view with the magnitude error versus chips, phase error versus chips, and EVM versus chips graphs, and the summary data
• **Power Stat CCDF** - Press this key to make power statistics, Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) measurements for BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) tests. This is helpful to observe the time domain characteristics of a spread spectrum signal that can significantly affect the ACPR measurement results for a given UUT.

• **Spectrum (Freq Domain)** - Press this key to make frequency domain spectrum measurements for BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) tests. The following windows are available:
  - Spectrum graph with the semi-log graticules and I/Q waveform graph with the linear graticules
  - Linear spectrum graph with the linear graticules (E4406A)
  - I and Q waveform graphs with the linear graticules (E4406A)
  - I/Q polar graph of the demodulated I/Q signals with the linear graticules (E4406A)

• **Waveform (Time Domain)** - Press this key to make time domain waveform measurements for BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) tests. The following windows are available:
  - RF signal envelope graph with semi-log graticules and summary data
  - I/Q waveform graph and summary data
  - I/Q polar graph of the demodulated I/Q signals with the linear graticules (E4406A)

**Meas Control Key Menu**

Key Path: **Meas Control**

• **Restart** - Press this key to repeat the current measurement from the beginning, while retaining the current measurement settings. When pressed, the scale coupling function is activated for an appropriate display to the current input signal level. This is equivalent to the **Restart** front-panel key.

• **Measure** - Press this key (not to be confused with the **MEASURE** front-panel key which has a different function) to toggle the measurement state between **Single** and **Cont** (continuous). When set to **Single**, the measurement will continue until it has reached the specified number of averages set by the average counter. When set to **Cont**, the measurement will run continuously and execute averaging according to the current average mode, either repeat or exponential. The default setting is **Cont** for most measurements, but the Code Domain and Power Stat CCDF measurements have **Single** as the default.
Key Reference

Front Panel Keys

- **Pause** - Press this key to pause the current measurement until you reactivate the measurement. Once toggled, the label of the Pause key changes to read Resume. The Resume key, once pressed, continues the active measurement from the point at which it was paused.

**Mode Setup Key Menus**

Key Path: **Mode Setup**

**Radio Key Menu**

Key Path: **Mode Setup, Radio**

- **Device** - Allows you to access the menu to select a test station as follows:
  
  — **BTS (Fwd)** - Select to make forward link tests or access network (base station transceiver system) tests. This is the default selection for all of the measurement functions.
  
  — **MS (Rev)** - Select to make reverse link tests or access terminal (mobile station) tests. This will be always selectable, however, there can be some limitations of measurement selections as follows:

    Depending on the selection of measurements, there will be the following differences in forward link tests and reverse link tests:

    - **Dedicated to Forward Link** - The measurement functions for Intermod, Power vs Time, Spurious Emissions & ACP, and QPSK EVM are available when Device under Radio is set to BTS (Fwd), otherwise these measurement keys are grayed out.

    - **Common for Both Links** - The measurement functions for Channel Power, Occupied BW, Power Stat CCDF, Spectrum (Freq Domain), and Waveform (Time Domain) are available for both BTS (Fwd) and MS (Rev) selections under Device.

    - **Unique to Forward Link or to Reverse Link** - The measurement functions for Code Domain and Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) are designed uniquely to BTS tests or to MS tests. The measurement menus, measurement items, and screen pictures are different from each other depending on the selection of BTS (Fwd) or MS (Rev) under Device. For BTS tests, refer to “Code Domain Keys (Forward Link)” on page 174 and “Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality)(forward link) Keys” on page 205. For MS tests, refer to “Code Domain Keys (Reverse Link)” on page 184 and “Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (reverse link) Keys” on page 223.
Input Key Menu

Key Path: Mode Setup, Input

NOTE
You can also access the Input key from the Input/Output front-panel key. For details on the Input key see “Input/Output Key Menu” on page 167.

Trigger Key Menu

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, <trigger type>

NOTE
The actual trigger source is selected individually for each measurement under the Meas Setup key.

• RF Burst, Video (Envlp), Ext Front, Ext Rear- Pressing one of these trigger keys will access each triggering condition setup menu. This menu is used to specify the Delay, Level and Slope settings for each trigger source as follows:

   — Delay - Allows you to enter a numerical value to modify the trigger delay time. The range is −100.0 to + 500.0 ms with 1 µs resolution. For trigger delay use a positive value, and for pre-trigger use a negative value.

   — Level - Allows you to enter a numerical value to adjust the trigger level depending on the trigger source selected.

      □ For RF Burst, the key label reads as Peak Level. The RF level range is −25.00 to 0.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution, relative to the peak RF signal level. The realistic range can be down to −20 dB.

      □ For Video (Envlp), the video level range is −200.00 to + 50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution at the RF input. The realistic range can be down to around −50 dBm depending on the noise floor level of the input signal.

      □ For Ext Front or Ext Rear, the level range is −5.00 to + 5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

      — Slope - Allows you to toggle the trigger slope between Pos at the positive-going edge and Neg at the negative-going edge of the burst signal.

There are other keys under the Trigger key as follows:

• Trig Holdoff - Allows you to set the period of time before the next trigger can occur. The range is 0.000 µs to 500.0 ms with 1 µs resolution.

• Auto Trig - Allows you to specify a time for a trigger timeout and toggle the auto trigger function between On and Off. The range is 1.000 ms to 1.000 ks with 1 µs resolution. When no trigger occurs by
the specified time, a trigger is automatically generated.

- **Frame Timer** - Allows you to access the menu to manually control the frame timer:
  
  — **Period** - Allows you to set the period of the frame clock. The range is 0.000 ns to 559.000 ms with 1 ps resolution.
  
  — **Offset** - Allows you to set the offset of the frame clock. The range is 0.000 to 10.00 s with 100 ns resolution over 1.000 µs range.
  
  — **Reset Offset Display** - Allows you to display without any offset of the frame clock.
  
  — **Sync Source** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the sources to be synchronized with.

  - **Off** - Allows you to turn the synchronizing source off for asynchronous tests.
  
  - **RF Burst (Wideband) (PSA Only)** - Allows you to select the RF burst signal as the synchronizing source.
  
  - **Ext Front** - Allows you to select the external input signal from the front-panel input port as the synchronizing source.
  
  - **Ext Rear** - Allows you to select the external input signal from the rear-panel input port as the synchronizing source.

The trigger default settings are listed in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trigger Default Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RF Burst:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video (Envlp):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ext Front:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ext Rear:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trig Holdoff</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto Trig</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Demod Key Menu

Key Path: Mode Setup, Demod

- **RF Carrier**
  - **Single** - Sets the RF carrier to single, which allows you to measure **Code Domain, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality)**, or **QPSK EVM** with a single carrier.
  - **Multi** - Sets the RF carrier to multiple, which allows you to measure **Code Domain, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality)**, or **QPSK EVM** with multiple carriers.

- **Physical Layer Subtype** - Selects a set of presets and menus for **Code Domain** and **Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality)** measurements appropriate to 1xEV-DO signals constructed using Physical Layer Subtypes 0, 1, or 2, including **Predefined Active Channel** settings. Each channel (Pilot, DRC, RRI, ACK/DSC, Aux-Pilot or Data) can be set Active (On) or Inactive (Off). When **Active Code Channel** is set to **Auto**, each selection menu is grayed out. The specified active channel menus are different depending on whether subtype 0/1 or subtype 2 is selected:
  - **0/1** - Selects a set of presets appropriate to 1xEV-DO signals constructed using Physical Layer Subtypes 0 or 1 (Default).
  - **2** - Selects a set of presets appropriate to 1xEV-DO signals constructed using Physical Layer Subtype 2.

#### Demod Default Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RF Carrier</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Layer Subtype</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input/Output Key Menu

Key Path: **Input/Output**

**NOTE** You can also access the **Input** key from the **Mode Setup, Input** front-panel key.
Input Key Menu

Key Path: Mode Setup, Input

- **Input Port** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the signal input ports as follows:
  - **RF** - Allows you to measure an RF signal supplied to the RF input port.
  - **50 MHz Ref** - (E4406A) Allows you to measure the internal 50 MHz reference signal to calibrate the instrument.
  - **Amptd Ref (f=50 MHz)** - (PSA) Allows you to measure the internal 50 MHz reference signal to calibrate the instrument.
  - **IF Align** - Allows you to configure the IF alignment signal. The RF path is switched to bring in the same alignment signal that is automatically switched to perform many alignments.

- **RF Input Range** - Allows you to toggle the RF input range control between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). When **Auto** is chosen, the instrument automatically sets the attenuator based on the carrier power level, where it is tuned. Once you change the **Max Total Pwr** or **RF Input Atten** value with the RPG knob, for example, the **RF Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**. When there are multiple carriers present, the total power might overdrive the front end. In this case you need to set the **RF Input Range** to **Man** and enter the expected maximum total power by activating the **Max Total Pwr** key. **Man** is also useful to hold the input attenuation constant for the best relative power accuracy. For single carriers it is generally recommended to set this to **Auto**.

When you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, on PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110, the selections using the **RF Input Range** key are not available, and the key is grayed out.

- **Max Total Pwr** - Allows you to set the maximum total power level from the UUT (Unit Under Test). The range is –200.00 to 100.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. This is the expected maximum value of the mean carrier power referenced to the output of the UUT; it may include multiple carriers. The **Max Total Pwr** setting is coupled together with the **Input Atten** and **Ext Atten** settings. Once you change the **Max Total Pwr** value with the RPG knob, for example, the **Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**.

When you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, on PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110, the selections using the **Max Total Pwr** key are not available, and the key is grayed out.

- **Input Atten** - Allows you to control the internal input attenuator setting. The range is 0 to 40 dB with 1 dB resolution. The **Input Atten** key reads out the actual hardware value that is used for the current measurement. When more than one input attenuator value is used
in a single measurement, the value used at the carrier frequency will be displayed. The **Input Atten** setting is coupled to the **Max Total Pwr** setting. Once you change the **Input Atten** setting with the RPG knob, for example, the **Input Range** key is automatically set to **Man**.

When you use the internal preamplifier, **Int Preamp**, on PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110, the electronic attenuator selections using the **Input Atten** key are not available, and the key is grayed out. Use the mechanical attenuator under **More, Attenuator**, below.

- **Ext RF Atten** - Allows you to access the following menu to enter the external attenuation values. Either of the **Ext RF Atten** settings is coupled together with the **RF Input Range** setting. However, pressing **Ext RF Atten** does not switch the **RF Input Range** key to **Man**. This will allow the instrument to display the measurement results referenced to the output of the UUT.
  
  — **MS** - Allows you to set an external attenuation value for MS tests. The range is −50.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.
  
  — **BTS** - Allows you to set an external attenuation value for BTS tests. The range is −50.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.

- **Int Preamp** - (for PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110) Allows you to control the internal RF input preamplifier. The internal preamplifier provides +30 dB of gain and is useful for lower power measurements. The **Int Preamp** setting default is **Off**. RF power values displayed for these measurements are adjusted to compensate for the internal preamplifier gain, and indicate power levels at the input port. The preamplifier is only available for Modulation Accuracy (EVM and Peak Code Domain Error) measurements, QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements. When the **Int Preamp** is not available for a particular measurement, the key is grayed out.

  To avoid damaging the internal preamplifier, limit the total power applied to the RF input to ≤ +25 dBm.

  When using the internal preamplifier, the electronic attenuator selections using the **Input Atten** key are not available, and the key is grayed out. Use the mechanical attenuator under **More, Attenuator**, below.

- **Attenuator** - (for PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110) When **Int Preamp** is set to **On**, this key allows you to control an internal mechanical input attenuator setting. The settings available are 0 dB, 10 dB, or 20 dB. The **Attenuator** key shows the actual hardware value that is used for the current measurement. The **Attenuator** setting is not coupled to the **Max Total Pwr** setting.

  The **Attenuator** is only available for measurements which can use the **Int Preamp**: Modulation Accuracy, QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements. When the **Int Preamp** is not available for a particular measurement, the key is grayed out.
NOTE

The **Max Total Pwr** and **Input Atten** settings are coupled together, so changing the input **Max Total Pwr** setting by x dB changes the **Input Atten** setting by x dB. When you switch to a different measurement, the **Max Total Pwr** setting is kept constant, but the **Input Atten** may change when the two measurements have different mixer margins. Therefore, you can set the input attenuator manually, or you can set it indirectly by specifying the expected maximum power from the UUT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Default Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Input Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Total Pwr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Atten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext RF Atten:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Preamp&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt; (PSA Option 1DS or Option 110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attenuator&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt; (PSA Option 1DS or Option 110)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Auto is not used for Spectrum (frequency domain) measurements.

<sup>b</sup> This may differ when the maximum input power is more than −15.00 dBm, or depending on the previous measurements.

<sup>c</sup> The internal preamplifier and attenuator are available for Modulation Accuracy (EVM and Peak Code Domain Error), QPSK EVM, and Code Domain measurements on PSA with Option 1DS or Option 110.
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

Channel Power Keys

NOTE

You must have selected Channel Power at Key Path: MEASURE to use these menus.

Measurement Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Meas Setup

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages.

- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  — **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  — **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the integration bandwidth in which the power is measured. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. Since **Integ BW** is coupled to **Chan Power Span** in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a proportional amount, 1.2 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached.

- **Chan Power Span** - Allows you to set the frequency span for the channel power measurement. The range is 1.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution. This span is used for the current
integration bandwidth setting. Since Chan Power Span is coupled to Integ BW in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the channel power span setting changes by a proportional amount, 1.2 times the integration bandwidth, until a limit value is reached. However, the channel power span can be individually set.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to preset only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing Meas Setup, More, Restore Meas Defaults. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the following menu to modify the channel power measurement parameters:

  __________
  NOTE
  Parameters under the Advanced key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the factory default values may result in invalid measurement data.

  — **Sweep Time** - Allows you to manually change the sweep time and also to toggle the sweep time control between Auto and Man (manual). The range is 1.0 µs to 50.00 ms with 1 µs resolution. If set to Auto, the sweep time derived from the data point setting is shown on this key regardless of the manual entry range.

  — **Data Points** - Allows you to select the number of data points and also to toggle the data point control between Auto and Man (manual). The range is 64 to 65536 with the acceptable entry in powers of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512). If set to Auto, the optimum number of points is determined for the fastest measurement time with acceptable repeatability. The minimum number of points that could be used is determined by the sweep time and the sampling rate. You can increase the length of the measured time record (capture more of the burst) by increasing the number of points, but the measurement will take longer.

  — **Res BW** - Shows information on the resolution bandwidth derived from the sweep time. This key is always grayed out.

  — **Trig Source** - Allows you to choose a trigger source from Free Run (Immediate), Video (Envelop), RF Burst (Wideband), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame, I/Q Input, or Line.
The following table shows the factory default settings for channel power measurements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>200; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integ BW&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5.00000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Power Span&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6.00000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweep Time</td>
<td>68.27 µs; 68.0 µs; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Points</td>
<td>2048; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW (grayed out)</td>
<td>27.857 kHz; 30,000 kHz (grayed out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> The Integ BW setting proportionally changes the Chan Power Span setting up to 10 MHz.
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu
Key Path: AMPLITUDE Y Scale

The AMPLITUDE Y Scale key accesses the menu to set the desired vertical scale and associated settings:

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the display reference position to either Top, Ctr (center), or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Top.

- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

Marker Key Menu
The Marker key is not available for this measurement function.

Code Domain Keys (Forward Link)

NOTE: This section describes making BTS tests, also known as forward link tests. When you are going to make MS tests or reverse link tests, see “Code Domain Keys (Reverse Link)” on page 184.

NOTE: Select key path: MEASURE, Code Domain to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu
Key Path: Code Domain, Meas Setup

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to toggle the code domain power measurement type between Rel (relative) and Abs (absolute). When set to Rel, the measurement is made in the relative power in dBc.
When set to **Abs**, the measurement is made in the absolute power in dBm.

- **Walsh Code Number** - Allows you to set the Walsh code number. The range is 0 to 31 for Pilot channel, 0 to 63 for MAC channel of Subtype 0/1, 0 to 63 for MAC channel of Subtype 2, 0 to 63 for Preamble channel of Subtype 0/1, 0 to 63 for Preamble channel.

- **I/Q Branch** - Allows you to toggle the selection of the I/Q branch signals between I and Q.

  This parameter is effective for Slot Power and Demod Bits traces, but is not effective for I/Q Symbol Polar Vector trace, Demod Bits stream of Data channel and M

- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set the time interval in slots over which the chip power measurement is made. The range is 0.0 to **Capture Intvl** slots. The marker lines reflecting this value are displayed in the chip power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** display.

- **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set the number of offsets in slots to make a chip power measurement. The range is 0.0 to \((\text{Capture Intvl} - 1)\) slots. The marker lines shift left or right by this value in the chip power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** display. The following illustration shows the relationship between the capture interval and the measurement interval.

- **PN Offset** - Allows you to set the number of PN offsets in the unit of 64 chips.

- **Channel Type** - Allows you to access a menu to specify one of the following channel types:
  - **Pilot** - The channel type is set to pilot channel.
  - **MAC** - The channel type is set to medium access control (MAC) channel.
  - **Data** - The channel type is set to data channel. See **Data Mod Scheme**, below.
  - **Preamble** - Measurements are made on the preamble chips overlaid on the data channel.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Data Mod Scheme** - Allows you to select one of the following data channel modulation schemes:
  - **QPSK** - The data channel type is set to the quadrature phase shift keying.
  - **8PSK** - The data channel type is set to the eight phase shift keying.
  - **16QAM** - The data channel type is set to the sixteen quadrature amplitude modulation.
  - **Auto** - The data channel type is set to automatically identifies the modulation schemes of the data channels of the measured slots.

- **Preamble Len** - Allows you to specify the preamble length in number of chips from the first chip in the data channel, and to toggle the length detection mode between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). When set to **Auto**, the preamble length is automatically detected showing “---- chips” on this key. When set to **Man**, you can enter a value in number of chips to specify the preamble length that is excluded from the data calculation. The selections are 0, 64, 128, 256, 512, and 1024.

- **Active Data Chan** - Allows you to toggle the active channel ID detection between **Auto** and **Predef** (predefined). When set to **Auto**, the active channel ID detection is automatically made for the data channel measurement. When set to **Predef**, the predefined active channel detection is used for the data channel measurement.

- **Capture Intvl** - Allows you to set a value in number of slots for the measurement interval. The range is 1 to 16 slots with 1 slot resolution.

- **Sync Start Slot** - Allows you to select and set the number of the slot at which the measurement will begin, and to toggle this function between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive). When set to **OFF** (default), the measurement will begin when trigger or timing conditions are satisfied.

- **Demod Bits Tri-State** - Toggles on and off. When On, symbols on inactive channel are shown as X on the display and are converted to floating values in the way described on page 346.

- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. This key, when set to **Invert**, conjugates the spectrum, which equivalently negates the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following parameters.
  - **Active Set Th** - When **Active Code Chan** is set to **Auto**, this key
allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. When set to **Man**, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user-definable threshold ranging from –100.00 dB to 0.00 dB.

— **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate. The range is 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

— **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

  - **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, when FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

  - **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

  - **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

  - **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values, –6 through +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

**Table 3-2** shows the factory default settings for code domain power measurements.

**Table 3-2**  
**Forward Link Code Domain Power Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>Power Graph &amp; Metrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Order</td>
<td>Hadamard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Combined Power Bar</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td>Rel (relative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3-2  Forward Link Code Domain Power Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walsh Code Number</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Interval</td>
<td>1.0 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Offset</td>
<td>0.0 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN Offset</td>
<td>$0 \times 64$ [chips]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Type</td>
<td>Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mod Scheme</td>
<td>QPSK (when Channel Type is Data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble Len</td>
<td>$----$ chips; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Data Chan</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture Intvl</td>
<td>5 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Control:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active Set Th</td>
<td>$----$ dB; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Rate</td>
<td>1.228800 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Compensation</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>$-6$ dB (for E4406A), None (for PSA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View/Trace Key Menu**

Key Path: **Code Domain, View/Trace**

- **Power Graph & Metrics** - This is the default selection for the code domain measurement.
Figure 3-4  Code Domain Measurement - Power Graph & Metrics View

- **CDP Graph & CDE Graph** - Provides a 2-pane view of the Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graphs, and the summary data in the text window as shown in Figure 3-9.

Figure 3-5  Code Domain Measurement - CDP Graph and CDE Graph View
- **Code Domain (Quad View)** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power, I/Q symbol polar vector, and chip power graphs as shown in **Figure 3-6**.

**Figure 3-6** Code Domain Measurement - Code Domain Quad View

- **Demod Bits** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power and symbol power graphs, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data with the corresponding slot or measure offset number in the power control groups, in the text window as shown in **Figure 3-7**.
**Figure 3-7**  
**Code Domain Measurement - Demod Bits View**

- **MUX Data Demod Bits** - Provides a combination view of the graphs for the code domain power and chip power, and the multiplexed data bit stream for slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

**Display Key Menu**

**Key Path:** Code Domain, Display

- **Code Order** - Allows you to access the menu to set the Walsh code order to either Hadamard or Bit Reverse.

- **Consolidated Marker** - Allows you to toggle the consolidated marker function between On and Off. When set to On, the corresponding Walsh code channel power will be marked in the different color upon placing the marker at the consolidated Walsh code channel power. The default setting is On. The Consolidated Marker key is disabled when Code Order is set to Bit Reverse.
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **I/Q Combined Power Bar** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q combined power display function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the I and Q power bars are consolidated on the upper side of the horizontal axis. When set to **Off**, the I and Q power bars are shown on the upper side and the lower side of the horizontal axis, respectively.

**NOTE**
The following additional keys become active when the Power window is active:

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing the value per division. The range is 16.0 to 128.0 Walsh codes per division. The default setting is 128.0.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –640.00 to 640.00. The default setting is 0.00.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –640.00 to 640.00. The default setting is 0.00.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.0 dB per division. The default setting is 10.00 dB.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB.

**NOTE**
The following additional keys become active for **Code Domain (Quad view)** view when the Chip Power window is active:

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a symbol value per division. The range is 0.10 to 50000.00 chips per division with 0.01 resolution. The default setting is 1024.0 chips. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500000.00 chips. The default setting is 0.000 chips. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

**Marker Key Menu**

**Key Path:** **Code Domain, Marker**

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default setting is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the power level and symbol code with the code layer. The marker position is controlled either by manual adjustment of the RPG knob or by direct entry of the Walsh code number via the front-panel keypad.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the power levels and symbols codes between the selected marker and the next.

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and
**Key Reference**

*1xEV-DO Measurement Keys*

- **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **Code Domain Power**, **Code Domain Error**, **Chip Power**, **Demod Bits** or **Multiplexed Data Demod Bits** trace. The default setting is **Code Domain Power**.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

- **Mkr->Despread** - While a maker is set on any active channel of the code domain power or chip power graph in the **Power Graph and Metrics** or **Code Domain (Quad view)** view, this key allows you to observe the Chip Power and the I/Q Symbol Polar Vector graphs with the Walsh code number for that active channel in other windows. The I/Q symbol polar vector graph is displayed for the symbol power specified by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

---

**NOTE**
The front-panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

---

**Troubleshooting Hints**

Uncorrelated interference may cause CW interference like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. Another uncorrelated noise may be due to I/Q modulation impairments. Correlated impairments can be due to the phase noise on the local oscillator in the upconverter or I/Q modulator of the UUT. These will be analyzed by the code domain measurements along with the QPSK EVM measurements and others. A poor phase error indicates a problem at the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

**Code Domain Keys (Reverse Link)**

---

**NOTE**
This section describes making MS tests, also known as reverse link tests. When you are going to make BTS tests or forward link tests, see “**Code Domain Keys (Forward Link)**” on page 174.

---

**NOTE**
Select key path: **MEASURE, Code Domain** to access these menus.
Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, Meas Setup**

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to toggle the code domain power measurement type between **Rel** (relative) and **Abs** (absolute). When set to **Rel**, the measurement is made in relative power (dBc). When set to **Abs**, the measurement is made in absolute power (dBm).

- **Walsh Code Length** - Allows you to set the Walsh code length to either 4, 8, 16, or 32. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for **Walsh Code Number** when appropriate. When **Walsh Code Length** is set to 16 and **Walsh Code Number** is set to 0, the Pilot channel is automatically selected as the channel type.

- **Walsh Code Number** - Allows you to set the Walsh code number. The range is 0 to (**Walsh Code Length** – 1).

- **I/Q Branch** - Allows you to toggle the selection of the I/Q branch signals between **I**, **Q**, and **IQC** (I/Q Combined). The default selection is **I**.

  When you specify **I** or **Q**, then both I/Q measured trace and reference points are projected on the I or Q axis, respectively.

  When you specify **IQC**, the I/Q projection is skipped. Therefore, when you measure a BPSK signal this parameter must be set to either **I** or **Q**. When you measure QPSK or 8PSK signals, this parameter should be set to **IQC**.

  This parameter is effective for symbol analysis, but is not effective for modulation type detection or code power calculation.

- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set the time interval in slots over which the symbol power measurement is made. The range is 0.0 to the slots defined by **Capture Interval**. The marker lines reflecting this value are displayed in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** displays. Refer to the illustration in **Meas Offset** below.

- **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set the number of offset slots to make a symbol power measurement. The range is 0 to **Capture Intvl** – 0.5 slots. The summation of **Meas Interval** and **Meas Offset** should be less than 32 slots. The marker lines shift left or right by this value in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** displays.

- **I Long Code Mask** - Allows you to set the long code mask value for the I signal. The value ranges from 0×0000000000 to 0×3FFFFFFFF (42 bits). This value is used in the long code generation process.

- **Q Long Code Mask** - Allows you to set the long code mask value for the Q signal. The value ranges from 0×0000000000 to 0×3FFFFFFFF (42 bits). This value is used in the long code generation process.
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

generation process.

- **Active Code Chan** - Allows you to access the menu of the following active channel identification functions.
  - **Auto** - Sets to automatically detect the active code channel(s). When the input power level is not stable, this detection method may not be effective.
  - **Combination** - Sets to use the active channels combined with the predefined active channel and those detected by the auto active channel detection function.
  - **Predefined** - Allows you to use the active code channels defined by the Predefined Active Chan key.

- **Predefined Active Chan** - Allows you to access a menu for setting code channels active or inactive for synchronization. This key is disabled when **Active Code Chan** is set to **Auto**. The selections available depend on the setting for **Physical Layer Subtype** under the **Mode Setup, Demod** key.

The following **Predefined Active Chan** selections are available when **Physical Layer Subtype** is set to **0/1**:

  - **Pilot/RRI Chan (W16(0):I)** - Allows you to toggle the pilot/RRI channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **DRC Chan (W16(8):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC (data rate control) channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **Ack Chan (W8(4):I)** - Allows you to toggle the acknowledge channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **Data Chan (W4(2):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the data channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

The following **Predefined Active Chan** selections are available when **Physical Layer Subtype** is set to **2**:

  - **Pilot Chan (W16(0):I)** - Allows you to toggle the pilot channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **DRC Chan (W16(8):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC (data rate control) channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **RRI Chan (W16(4):I)** - Allows you to toggle the acknowledge channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **ACK/DSC Chan (W32(12):I)** - Allows you to toggle the data channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
  - **Aux-Pilot Chan (W32(28):I)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC (data rate control) channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).
— **Data Chan** - Displays a menu of Active Data Channel selections. The default is B4(W4(2):Q). There is no toggle function to turn this selection **On** (active) or **Off** (inactive). Making any key selection will turn the **Data Chan** function **On** (active). You must select **Off** (inactive) to turn it off.

- B4(W4(2):Q)
- Q4(W4(2))
- Q2(W2(1))
- Q4Q2(W4(2), W2(1))
- E4E2(W4(2), W2(1))
- Off

- **Sync Start Slot** - Allows you to select and set the number of the slot at which the measurement will begin, and to toggle this function between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive). When set to **OFF** (default), the measurement will begin when trigger or timing conditions are satisfied.

- **Sync Type** - Allows you to select **Aux-Pilot Chan** or **Pilot Chan**. Pilot Channel is the default setting. **Aux-Pilot Chan** can be used when data channels have high power and become difficult to sync with **Pilot Chan** selected.

- **Capture Intvl** - Allows you to set the number of power control groups to make a symbol power measurement. The range is 2 to 32 slots in conjunction with the **Meas Interval** value. The maximum value is (32 – **Meas Interval**). The marker lines shift to the right or left by this value in the symbol power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad View)** and **Demod Bits** display.

- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. This key, when set to **Invert**, conjugates the spectrum, which equivalently negates the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following parameter.

  — **Symbol EVM Compensation** - Accesses keys that will allow de-selection of the default **Frequency Compensation** and **Phase Compensation** functions. To obtain raw un-compensated data, you must de-select these functions.

  — **Active Set Th** - When **Active Code Chan** is set to **Auto**, this key allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. When set to
**1xEV-DO Measurement Keys**

Man, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user-definable threshold ranging from –100.00 dB to 0.00 dB.

— **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate. The range is 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

— **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

  - **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case Auto can maximize the time domain dynamic range, when FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

  - **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. Auto Peak is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

  - **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. Auto Peak Lock is more stable than Auto Peak for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

  - **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values, –6 to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Scale** - Selects the scale of power from Log and Linear:

Table 3-3 table shows the factory default settings for code domain power measurements.
### Table 3-3  Reverse Link Code Domain Power Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>Power Graph &amp; Metrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Order</td>
<td>Hadamard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Marker</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Type</td>
<td>Rel (relative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh Code Length</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh Code Number</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Branch</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Interval</td>
<td>1.0 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Offset</td>
<td>0.0 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Long Code Mask</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Long Code Mask</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Code Chan</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Active Chan</td>
<td>(not available unless Active Code Chan is set to Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture Intvl</td>
<td>5 slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Type</td>
<td>Pilot Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Control:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active Set Th</td>
<td>Auto; ---- dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Rate</td>
<td>1.228800 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>– 6 dB (for E4406A), None (for PSA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Code Domain, View/Trace**

**NOTE** Each of the following views contains multiple windows that can be selected by the *Next Window* key and made full size using the *Zoom* key.

- **Power Graph & Metrics** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary data as shown in Figure 3-8.

**Figure 3-8** Code Domain Measurement - Power Graph and Metrics View
- **CDP Graph & CDE Graph** - Provides a 2-pane view of the Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error graphs, and the summary data in the text window as shown in Figure 3-9.

**Figure 3-9** Code Domain Measurement - CDP Graph and CDE Graph View
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **I/Q Error (Quad view)** - Provides a 4-pane view of the Magnitude Error, Phase Error, and EVM vs. Symbol graphs, and the summary data in the text window as shown in Figure 3-10.

**Figure 3-10** Code Domain Measurement - I/Q Error (Quad View)
• **Code Domain (Quad View)** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power, symbol power, and I/Q symbol power polar vector graphs in the graph window, and the summary data for the code number, rms and peak EVM, magnitude error, phase error, absolute total power, and channel power in the text window as shown in Figure 3-11.

**Figure 3-11  Code Domain Measurement - Code Domain (Quad View)**

- **Demod Bits** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power and symbol power graphs, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data with the corresponding slot or measure offset number in the power control groups, in the text window as shown in Figure 3-12.
**Figure 3-12** Code Domain Measurement - Demod Bits View

**Display Key Menu**

**Key Path:** Code Domain, Display

**NOTE**

In symbol power measurements in the code domain, phase trajectories between constellation points are not significant to the measurement. Therefore, by default, the points per chip is always set to 1 and the chip dots is set to On.

**NOTE**

When the Power graph window is active in the Power Graph & Metrics, CDP Graph & CDE Graph, or Demod Bits view, the Display key accesses the menu to allow the following settings:

- **Code Order** - Allows you to access the menu to set the Walsh code order to one of the following parameters.
  - **Hadamard** - Sets the Walsh code order function to the Hadamard format. The following figure shows code domain power graphs for Walsh Code 4 and OVSF Code 4 to illustrate their relationship.
This is the default setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Bit Reverse</th>
<th>Hadamard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch 0</td>
<td>W4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch 1</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>0213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Bit Reverse** - Sets the Walsh code order to the bit reversed format.

- **Consolidated Marker** - Allows you to toggle the consolidated marker function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the corresponding Walsh code channel power will be marked in the different color upon placing the marker at the consolidated Walsh code channel power. The default setting is **On**. The **Consolidated Marker** key is disabled when **Code Order** is set to **Bit Reverse**.

- **I/Q Combined Power Bar** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q Combined Power Bar display function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**.

---

**NOTE**

When the **Symbol Power** window is active in the **CDP Graph & CDE Graph** or **Demod Bits**, the **Display** key accesses the menu to allow the following settings:

- **Composite Chip Power** - Allows you to toggle the composite chip power display function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**.

---

**NOTE**

When the **Demod Bits** window is active in the **Demod Bits** view (use the **Next Window** key to select the window), the **Display** key accesses a menu to allow you to display the bit stream measurement results:

- **Prev Page** - Returns one page back to the previous page of the measurement results.

- **Next Page** - Moves one page forward to the following page of the measurement results.

- **Scroll Up** - Moves one line upward on the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.

- **Scroll Down** - Moves one line downward on the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.

- **First Page** - Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.

- **Last Page** - Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

- **Demod Bit Format** - Toggles the demod bit format. The available choices are as follows.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

— Binary, each character represents a binary digit.
— Hex, each character represents a hexadecimal digit. Binary demod bits are converted to hexadecimal by symbol.

The number to the left of each row indicates the symbol offset of the first symbol in the row.

NOTE
When the Code Domain Power window is active in the Power Graph & Metrics, CDP Graph & CDE Graph, or Demod Bits views, the following settings are available:

• I/Q Combined Power Bar - Allows you to toggle the I/Q Combined Power Bar display function between On and Off. The default setting is On.

• AMPLITUDE Y Scale
  — Scale/Div - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.0 dB per division. The default setting is 10.00 dB.
  — Ref Value - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB.

NOTE
The following additional keys become active when the Symbol Power window is active:

• SPAN X Scale
  — Scale/Div - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a symbol value per division. The range is 0.10 to 5000.00 symbols per division with 0.01 resolution. The default setting is 11.90 symbols. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  — Ref Value - Allows you to set the symbol reference value ranging from 0.00 to 50000.00 symbols. The default setting is 0.000 symbol. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  — Ref Position - Allows you to set the reference position to either Left, Ctr (center) or Right. The default setting is Left.
  — Scale Coupling - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale
per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.
  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

---

**NOTE**
The following additional keys become active for CDP Graph & CDE Graph view when either window is active:

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a symbol value per division. The range is 0.10 to 5000.00 symbols per division with 0.01 symbol resolution. The default setting is 1.900 symbols. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the symbol reference value ranging from 0.00 to 50000.0 symbols. The default setting is 0.00 symbol. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Left, Ctr (center) or Right. The default setting is Left.
— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

**NOTE**

The following additional keys become active for CDP Graph & CDE Graph view when the Code Domain Error window is active:

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.0100 to 3600.0 degrees. The default setting is 5.00 degrees. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −36000.0 to 36000.0 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.

  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

**Using the Print Function**

When View/Trace is set to Demod Bits, the Print Setup front-panel key provides a selection key to configure the print function:

- **Print Demod** - Allows you to toggle the print function between Screen and Report. The default setting is Screen to dump a screen image. To create a text file of the demodulated data bits, press Print Setup, HCOPy Dest, select = Print To Key, and toggle the Print Demod key to Report. A text file named “demodbit.txt” will be written to the destination drive selected.

**Marker Key Menu**

Key Path: Code Domain, Marker
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default setting is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the power level and symbol code with the code layer. The marker position is controlled either by manual adjustment of the RPG knob or by direct entry of the Walsh code number via the front-panel keypad.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the power levels and symbols codes between the selected marker and the next.

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to Band Power, Noise, or Off. The default setting is Off. The Band Power and Noise functions are not available for this measurement.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the Code Domain Power, Code Domain Error, Symbol Power, Chip Power, EVM, Phase Error, or Mag Error trace. The default setting is Code Domain Power.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to Diamond, Line, Square, or Cross. The default setting is Diamond.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

- **Mkr->Despread** - While a maker is set on any active spread channel of the code domain power graph in the Power Graph and Metrics, Code Domain (Quad View), or Demod Bits view, this key allows you to observe the Symbol Power and the I/Q Symbol Polar Vector graphs with the Walsh spread code number for that active channel in other windows. The I/Q symbol polar vector graph is displayed for the symbol power specified by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

---

**NOTE**

The front-panel Search key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

Uncorrelated interference may cause CW interference like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. Another uncorrelated noise may be due to I/Q modulation impairments. Correlated impairments can be due to the phase noise on the local oscillator in the upconverter or I/Q modulator of the UUT. These will be analyzed by the code domain measurements along with the QPSK EVM measurements and others.

A poor phase error indicates a problem at the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator, or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create...
distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Intermodulation Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)

NOTE
Select key path: MEASURE, Intermod to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Intermod, Meas Setup

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.

- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between *Exp* (exponential) and *Repeat*. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the *Avg Number* key.

  — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the *Measure* key under Meas Control is set to *Single*, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus *Avg Mode* has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  — **Exponential averaging**: When *Measure* is set to *Cont*, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the *Avg Number* key.

  — **Repeat averaging**: When *Measure* is set to *Cont*, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in *Measure Single* and pressing the *Restart* key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Meas Mode** - Allows you to specify one of the following measurement modes:

  — **Auto** - Automatically identifies whether the intermodulation is caused by the two-tone or transmit intermodulation signals and that mode is labeled in the middle line of the *Meas Mode* key. When appropriate signals are not identified, “--------” is shown instead.

  — **Two-tone** - Measures the two-tone intermodulation products.

  — **Transmit IM** - Measures the transmit intermodulation products.
• **Reference** - Allows you to access the selection menu for the reference channel:
  — **Auto** - Select this to set the reference channel automatically to the highest level signal in two base frequency signals.
  — **Lower Freq** - Select this to set the reference channel to the base lower frequency signal.
  — **Upper Freq** - Select this to set the reference channel to the base upper frequency signal.
  — **Average** - Select this to set the reference channel to the average frequency signals, 
  \((\text{base lower frequency signal} + \text{base upper frequency signal})/2\).

• **Span** - Allows you to specify the frequency span in which intermodulation products are measured. The range is 100.000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.

• **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth in which intermodulation products are measured, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, the resolution bandwidth is automatically set according to the frequency span. The range is 100.0 Hz to 300.000 kHz with 1 Hz resolution.

• **Base Freq Auto Search** - Allows you to toggle the base frequency auto search function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the base frequency is automatically searched for.

• **Base Freq** - Allows you to specify the base frequency values with the followings items when **Base Freq Auto Search** is set to **Off**:
  — **Lower Freq** \((f_0)\) - Accepts a frequency value for the base lower frequency signal \(f_0\).
  — **Upper Freq** \((f_1)\) - Accepts a frequency value for the base upper frequency signal \(f_1\).
  — **Delta Freq** \((f_1-f_0)\) - Automatically shows the difference between the base lower and base upper frequencies.

• **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following items:
  — **Integ BW** - Allows you to specify the integration bandwidth ranging from 100.0 kHz to 5.000 MHz.
The following table shows the factory default settings for intermodulation measurements.

### Table 3-4 Intermodulation Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM Prod Ref</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Mode</td>
<td>Two-tone, Transmit IM, or --------; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Lower Freq or Upper Freq; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span</td>
<td>20.0000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>140.000 kHz; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Freq Auto Search</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Freq</td>
<td>(not available as Base Freq Auto Search is set to On)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integ BW</td>
<td>1.23000 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### View/Trace Key Menu

The View/Trace key is not available for this measurement.

### AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: **Intermod, AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the absolute power reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the Scale Coupling default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to **Off**.
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center), or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Top.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

**Display Key Menu**
Key Path: Intermod, Display
- **IM Prod Lines** - Allows you to toggle the intermodulation product lines display function between On and Off. When set to On, two pair of dual vertical lines with the integration bandwidth are shown on the third-order or fifth-order intermodulation products display.

**Marker Key Menu**
Key Path: Intermod, Marker
- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default is 1.
- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the Signal envelope trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.
- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in time positions and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.
- **Function** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be Band Power, Noise, or Off. The default is Off. For measuring Band Power, you need to place the Normal marker and then place the Delta marker.
- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the Spectrum trace.
- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
- **Shape Diamond** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be Diamond, Line, Square, or Cross. The default is Diamond.
- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

**NOTE**
The front-panel Search key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.
Troubleshooting Hints

Intermodulation distortion (IM) measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by IM testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier.
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage.
- I/Q control of the baseband stage.
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion.
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics.

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality)(forward link) Keys

NOTE

This section describes making BTS tests, also known as forward link tests. When you are going to make MS tests or reverse link tests, see “Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (reverse link) Keys” on page 223.

NOTE

Select key path: MEASURE, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Mod Accuracy, Meas Setup

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.
- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is
stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.

— **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

— **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Meas Slot Type** - Allows you to select the slot type of measurement between **Active** and **Idle**. When **Active (Idle)** is selected, the slots are picked up for waveform quality measurement and idle (active) slots are ignored. When **Idle** is selected, results of **Data**, **Preamble** and **Overall** are not calculated.

- **Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following limits:

  — **Limit Preset** - Allows you to select one of the preset limit sets (**Active Severe**, **Active Normal**, **Idle Severe**, or **Idle Normal**) and to set the limit values to the limit parameters.

  — **Rho Pilot** - Allows you to set the rho pilot limit.

  — **Rho MAC** - Allows you to set the rho MAC limit

  — **Rho Data** - Allows you to set the rho data limit.

  — **Freq Error** - Allows you to set the limit for peak code domain error measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 1.00 ppm.

  — **Pilot Offset** - Allows you to set the limit for pilot offset time used to offset from the trigger timing. The range is 0.0 to 100.0 µs.

  — **Max MAC Inactive Pwr** - Allows you to set the limit for maximum inactive channel power in the MAC channel.

  — **Max Data Active Pwr** - Allows you to set the limit for maximum active channel power in the data channel.

  — **Min Data Active Pwr** - Allows you to set the limit for minimum active channel power in the data channel.

  — **Rho Overall** - Allows you to set the overall rho limit.

  — **Rho Preamble** - Allows you to set the preamble rho limit.

  — **RMS EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 50.00%.
— **Max Data Active Pwr** - Allows you to set the limit for maximum active channel power in the Data channel. The range is –100.00 to 0.00 dB.

— **Peak EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite peak EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 100.00%.

— **Timing** - Allows you to set the limit for timing error from the pilot channel used in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.0 to 500.0 ns.

— **Min Data Active Pwr** - Allows you to set the limit for minimum active channel power in the Data channel. The range is –100.00 to (Max Data Active Pwr) dB.

— **Phase** - Allows you to set the limit for phase error from the pilot channel used in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 rad.

- **Capture Intvl** - Allows you to set a value in number of slots for the measurement interval to make a chip power measurement. The range is 1 to 16 slots with 1 slot resolution, in conjunction with the **Meas Interval** value. The marker lines shift to the right or left by this value in the chip power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad view)** display.

- **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set the number of offsets in slots to make a chip power measurement. The range is 0.0 to (Capture Intvl – 1) slots. The marker lines shift left or right by this value in the chip power graph of the **Code Domain (Quad view)** display. The following illustration shows the relationship between the capture interval and the measurement interval.

- **PN Offset** - Allows you to specify a multiplier for the Walsh code length in the unit of 64 chips. The range is 0 to 511. For example, set a value of 16 from the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** key. PN Offset $16 \times 64$ [chips] will be displayed in the screen annotation area.

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to set the code domain power computation type to Relative Log or Relative Linear. It selects the scale of the power results between linear and log.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Active Data Chan** - Allows you to toggle the active channel ID detection between **Auto** and **Predef** (predefined). When set to **Auto**, the active channel ID detection is automatically made for the data channel measurement. When set to **Predef**, the predefined active channel detection is used for the data channel measurement.

- **Data Mod Scheme** - Selects the data channel modulation scheme from **QPSK**, **8PSK**, **16QAM**, and **Auto**. When **Auto** is selected, the measurement automatically identifies the modulation scheme of data channels of a slot. This detection is done on a slot-by-slot basis and signals with slots of various data packet types can be analyzed with the appropriate modulation schemes. When one of the other schemes is selected, the analysis of data channel is carried out with the selected modulation scheme over the measurement interval.

- **Sync Start Slot** - Allows you to select and set the number of the slot at which the measurement will begin, and to toggle this function between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive). When set to **OFF** (default), the measurement will begin when trigger or timing conditions are satisfied.

- **Preamble Len** - Allows you to specify the preamble length in number of chips from the first chip in the data channel, and to toggle the length detection mode between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). When set to **Auto**, the preamble length is automatically detected showing “---- chips” on this key. When set to **Man**, you can enter a value in number of chips to specify the preamble length that is excluded from the data calculation. The selections are 0, 64, 128, 256, 512, and 1024.

- **Trig Source** - Allows you to select one of the trigger sources: **Free Run** (Immediate), **Video**, **RF Burst**, **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, and **Frame**.

- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. When set to **Invert**, it conjugates the spectrum, which effectively inverts the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Allows you to restore the measurement defaults.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:
  
  - **EVM Result I/Q Offset** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q origin offset function between **Std** (standard) and **Exclude**. When set to **Std**, the measurement results for EVM and Rho take into account the I/Q origin offset. When set to **Exclude**, the measurement results for EVM and Rho do not take into account the I/Q origin offset, and the message “Rho excludes I/Q Offset” is displayed in the lower right-side graph display area.
— **Result Preamble** - Allows you to toggle the preamble chips inclusion for the rho and rho overall measurements and calculations, between **Incld** and **Excld**. When set to **Incld**, the rho and its overall-1 and overall-2 results will include the preamble chips. When set to **Excld** the preamble chips are excluded from the rho overall result calculations.

— **Filter Alpha** - Selects one of four complementary filters.

— **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate ranging from 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

— **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

  - **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, when FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

  - **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

  - **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

  - **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values, −6 dB through +24 dB for E4406A or None through +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Multi Channel Estimator** - Allows you to toggle the multi channel estimator function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the **Power Timing & Phase** view will be available, and the measurement accuracy will be improved, but measurement speed will be reduced.

— **Timing Estimation** - Allows you to select a more accurate basis for the timing estimation function. This function is only available when **Mode Setup, Advanced, Multi Channel Estimator** is set to **On**.

  - **Ch-by-Ch** - Code channel timing is calculated for each channel individually. This increases measurement time, but also increases accuracy.

  - **Global** - Code channel timing is estimated for all channels simultaneously. This method is the default when **Multi Channel Estimator** is set to **On**.
Use **Ch-by-Ch Timing Estimation** to improve phase measurement accuracy when you are measuring multi-channel signals, especially when you suspect timing error is contributing to poor measurement results.

---

**Active Set Th** - Allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. When set to **Man**, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user-definable threshold ranging from –100.00 dB to 0.00 dB.

**Idle Slot Th** - Allows you to set the threshold value for the Idle Slot detection. A slot is identified as Idle when the power ratio of the average power over the Data channel in the slot to average power over Pilot and MAC channels in the slot is smaller than the value specified.

**Table 3-5** shows the factory default settings for Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) measurements.
### Table 3-5  
**Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Offset</td>
<td>0 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Interval</td>
<td>2048 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Descrambling</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Channel Period</td>
<td>On (grayed out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Channel Period</td>
<td>Off (grayed out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Channel Period</td>
<td>Off (grayed out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Polar Vec/Constln</td>
<td>Vec &amp; Constln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+45 deg Rot</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Vector (Background)</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Graph Phase Ref</td>
<td>Overall1 (grayed out)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Type</td>
<td>Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataMod Scheme</td>
<td>QPSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble Len</td>
<td>---- chips, Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Data Chan</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN Offset</td>
<td>$0 \times 64$ [chips]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Start Slot</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM (Composite)</td>
<td>50.0 pcnt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak EVM (Composite)</td>
<td>100.0 pcnt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho (Composite)</td>
<td>0.91200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq Error</td>
<td>0.05 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Parameter</td>
<td>Factory Default Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase</td>
<td>0.05 rad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>10 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Inactive Pwr</td>
<td>−27.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Pwr</td>
<td>−14.56 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Data Active Pwr</td>
<td>−15.55 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho Result I/Q Offset</td>
<td>Std</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho Overall Preamble Incl</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Rate</td>
<td>1.228800 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Channel Estimator</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>−6 dB (for E4406A), None (for PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Set Th</td>
<td>---- dB; Auto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3-5 Forward Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Defaults
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), View Trace**

- **I/Q Measured Polar Graph** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar graph and the summary data as shown in Figure 3-13.

Figure 3-13  **Forward Link Modulation Accuracy - I/Q Polar Graph View**
Result Metrics - One display window shows the measured channel name, rho, EVM, and other errors, as well as active channels. Figure 3-14 shows an example of the result metrics view.

Figure 3-14  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy - Result Metrics (One-Slot) View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = Result Metrics  
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 20.00 dBm, 1xEV-DO Subtype 2, Pilot/MAC/Preamble/Data
### Figure 3-15  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy - Channel Peak/Avg Metrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meas Ch: Data</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Peak Hold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms EVM</td>
<td>0.54 %</td>
<td>0.54 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak EVM</td>
<td>2.30 %</td>
<td>2.30 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk CDE</td>
<td>-58.86 dB</td>
<td>-58.86 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms Mag Error</td>
<td>0.38 %</td>
<td>0.38 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms Phase Error</td>
<td>7.36 °</td>
<td>7.36 °</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error</td>
<td>-0.12 Hz</td>
<td>-0.12 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Timing Error</td>
<td>0.00 µs</td>
<td>0.00 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Phase Error</td>
<td>0.00 °</td>
<td>0.00 °</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Inactive Ch</td>
<td>-13.68 dB</td>
<td>-13.68 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Ch</td>
<td>-11.42 dB</td>
<td>-11.42 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Data Active Ch</td>
<td>-12.85 dB</td>
<td>-12.85 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Figure 3-16  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy - Summary Peak/Avg Metrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type: Active</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Peak Hold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms MAC</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms Data</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
<td>0.39997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms Overall:</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rms Overall:</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error</td>
<td>-0.12 Hz</td>
<td>-0.12 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Inactive Ch</td>
<td>-13.68 dB</td>
<td>-13.68 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Ch</td>
<td>-11.42 dB</td>
<td>-11.42 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Data Active Ch</td>
<td>-12.85 dB</td>
<td>-12.85 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **I/Q Error (Quad View)** - Four display windows show Mag Error, Phase Error, EVM graphs, and the summary data for the following:
  
  - composite rho
  - rms and peak EVM
  - phase error
  - frequency error
  - active channel types

Figure 3-17  Forward Link Modulation Accuracy - I/Q Error Quad View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Error (Quad View)  
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: – 20.00 dBm, 1xEV-DO Subtype 2,  
Pilot/MAC/Preamble/Data  
Any one of these windows can be selected by the **Next Window** key and made full size using the **Zoom** key.
- **Code Domain Power** - Provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary table of code domain channel:

- **Channel Peak/Avg Metrics** - Provides a table of average and peak hold results of selected channel.

- **Summary Peak/Avg Metrics** - Provides a summary table of average and peak hold results of selected channel.

- **Disp Channel Type** - Selects the channel type (Pilot, MAC, Data, Preamble, Overall1, or Overall2) to display.
Display Key Menu

Key Path: Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), View Trace

- **Disp Channel Type** - Selects the channel type (Pilot, MAC, Data, Preamble, Overall1, or Overall2) to display.
  - **Pilot** - The channel type is set to pilot channel.
  - **MAC** - The channel type is set to medium access control (MAC) channel.
  - **Data** - The channel type is set to data channel. See Data Mod Scheme, below.
  - **Preamble** - Measurements are made on the preamble chips overlaid on the data channel.
  - **Overall 1** - Measurements are made on all of the channel types for Rho Overall-1 in the first half slot
  - **Overall 2** - Measurements are made on all of the channel types for Rho Overall-2 in the second half slot shifted from the first slot as defined in 3GPP2 TSG-4.1.

**NOTE**

If **Power Graph** is the selected window, the following keys are added to the Display menu.

- **Code Order** - Allows you to access the menu to set the Walsh code order to either Hadamard or Bit Reverse.

- **I/Q Combined Power Bar** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q combined power display function between On and Off. When set to On, the I and Q power bars are consolidated on the upper side of the horizontal axis. When set to Off, the I and Q power bars are shown on the upper side and the lower side of the horizontal axis, respectively.

**NOTE**

If **I/Q Polarr Graph** is the selected window, the following keys are added to the Display menu.

- **I/Q Polar Vec/Constln** - Allows you to select one display with Vec & Constln (vector and constellation), Vec (vector), or Constln (constellation). This key does not affect the I/Q Error (Quad View) display.

- **Chip Offset** - Allows you to specify the number of chips offset from the first chip in the captured slot to the displayed first chip. The range is dependent on the Chip Interval setting. This offset does not affect the I/Q Error (Quad View) display.

- **I/Q Chips** - Sets the display trace length in I/Q Polar Graph in Chips.

- **+45 deg Rot** - Allows you to toggle the display rotation function.
between **On** and **Off**. When this is set to **On**, the I/Q polar vector or constellation graph is rotated by +45 degrees to see a rectangular display. The default setting is **Off**. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.

- **Full Vector (Background)** - Allows you to toggle the full vector display function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the full vector traces in gray color are displayed in the background of the polar vector solid traces in yellow. The default setting is **Off**. When **View/Trace** is set to **I/Q Measured Polar Constln**, this key is grayed out. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.

- **Chip Descrambling** - Allows you to toggle the chip display function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the composite descrambled chips are shown in the polar view. When set to **Off**, the composite scrambled chips are shown in the polar view.

---

**NOTE**

If **Code Domain Power** is the selected window, the following keys are added to the **Display** menu.

- **Prev Page** - Returns one page back to the previous page of the measurement results.
- **Next Page** - Moves one page forward to the following page of the measurement results.
- **Scroll Up** - Moves one line upward on the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- **Scroll Down** - Moves one line downward on the current page of the measurement results by each pressing.
- **First Page** - Moves from the current page to the first page of the measurement results.
- **Last Page** - Moves from the current page to the last page of the measurement results.

---

**NOTE**

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** or **I/Q Measured (Quad View)** when either the **EVM**, **Phase Error**, **Mag Error**, **I/Q Waveform**, or **Chip Power** window is active:

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. The range is 0.00 to 500000.00 chips per division with 0.01 chip resolution. The default setting is 204.7 chips per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

0.00 to 500,000.0 chips. The default setting is 0.00 chip. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** when either the **EVM** or **Mag Error** window is active:

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the **EVM** graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the **Mag Error** graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

NOTE

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** when the **Phase Error** window is active:
• AMPLITUDE Y Scale

  — Scale/Div - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.01 to 3600.0 degrees. The default setting is 5.00 degrees per division. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  — Ref Value - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −36000 to 36000 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  — Ref Position - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.

  — Scale Coupling - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

NOTE

The following additional keys become active for I/Q Measured (Quad View) when the I/Q Waveform window is active:

• AMPLITUDE Y Scale

  — Scale/Div - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the voltage value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.00 mV. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  — Ref Value - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

  — Ref Position - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.

  — Scale Coupling - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

NOTE

The following additional keys become active for I/Q Measured (Quad View) when the Chip Power window is active:

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the power value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB per division. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from −250.00 to 250.00 dB. The default setting is 0.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.
  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), Marker

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default setting is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the magnitude or phase error and the number of chips of the marker position on the selected trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the magnitude or phase errors and the number of chips between the selected marker and the next.
**Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.

**Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **EVM**, **Phase Error**, **Mag Error**, **I/Q Waveform**, **Chip Power** or **Code Domain Power** trace. The default setting is **EVM**.

**Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

**Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.

**Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

A poor phase error often indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, and/or modulator in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

**Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (reverse link) Keys**

---

**NOTE**

This section describes making MS tests, also known as reverse link tests. When you are going to make BTS tests or forward link tests, see “Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) (forward link) Keys” on page 205.

---

**NOTE**

Select key path: **MEASURE, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality)** to access these menus.

**Meas Setup Key Menu**

**Key Path**: **Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), Meas Setup**

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.

- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is
stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.

— **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

— **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Avg Slots** - Allows you to set the averaging slots within the capture length. In the Mod Accuracy measurement, the capture length is 1 slot. This section only effects the Peak/Avg Metrics view. If avg Slots is set to 1st Half Slot, you can see the results of the first half-slot in this view.

- **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set the number of offset slots to make a symbol power measurement. The result in the I/Q Measured Polar Graph view, I/Q Error view, and Code Domain Power view is a snapshot with slots selected according to the Meas Offset. If Meas Offset is set to 0, you can see the result of the first half slot in this view.

- **Active Code Chan** - Allows you to access the menu of the following active channel identification functions.
  
  — **Auto** - Sets to automatically detect the active code channel(s). When the input power level is not stable, this detection method may not be effective.
  
  — **Combination** - Sets to use the active channels combined with the predefined active channel and those detected by the auto active channel detection function.
  
  — **Predefined** - Allows you to use the active code channels defined by the **Predefined Active Chan** key.

- **Predefined Active Chan** - Allows you to access a menu for setting code channels active or inactive for synchronization. This key is disabled when **Active Code Chan** is set to **Auto**. The selections available depend on the setting for **Physical Layer Subtype** under the **Mode Setup**, **Demod** key.

The following **Predefined Active Chan** selections are available when **Physical Layer Subtype** is set to 0/1:
— **Pilot/RRI Chan (W16(0):I)** - Allows you to toggle the pilot/RRI channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **DRC Chan (W16(8):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC (data rate control) channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **Ack Chan (W8(4):I)** - Allows you to toggle the acknowledge channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **Data Chan (W4(2):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the data channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

The following **Predefined Active Chan** selections are available when **Physical Layer Subtype** is set to **2**:

— **Pilot Chan (W16(0):I)** - Allows you to toggle the pilot channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **DRC Chan (W16(8):Q)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **RRI Chan (W16(4):I)** - Allows you to toggle the acknowledge channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **ACK/DSC Chan (W32(12):I)** - Allows you to toggle the data channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **Aux-Pilot Chan (W32(28):I)** - Allows you to toggle the DRC channel activation between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive).

— **Data Chan** - Displays a menu of Active Data Channel selections. The default is B4(W4(2):Q). There is no toggle function to turn this selection **On** (active) or **Off** (inactive). Making any key selection will turn the **Data Chan** function **On** (active). You must select **Off** (inactive) to turn it off.

  ❑ B4(W4(2):Q)
  ❑ Q4(W4(2))
  ❑ Q2(W2(1))
  ❑ Q4Q2(W4(2), W2(1))
  ❑ E4E2(W4(2), W2(1))
  ❑ Off

• **Sync Start Slot** - Allows you to select and set the number of the slot at which the measurement will begin, and to toggle this function between **On** (active) and **Off** (inactive). When set to **OFF** (default), the measurement will begin when trigger or timing conditions are satisfied.

• **Sync Type** - Allows you to select **Aux-Pilot Chan** or **Pilot Chan**. Pilot Channel is the default setting. **Aux-Pilot Chan** can be used when data
channels have high power and become difficult to sync with Pilot Chan selected.

- **Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following limits:
  - **RMS EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 50.00%.
  - **Peak EVM (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite peak EVM measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 100.00%.
  - **Rho (Composite)** - Allows you to set the limit for composite rho measurement result. The range is 0.00000 to 1.00000.
  - **Peak CDE** - Allows you to set the limit for peak code domain error measurement result. The range is –100.0 to 0.0 dBm.
  - **Freq Error** - Allows you to set the limit for frequency error measurement result. The range is 0.00 Hz to 10.00 kHz.
  - **Pilot Offset** - Allows you to set the limit for pilot offset time from the trigger timing. The range is 0.0 to 100.0 ms.
  - **Timing** - Allows you to set the limit for timing error from the pilot channel used in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.0 to 500.0 ns.
  - **Phase** - Allows you to set the limit for phase error from the pilot channel used in the **Power Timing & Phase** view. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 rad.
  - **Inactive CDP** - Allows you to set the limit for inactive channel code domain power measurement result. The range is –100.0 to 0.00 dBm.

The following limit selections are available when **Physical Layer Subtype** is set to **0/1**:

- **RRI/Plt Pwr Tolerance** - Allows you to set the tolerance for RRI (reverse rate indicator) and pilot power ratio measurement result. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 dB.
- **Active CDP Tolerance** - Allows you to set the tolerance for each active code domain power level with its channel gain defined by **DRC Chan Gain**, **ACK Chan Gain**, or **Data Chan Gain**, respectively. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 dB.
- **DRC Chan Gain** - Allows you to set the power gain level of the DRC (data rate control) channel relative to the pilot channel power level. The range is –10.00 to 10.00 dB.
- **ACK Chan Gain** - Allows you to set the power gain level of the ACK (acknowledge) channel relative to the pilot channel power level. The range is –10.00 to 10.00 dB.
- **Data Chan Gain** - Allows you to set the power gain level of the data
channel relative to the pilot channel power level. The range is –30.00 to 30.00 dB.

- **I Long Code Mask** - Allows you to set the long code mask value for the I signal. The value ranges from 0×0000000000 to 0×3FFFFFFFFF (42 bits). This value is used in the long code generation process.

- **Q Long Code Mask** - Allows you to set the long code mask value for the Q signal. The value ranges from 0×0000000000 to 0×3FFFFFFFFF (42 bits). This value is used in the long code generation process.

- **Spectrum** - Allows you to toggle the spectrum function between **Normal** and **Invert**. When set to **Invert**, it conjugates the spectrum, which effectively inverts the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (**Normal** or **Invert**) depends on whether the signal being input to the instrument has a high or low side mix.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:
  
  - **EVM Result I/Q Offset** - Allows you to toggle the I/Q origin offset function between **Std** (standard) and **Exclude**. When set to **Std**, the measurement results for the error vector magnitude, rho, and code domain error take into account the I/Q origin offset. When set to **Exclude**, the measurement results for EVM, Rho, and CDE do not take into account the I/Q origin offset, and the message “EVM excludes I/Q Offset” is displayed in the lower right graph display area. The default setting is **Std**.

  - **Active Set Th** - Allows you to toggle the active channel identification function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). When set to **Auto**, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. When set to **Man**, the active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a user definable threshold ranging from –100.00 to 0.00 dB.

  - **Chip Rate** - Allows you to change the chip rate ranging from 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz.

  - **ADC Range** - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:
    
    - **Auto** - Select this to automatically set the ADC range. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case **Auto** can maximize the time domain dynamic range, when FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

    - **Auto Peak** - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. **Auto Peak** is a compromise that works
well for both CW and burst signals.

- **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. **Auto Peak Lock** is more stable than **Auto Peak** for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

- **Manual** - Allows you to access the selection menu of values, −6 to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

  - **Multi Channel Estimator ON|OFF** - Allows you to toggle the **Multi Channel Estimator** function **On** or **OFF**. More accurate measurements are produced when this function is **On**, but the measurement time increases. The default is **Off**.

  **TIP** Use the **Multi Channel Estimator** to improve phase measurement accuracy when you are measuring a multi-channel signal.

  - **On** - Individual code channels are aligned to the pilot channel to improve the phase error of the channels.

  - **Off** - Phase information for individual channels is computed based on the phase relationship of a single channel to the pilot.

  - **Timing Estimation** - Allows you to select a more accurate basis for the timing estimation function. This function is only available when **Mode Setup, Advanced, Multi Channel Estimator** is set to **On**.

    - **Ch-by-Ch** - Code channel timing is calculated for each channel individually. This increases measurement time, but also increases accuracy.

    - **Global** - Code channel timing is estimated for all channels simultaneously. This method is the default when **Multi Channel Estimator** is set to **On**.

  **TIP** Use **Ch-by-Ch Timing Estimation** to improve phase measurement accuracy when you are measuring multi-channel signals, especially when you suspect timing error is contributing to poor measurement results.

  - **Freq Err Tol Range**

    This key toggles between **Wide**, **Normal** and **Narrow** settings for Frequency Error tolerance. To accurately demodulate more complex signals which require more stringent tolerance for frequency error, like multiple channels on the same carrier, select **Normal**, or **Narrow**. You can select **Wide** for use with signals that are simpler with greater frequency error tolerance.
Table 3-6 shows the factory default settings for Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) measurements.

**Table 3-6**

**Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>I/Q Measured Polar Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Polar Vec/Constln</td>
<td>Vec &amp; Constln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Offset</td>
<td>0 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Interval</td>
<td>2048 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ 45 deg Rot</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Vector (Background)</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Code Chan</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Active Chan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Chan (W16(0): I)</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRC Chan (W16(8): Q)</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ack Chan (W8(4): I)</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Chan (W4(2): Q)</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Start Slot</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Type</td>
<td>Pilot Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM (Composite)</td>
<td>50.0 pcnt (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak EVM (Composite)</td>
<td>100.0 pcnt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho (Composite)</td>
<td>0.94400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak CDE</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq Error</td>
<td>300.0 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>1.000 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inactive CDP</td>
<td>−23.00 dBc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRI/Plt Pwr Tolerance</td>
<td>0.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active CDP Tolerance</td>
<td>0.25 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRC Chan Gain</td>
<td>3.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3-6  
**Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACK Chan Gain</td>
<td>3.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Chan Gain</td>
<td>3.75 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Long Code Mask</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Long Code Mask</td>
<td>0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM Result I/Q Offset</td>
<td>Std</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Set Th</td>
<td>---- dB; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Rate</td>
<td>1.228800 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>− 6 dB (for E4406A), None (for PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Channel Estimator</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing Estimation</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Compensation</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Compensation</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**View/Trace Key Menu**

Key Path: **Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), View Trace**

- **I/Q Measured Polar Graph** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the summary data as shown in Figure 3-18.

**Figure 3-18  Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy - I/Q Polar Graph View**

- **Peak/Avg Metrics** - Provides a text view of the measured result data for rho, EVM, peak code domain error, magnitude error, phase error, and so forth as shown in Figure 3-19.
**Figure 3-19** Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy - Peak/Avg Metrics View

![Table](image)

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Result Metrics, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: −10.00 dBm, 1xEV-DO

- **I/Q Error (Quad-View)** - Four display windows show Mag Error, Phase Error, and EVM graphs, and the summary data for the composite rho, rms and peak EVM, peak code domain error with the code number, rms magnitude error, rms phase error, frequency error, and other parameters as shown in Figure 3-20.
Figure 3-20  Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy - I/Q Error Quad View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Error (Quad View),
               Others = Factory Default Settings

*Input signal:  − 10.00 dBm, 1xEV-DO

Any one of these windows can be selected by the Next Window key and made full size using the Zoom key.
**Key Reference**

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Code Domain Power** - Provides a measurement result of the active channels with power levels.

---

**Figure 3-21**

Reverse Link Modulation Accuracy - Code Domain Power View

---

*Meas Setup:  Advanced: Multi Channel Estimator = ON
View/Trace = Power Timing & Phase,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10.00 dBm, 1xEV-DO

**Display Key Menu**

Key Path: Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), Display

- **I/Q Polar Vec/Constln** - Allows you to access the menu of the following parameters:
  
  — **Vect & Constln** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the vector trajectory traces and constellation spots.
  
  — **Vec** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the vector trajectory traces.
  
  — **Constln** - Sets to display the I/Q polar graph with the constellation spots.

- **Chip Offset** - Allows you to specify the number of chips offset from the first chip in the captured slot to the first chip displayed for the I/Q waveforms. The range is 0 to 2048 chips. The sum of Chip Offset and Chip Interval should be equal to or less than 2048.
• **Chip Interval** - Allows you to specify the number of chips to be displayed from the chip number set by **Chip Offset** for I/Q waveforms. The range is 0 to 2048 chips. The sum of **Chip Offset** and **Chip Interval** should be equal to or less than 2048.

• **+45 deg Rot** - Allows you to toggle the display rotation function between **On** and **Off**. When this is set to **On**, the I/Q polar vector or constellation graph is rotated by +45 degrees to see a rectangular display. The default setting is **Off**. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error** (Quad View) display.

• **Full Vector (Background)** - Allows you to toggle the full vector display function between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the full vector traces in gray color are displayed in the background of the polar vector solid traces in yellow. The default setting is **Off**. When **View/Trace** is set to **I/Q Measured Polar Constln**, this key is disabled. This key does not affect the **I/Q Error** (Quad View) display.

---

**NOTE**  
The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error** (Quad View) when either the EVM, Phase Error, or Mag Error window is active:

• **SPAN X Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. The range is 1.0 to 200.0 chips per division. The default setting is 153.5 chips per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from 0.0 to 2000.0 chips. The default setting is 0.0 chip. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

---

**NOTE**  
The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error** (Quad View) when either the EVM or Mag Error window is active:

• **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the **EVM** graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the **Mag Error** graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to Off.

---

**NOTE**

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** when the **Phase Error** window is active:

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

  — **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.01 to 3600.0 degrees. The default setting is 5.00 degrees per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to Off.

  — **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from – 36000 to 36000 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to Off.

  — **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.

  — **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, scale coupling automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value**
manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

**Marker Key Menu**

Key Path: Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality), Marker

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default setting is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the magnitude or phase error and the number of chips of the marker position on the selected trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the magnitude or phase errors and the number of chips between the selected marker and the next.

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to Band Power, Noise, or Off. The default setting is Off. The Band Power and Noise functions are not available for this measurement.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the EVM, Phase Error, Mag Error, or CDP trace. The default setting is EVM.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to Diamond, Line, Square, or Cross. The default setting is Diamond.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

A poor phase error often indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.

**Occupied Bandwidth Keys**

NOTE Select key path: MEASURE, Occupied BW to access these menus.

**Meas Setup Key Menu**

Key Path: Occupied BW, Meas Setup
- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.

- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  - **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  - **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  - **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Span** - Allows you to specify a value for the frequency span in which the total power is measured. The range is 10.000 kHz to 10.000 MHz with 0.1 kHz resolution.

- **Res BW** - Allows you to specify a value for the resolution bandwidth. The frequency range is 1.000 kHz to 1.00000 MHz. A narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time but you will be able to examine the signal more closely.

- **Limit Test** - Allows you to toggle the limit test function between **On** and **Off**, for occupied bandwidth measurements.

- **Limit** - Allows you to specify a value for the limit frequency with which the limit test is made. The range is 10.000 kHz to 10.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution.

- **Advanced** - Allows you to access the selection menu of FFT windows.

  - **FFT Window** - Allows you to access the following selection menu for FFT windows. When you are familiar with FFT windows, you can use other digital filters but the use of the flat top filter is recommended. Changes from the default setting may result in invalid data.

    - **Flat Top** - Select this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.
- **Uniform** - Select this filter to have no active window.
- **Hanning** - Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.
- **Hamming** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- **Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)** - Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with an alpha of 3.5.
- **Blackman** - Press this key to activate the Blackman filter.
- **Blackman-Harris** - Press this key to activate the Blackman-Harris filter.
- **K-B 70dB, 90dB, 110dB (Kaiser-Bessel)** - Allows you to select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at −70, −90, or −110 dB.

### Table 3-7

**Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span</td>
<td>3.75000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>30.000 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit Test</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit</td>
<td>1.48000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Window</td>
<td>Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View/Trace Key Menu**

The **View/Trace** key is not available for this measurement.

**Display Key Menu**

The **Display** key is not available for this measurement.

**AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu**

Key Path: **Occupied BW, AMPLITUDE Y Scale**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set a value for the absolute power reference.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

The range is from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center), or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Top.
- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

Marker Key Menu

The Marker key is not available for this measurement.

Troubleshooting Hints

Any distortion such as harmonics or intermodulation, for example, produces undesirable power outside the specified bandwidth.

Shoulders on either side of the spectrum shape indicate spectral regrowth and intermodulation. Rounding or sloping of the top shape can indicate filter shape problems.

Power Stat CCDF Keys

**NOTE**

Select key path: MEASURE, Power Stat CCDF to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Power Stat CCDF, Meas Setup

- **Meas BW** - Allows you to set the measurement bandwidth according to the channel bandwidth. The range is 10.000 kHz to 6.70000 MHz with 0.1 kHz resolution.
- **Counts** - Allows you to set the accumulated number of sampling points for data acquisition. The range is 1.000 kpoints to 2.000 Gpoints with 1 or 10 kpoints resolution. While this key is activated, enter a value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the unit keys shown.
- **Meas Interval** - Allows you to specify the time interval over which the measurement is made. The range is 100.0 µs to 10.00 ms with 1 µs resolution.
Table 3-8 shows the factory default settings for power statistics CCDF measurements.

### Table 3-8: Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas BW</td>
<td>5.00000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counts</td>
<td>10.0000 Mpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Interval</td>
<td>1.000 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Free Run (Immediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Control:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref Trace</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian Line</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View/Trace Key Menu**

The **View /Trace** key is not available for this measurement.

**Display Key Menu**

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, Display**

- **Store Ref Trace** - Allows you to copy the currently measured curve as the user-definable reference trace. The captured data will remain until the other mode is chosen. Pressing this key refreshes the reference trace.

- **Ref Trace** - Allows you to toggle the reference trace display function between **On** and **Off**.

- **Gaussian Line** - Allows you to toggle the Gaussian line display function between **On** and **Off**.

**SPAN X Scale Key Menu**

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, SPAN X Scale**

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the horizontal display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 2.00 dB.

**Marker Key Menu**

Key Path: **Power Stat CCDF, Marker**
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default selection is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the power level and probability of the marker position on the selected curve. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the power levels and probabilities between the selected marker and the next.

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to Band Power, Noise, or Off. The default setting is Off. The Band Power and Noise functions are not available for this measurement.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the Measured, Gaussian, or Reference curve. The default setting is Measured.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to Diamond, Line, Square, or Cross. The default setting is Diamond.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

Troubleshooting Hints

The power statistics CCDF measurement can help in determining the signal power specifications used as design criteria for systems, amplifiers, and other components. For example, it can help determine the optimum operating point to adjust code timing for appropriate peak/average power ratio throughout the wide channel bandwidth of the transmitter for a 1xEV-DO system.

As this measurement becomes more widely used the correlation between CCDF curve degradation and digital radio system measurement parameters such as BER, FER, code domain power, and ACPR will become more established. Further studies will eventually yield standards for radio design by specifying the maximum allowed CCDF curve degradation for specific systems.

Power Versus Time Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)

**NOTE**

Select key path: MEASURE, Power vs Time to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Power vs Time, Meas Setup

- **Avg Bursts** - Allows you to define how many burst signals will be averaged to calculate the average power.
• **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between **Exp** (exponential) and **Repeat**. This selection only affects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

• **Exp** - When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.

• **Repeat** - When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

• **Avg Type** - Allows you to access the menu of the following average types:
  - **Pwr Avg (RMS)** - Executes the true power averaging which is equivalent to taking the rms of the voltage. This is the most accurate type.
  - **Log-Pwr Avg (Video)** - Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by calculating the log of the power.
  - **Voltage Avg** - Executes the voltage averaging.
  - **Maximum** - Executes the maximum voltage averaging by capturing peak data.
  - **Minimum** - Executes the minimum voltage averaging.

• **Slot Type** - Allows you to access the menu to select either of the following slots:
  - **Idle Slot** - Allows you to measure the burst power waveform of the Pilot and MAC channels with the masks in all regions. When Idle Slot is selected, only results of idle.
  - **Active Slot** - Allows you to measure the total power waveform of Pilot, Mac, and Data channels with the upper and lower masks for one half slot interval of 1024 chips or 833.3 ms.

• **Trig Source** - Allows you to select one of the trigger sources: **Ext Front**, **Ext Rear**, and **Frame**.

• **Region/Limits** - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters for offset time settings and power level masks:
  - **Region** - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from A to E to store 5 sets of values for **Offset Start**, **Offset Stop**, **Interval**, **Period**, **Step**, **Type**, and **Band**.
Upper Mask, Lower Mask, and Power Ref, respectively. Only one memory selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key. This key is not available when Slot Type is set to Active Slot.

— **Offset Start** - Allows you to enter a value for the offset start of a region. The range is −1000.00 µs to +1000.00 µs, or −1000 chips to +1000 chips. While this key is activated, enter an offset value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the unit keys shown. One offset value selected in the Region menu is shown on this key. This key is not available when Slot Type is set to Active Slot.

— **Offset Stop** - Allows you to enter a value for the offset stop of a region. The range is −1000.00 µs to +1000.00 µs, or −1000 chips to +1000 chips. While this key is activated, enter an offset value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the unit keys shown. When you set a value to Interval, Offset Stop is automatically determined based on the offset start and interval values, as Offset Stop and Interval are coupled each other. One offset value selected in the Region menu is shown on this key. This key is not available when Slot Type is set to Active Slot.

— **Interval** - Allows you to enter an interval value between Offset Start and Offset Stop. The range is −1000.00 µs to +1000.00 µs, or −1000 to +1000 chips. While this key is activated, enter an interval value from the numeric keypad by terminating with one of the unit keys shown.

— **Upper Mask** - Allows you to enter a relative limit value for the upper mask, and to toggle the mask function between On and Off. The range is from −100.00 to +50.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution.

— **Lower Mask** - Allows you to enter a relative limit value for the lower mask, and to toggle the mask function between On and Off. The range is from −100.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution.

— **Power Ref** - Allows you to toggle the power reference function between On and Off. You can set only one region out of 5 regions to On, and the rest of regions are automatically set to Off. This key is not available when Slot Type is set to Active Slot.

• **Power Reference** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the power references to make measurements:

  — **Region A to Region E** - Allows you to set the power reference to Region A through Region E to make relative power measurements.

• **Time Reference** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the time references to make measurements:

  — **Burst Rise** - Allows you to set the time reference to the rising edge of bursts.
— **Burst Center** - Allows you to set the time reference to the center of burst length.

— **Trigger** - Allows you to set the time reference to the trigger point.

• **Burst Search Threshold** - Allows you to set a value of relative power level from the averaged power-on reference. This value is used to determine the rising and falling edges. The range is from –100.00 to 0.00 dB.

• **Advanced** - Allows you to access the menu to set the following parameters:
  
  — **RBW Filter** - Allows you to toggle the filter function between **Gaussian** and **Flat**.

  — **Res BW** - Allows you to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The range is from 1.000 kHz to 7.500 MHz.

  — **Burst Slope Threshold** - Allows you to enter a value for the power level change in µs. This will assure you to detect steep enough slopes in conjunction with **Burst Slope Detect Intvl**. The range is from 0.1 dB/µs to 10.0 dB/µs.

  — **Burst Slope Detect Intvl** - Allows you to enter a number of chips within which the slope power level changes are integrated for mathematically deriving an averaged slope. When this slope is steeper than the slope threshold level, this slope is detected as the valid one. When not, this slope is not used to detect an edge. The range is from 0.5 chips to 3.0 chips in 0.1 chips.

  — **Time Ref Offset** - Allows you to enter a value for the time reference offset. This value is used to make a fine timing adjustment from the time reference identified. The range is from –10.0 ms to +10.00 ms.

**Table 3-9** shows the factory default settings for power versus time measurements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>Burst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Bursts</td>
<td>100; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Type</td>
<td>Pwr Avg (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot Type</td>
<td>Idle Slot (Pilot + MAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td>Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region/Limits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3-9 Power versus Time Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Start</td>
<td>− 416.67 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Stop</td>
<td>− 97.33 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>319.34 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Mask</td>
<td>− 7.00 dB; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Mask</td>
<td>− 100.00 dB; Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Reference</td>
<td>Region C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Reference</td>
<td>Burst Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst Search Threshold</td>
<td>− 10.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBW Filter</td>
<td>Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>1.500 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst Slope Threshold</td>
<td>2.0 dB/µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst Slope Detect Intvl</td>
<td>2.0 chips (interpolated slope)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Ref Offset</td>
<td>0 s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: **Power vs Time, View/Trace**

---

**NOTE** When **Slot Type** is set to **Active Slot**, **Burst** is not available.

- **Burst** - Displays the whole burst waveform throughout all regions and lists the values of average power, maximum peak power, and minimum peak power for each region. **Figure 3-22** shows an example of the burst view.

**Figure 3-22** Power vs. Time Measurement - Burst View

*Tester: View/Trace = Burst,*

*Other factory default settings*

*Input signal: − 10.00 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO*

- **Rise & Fall** - Displays both the rising edge and the falling edge regions expanded in the horizontal scale, and lists the values of average power, maximum peak power, and minimum peak power for each region. **Figure 3-23** shows an example of the rise & fall view.
Figure 3-23  Power vs. Time Measurement - Rise & Fall View

*Tester: View/Trace = Rise & Fall, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: − 10.00 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO

NOTE

While in this view, you can change the vertical scale by pressing the AMPLITUDE Y Scale key. You can also activate or deactivate the reference bandwidth markers by pressing the Display key.

- Region A through Region E - Displays each region from A through E in the full horizontal scale.

Display Key Menu

Key Path: Power vs Time, Display

- Limit Mask - Toggles the limit mask display function between On and Off. When set to On, the limit mask is displayed on the screen.

- Burst Search Thrshld Line - Toggles the display function of the burst search threshold line between On and Off. When set to On, the burst search threshold line is displayed on the screen.

- SPAN X Scale

  — Scale/Div - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the horizontal display sensitivity. The range is 1.00 ns to 1.00 s. The default setting is 100.00 µs. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the
measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set a value for the relative time reference. The range is from –1.00 s to 10.00 s. The default setting is 0.00 s. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center), or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Left.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

### AMPLITUDE Y Scale

— **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Value** - Allows you to set a value for the absolute power reference. The range is from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

— **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center), or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Top.

— **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

### Marker Key Menu

The Marker key is not available for this measurement.
Troubleshooting Hints

This power versus time measurement can reveal degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following examples are those areas to be checked further.

- Some faults in the DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier, RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage, or I/Q control of the baseband stage
- Some degradation in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to the degraded gain control and/or increased distortion
- Some degradation of the amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and are a critical part of meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Since PvT measures the time domain response of the amplifier to a complex wideband signal, it is a key measurement linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

QPSK EVM Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)

NOTE: Select key path: MEASURE, QPSK EVM to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: QPSK EVM, Meas Setup

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.
- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between Exp (exponential) and Repeat. This selection only affects the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the **Avg Number** key.

  — **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the **Measure** key under **Meas Control** is set to **Single**, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus **Avg Mode** has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  — **Exponential averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the **Avg Number** key.
— **Repeat averaging**: When **Measure** is set to **Cont**, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in **Measure Single** and pressing the **Restart** key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Meas Offset & Interval** - Allows you to access the menus to set the offset and time interval over which the measurement is made.
  
  — **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set a value for the measurement offset in either µs or chips. When you enter a numeric value, the unit selection menu is shown. The range is from 17.9 to 1667.0 µs, or 22 to 2048 chips.
  
  — **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set a value for the measurement interval in either µs or chips. When you enter a numeric value, the unit selection menu is shown. The range is from 26.0 to 1667.0 µs, or 32 to 2048 chips.
  
  — **Pre-Defined Ofs/Intvl** - Allows you to select one of the following predefined channels or slots. The default selection is **Pilot #1** that is shown on this key. When you enter a value in either **Meas Offset** or **Meas Interval**, “------” is shown. The channel and slot definitions are summarized in the illustration and table below.

- **Pilot** - Allows you to set either **Pilot #1** or **#2** of pilot channel as the preset measurement offset and interval.

- **MAC** - Allows you to set either **MAC #1**, **#2**, **#3**, or **#4** of medium access control (MAC) channel as the preset measurement offset and interval.

- **Idle Slot** - Allows you to set either **Idle Slot #1** or **#2** of idle slot as the preset measurement offset and interval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (µs)</th>
<th>Chips (chips)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.5</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.7</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.3</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166.7</td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (µs)</th>
<th>Chips (chips)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.5</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.7</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.3</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166.7</td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 3  251
Advanced - Allows you to access the menu to change the following parameters:

— Chip Rate - Allows you to change the chip rate. The range is 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for SR1.

— ADC Range - Allows you to access the following selection menu to define one of the ADC ranging functions:

- Auto - Select this to set the ADC range automatically. For most FFT measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a “bursty” signal, in which case Auto can maximize the time domain dynamic range, when FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.

- Auto Peak - Select this to set the ADC range automatically to the peak signal level. Auto Peak is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

- Auto Peak Lock - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. Auto Peak Lock is more stable than Auto Peak for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

- Manual - Allows you to access the selection menu of values, – 6 dB to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

Table 3-10 shows the factory default settings for QPSK EVM measurements.
Table 3-10  QPSK EVM Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>I/Q Measured Polar Vector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Points</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Dots</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Offset &amp; Interval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Defined Ofs/Intvl:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits</td>
<td>Ext Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced**

| Chip Rate:                     | 1.22880 MHz                                  |
| ADC Range:                    | − 6 dB (for E4406A), None (for PSA)          |

**View/Trace Key Menu**

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, View/Trace**

- **I/Q Measured Polar Vector** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the maximum and average summary data as shown in Figure 3-24.
Figure 3-24  QPSK EVM Measurement - I/Q Polar Vector View

- **I/Q Measured Polar Constln** - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar constellation graph and the maximum and average summary data for the rms EVM, peak EVM, magnitude error, phase error, frequency error, and so forth in the text window as shown in Figure 3-25.

Figure 3-25  QPSK EVM Measurement - I/Q Polar Constellation View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Measured Polar Constln, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
- **I/Q Error (Quad View)** - Four display windows show Mag Error, Phase Error and EVM graphs, and the maximum and average summary data for the rms EVM, peak EVM, magnitude error, phase error, frequency error, and so forth in the text window as shown in Figure 3-26.

**Figure 3-26** QPSK EVM Measurement - I/Q Error Quad View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Error (Quad View), Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO

Any of these windows can be selected using the **Next Window** key and made full size using the **Zoom** key.

**Display Key Menu**

Key Path: **QPSK EVM, Display**

- **I/Q Points** - Allows you to specify the number of displayed points for the I/Q waveforms. The range is 1 to 2560 points with the points per chip fixed at 5, depending on the **Meas Interval** setting. This key has no affect on the **I/Q Error (Quad View)** display.

- **Chip Dots** - Allows you to toggle the chip dot display between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the chip dots in yellow are overlaid on the I/Q polar graph. When **View/Trace** is set to **I/Q Measured Polar Constln**, this key is disabled.

---

**NOTE**

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** when either the EVM, Phase Error, or Mag Error window is active:
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **SPAN X Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the horizontal scale by changing a chip value per division. The range is 1.0 to 128.0 chips per division. The default setting is 25.50 chips per division. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the chip reference value ranging from 0.0 to 1280.0 chips. The default setting is 0.0 chips. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Left**, **Ctr** (center) or **Right**. The default setting is **Left**.
  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

---

**NOTE**

The following additional keys become active for **I/Q Error (Quad View)** when either the **EVM** or **Mag Error** window is active:

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.100 to 50.0% per division. The default setting is 5.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from 0.00 to 500.0%. The default setting is 0.00%. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). For the **EVM** graph, the default setting is **Bot**. For the **Mag Error** graph, the default setting is **Ctr**.
  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or the **Restart** softkey under the **Meas**
Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

| NOTE | The following additional keys become active for I/Q Error (Quad View) when the Phase Error window is active: |

- **AMPLITUDE Y Scale**
  - **Scale/Div** - Allows you to set the vertical scale by changing the value per division. The range is 0.01 to 3600 degrees. The default setting is 0.10 degrees per division. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  
  - **Ref Value** - Allows you to set the reference value ranging from –36000 to 36000 degrees. The default setting is 0.00 degrees. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
  
  - **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.
  
  - **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

**Marker Key Menu**

Key Path: QPSK EVM, Marker

- **Select** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the Function key. The default setting is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the magnitude or phase error and the number of chips of the marker position on the selected trace, for example. Marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in the magnitude or phase errors and the number of chips between the selected marker and the next.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Function** - Allows you to set the selected marker function to **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. The **Band Power** and **Noise** functions are not available for this measurement.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the **EVM**, **Phase Error**, or **Mag Error** trace. The default setting is **EVM**.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.

- **Shape** - Allows you to access the menu to set the selected marker shape to **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default setting is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

**Troubleshooting Hints**

A poor phase error indicates a problem with the I/Q baseband generator, filters, modulator, or a combination of these in the transmitter circuitry of the UUT. The output amplifier in the transmitter can also create distortion that causes unacceptably high phase error. In a real system, a poor phase error will reduce the ability of a receiver to correctly demodulate the received signal, especially in marginal signal conditions.
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Keys

NOTE
You must have selected Spectrum under the MEASURE menu to access these menus.

Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Meas Setup

- **Span** - Modifies the frequency span. The range is 10 Hz to 10 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, depending on the Res BW setting. Changing the span causes the resolution bandwidth to change automatically, and will affect data acquisition time. For PSA Option 122 wideband operation, the maximum span is 80 MHz. For PSA Option 140 wideband operation, the maximum span is 40 MHz.

- **Res BW** - Sets the resolution bandwidth for the FFT, and toggles its mode between Auto and Man (manual). If set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is set to Span/50 (2% of the span). If set to Man, you can enter a value ranging from 100.0 MHz to 3.00000 MHz. A narrower bandwidth will result in a longer data acquisition time.

- **Wideband Setup** (PSA Options 122 and 140 only.) configures the wideband hardware path.

  - **Wideband IF Gain** - Sets the gain for the wideband IF path in 2 dB steps from −12 to +12 dB. You must have selected IF Path Wide. Increasing the gain can increase the amplitude of small signals as long as you don’t overdrive the hardware. Wideband gain should usually be adjusted after setting the input attenuation.

  - **Wideband Filtering** - Accesses the keys to configure the optional channel filter. The default is no filtering.

    - **Filter Type** - Selects None for no filtering, or Raised Cosine, RRC (root-raised cosine), Nyquist, Root Nyquist, and Gaussian.

    - **Filter Alpha** - Selects the filter alpha.

    - **Filter BW** - Selects filter bandwidth. Bandwidth is not entered as a frequency. The value is entered as a ratio of the current instrument sampling rate (i.e. BW/sample rate).

  - **Wideband Advanced** - These keys are only for the PSA Option 122 or 140 in wideband operation. Accesses the advanced settings for the wideband IF hardware path.

NOTE
Parameters under the Wideband Advanced key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the default advanced values may result in invalid measurement data.
ADC Corr: Turning corrections on performs an ADC calibration to reduce the spectral image and applies the corrections.

IF Flat Corr: turns IF flatness corrections on and off for the Option 122 or 140 wideband IF. This control is independent of the narrowband IF flatness control.

Analog Filter: manually selects the 80 MHz (Option 122), 40 MHz (Option 140), or 36 MHz anti-alias filter, which overrides the automatic selection of the bandwidth.

WB ADC Dither: Toggles the ADC dither function on/off. The “ADC dither” refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy. The wideband dither control does not affect the ADC dither in the narrowband IF path.

FFT Window: - Accesses the following selection menu. Unless you are familiar with FFT windows, use the flat top filter (the default filter).
  - Flat Top: Selects this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.
  - Uniform: Select this filter to have no window active by using the uniform setting.
  - Hanning: Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.
  - Hamming: Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
  - Gaussian: Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with the roll-off factor (alpha) of 3.5.
  - Blackman: Press this key to activate the Blackman filter.
  - Blackman Harris: Press this key to activate the Blackman Harris filter.
  - K-B 70dB/90dB/110dB (Kaiser-Bessel): Select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at −70, −90, or −110 dBc.

FFT Size: - Accesses the menu to change the following parameters:
  - Length Ctrl: Toggles the FFT and window length setting function between Auto and Man (manual).
  - Min Pts in RBW: Sets the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The range is 0.10 to 100.00 points with 0.01 resolution. This key is grayed out if Length Ctrl is set to Man.
  - Window Length: Enters the FFT window length in the
number of capture samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. This length represents the actual quantity of I/Q samples that are captured for processing by the FFT (“Capture Time” is the associated parameter shown on the screen). This key is grayed out if Length Control is set to Auto.

— FFT Length - Enters the FFT length in the number of captured samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. The FFT length setting is automatically limited so that it is equal to or greater than the FFT window length setting. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This key is grayed out if Length Control is set to Auto.

- Average
  — Avg Number - Changes the number of N averages.
  — Avg Mode - Toggles the averaging mode between Exp (exponential) and Repeat. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the Avg Number key.

  — Normal averaging: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the Measure key under Meas Control is set to Single, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus Avg Mode has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  — Exponential averaging: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.

  — Repeat averaging: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key each time the single measurement finishes.

— Avg Type - Accesses the menu of the following average types only for making spectrum (frequency domain) and waveform (time domain) measurements:

  — Pwr Avg (RMS) - Executes the true power averaging which is calculated by averaging the rms voltage. This is the most accurate type.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Log-Pwr Avg (Video)** - Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by calculating the log of the power. This type of averaging will underestimate the power when the signal is noise-like.

- **Voltage Avg** - Executes voltage averaging.

- **Maximum** - Captures peak voltage data. Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer peak hold function.

- **Minimum** - Captures the minimum voltage data, similar to the maximum function.

- **Time Avg Num** - Changes the number of time averages to be made when using the Option 122 or 140 wideband hardware (PSA only). This averaging requires a frame trigger and is much faster than the standard averaging. This hardware averaging is done on the complex voltage time trace data before any measurement application averaging is done. Both types of averaging can be done on the same measurement data.

When time averaging is being done, each trace update represents \( N \) fresh data acquisitions averaged together, where \( N \) is the number of averages. You cannot access the individual time records that are being averaged in the hardware averager.

---

**NOTE**

If your triggering is not set correctly, the signal can be averaged away to nothing. A **HW Average** message is displayed to show that the averaging is on.

---

- **Trig Source**
  
  Key path: **Meas Setup, Trig Source**

---

**NOTE**

Changing the selection in the **Trig Source** menu alters the trigger source for the selected measurement only.

---

- **Free Run (Immediate)** - A trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous with the RF or IF signal.

- **Video (Envlp)** - An internal IF envelope trigger that occurs at the absolute threshold level of the IF signal level.

- **RF Burst (Wideband)** - An internal wideband RF burst trigger that has the automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers at the level that is set relative to the peak RF signal (12 MHz bandwidth) input level. (Not available for Option 122 or 140 when using the wideband IF path.)

- **Ext Front** - Activates the front panel external trigger input (**EXT TRIGGER INPUT**) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.
— **Ext Rear** - Activates the rear-panel external trigger input (TRIGGER IN) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

— **Frame** - Uses the internal frame clock to generate a trigger signal. The clock parameters are controlled under the **Mode Setup** key or the measurement firmware, but not both. Refer to the specific measurement section for details.

— **Line** - Sets the trigger to the internal line mode. Sweep triggers occur at intervals synchronous to the line frequency. See the specific measurement section for details.

- **IF Path** Only for PSA with Option B7J and either Option 122 or 140 installed. Selects either the standard narrowband IF hardware path or the wideband hardware.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Presets only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing **Meas Setup**, More, Restore Meas Defaults. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

- **(Narrowband) Advanced** Accesses the menu to change the following parameters.

---

**NOTE**

The advanced features should be used only if you are familiar with their operation. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.

The **Narrowband** key word is only present if you have Option B7J and either Option 122 or 140 installed. Parameters that are under the **(Narrowband) Advanced** key only affect the standard narrow band IF path. The wideband IF advanced functions are found under the **Wideband Advanced** key.

— **Pre-ADC BPF** - Toggles the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between **On** and **Off**. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.

— **Pre-FFT Fltr** - Toggles the pre-FFT filter between **Flat** (flat top) and **Gaussian**. The pre-FFT filter defaults to a flat top filter which has better amplitude accuracy. The Gaussian filter has better pulse response.

— **Pre-FFT BW** - Toggles the pre-FFT bandwidth function between **Auto** and **Man** (manual). The pre-FFT bandwidth filter can be set between 1 Hz and 10 MHz. If set to **Auto**, this pre-FFT bandwidth is nominally 50% wider than the span. This bandwidth determines the ADC sampling rate.

— **FFT Window** - Accesses the following selection menu. Unless you are familiar with FFT windows, use the flat top filter (the default filter).
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Flat Top** - Selects this filter for best amplitude accuracy by reducing scalloping error.
- **Uniform** - Select this filter to have no window active by using the uniform setting.
- **Hanning** - Press this key to activate the Hanning filter.
- **Hamming** - Press this key to activate the Hamming filter.
- **Gaussian** - Press this key to activate the Gaussian filter with the roll-off factor (alpha) of 3.5.
- **Blackman** - Press this key to activate the Blackman filter.
- **Blackman Harris** - Press this key to activate the Blackman Harris filter.
- **K-B 70dB/90dB/110dB (Kaiser-Bessel)** - Select one of the Kaiser-Bessel filters with sidelobes at −70, −90, or −110 dBc.

---

**FFT Size** - Accesses the menu to change the following parameters:

- **Length Ctrl** - Toggles the FFT and window length setting function between Auto and Man (manual).
- **Min Pts in RBW** - Sets the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The range is 0.10 to 100.00 points with 0.01 resolution. This key is grayed out if Length Ctrl is set to Man.
- **Window Length** - Enters the FFT window length in the number of capture samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. This length represents the actual quantity of I/Q samples that are captured for processing by the FFT (“Capture Time” is the associated parameter shown on the screen). This key is grayed out if Length Control is set to Auto.
- **FFT Length** - Enters the FFT length in the number of captured samples, ranging from 8 to 1048576. The FFT length setting is automatically limited so that it is equal to or greater than the FFT window length setting. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This key is grayed out if Length Control is set to Auto.

---

**ADC Range** - Accesses the menu to define one of the following ADC ranging functions:

- **Auto** - Sets the ADC range automatically. For most FFT spectrum measurements, the auto feature should not be selected. An exception is when measuring a signal which is “bursty”, in which case auto can maximize the time domain dynamic range, if FFT results are less important to you than time domain results.
- **Auto Peak** - Sets the ADC range automatically to the peak
signal level. Auto peak is a compromise that works well for both CW and burst signals.

- **Auto Peak Lock** - Select this to hold the ADC range automatically at the peak signal level. Auto peak lock is more stable than auto peak for CW signals, but should not be used for “bursty” signals.

- **Manual** - Accesses the selection menu of values, – 6 to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

- **Data Packing** - Selects **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit)** and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

- **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.

- **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.

- **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.

- **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

- **ADC Dither** - Toggles the ADC dither function between **Auto**, **On**, and **Off**. When set to **Auto** (the default), the ADC dither function will be activated when a narrow bandwidth is being measured, and deactivated when a wide bandwidth is being measured. “ADC dither” refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy. Use of the ADC dither, however, reduces dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

- **Decimation** - Toggles the decimation function between **Auto** and **Man**, and to set the decimation value. **Auto** is the preferred setting, and the only setting that guarantees alias-free FFT spectrum measurements. If you are familiar with the decimation feature, you can change the decimation value by setting to **Man**, but be aware that aliasing can result in higher values. Decimation numbers 1 to 1000 describe the factor by which the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 0, which results in no data point reduction. Decimation by 3 keeps every 3rd sample, throwing away the 2 in between.

- **IF Flatness** - Toggles the IF flatness function between **On** and **Off**. If set to **On** (the default), the IF flatness feature causes background amplitude corrections to be performed on the FFT spectrum. The **Off** setting is used for adjustment and troubleshooting of the test instrument.
The following table shows the factory default settings for Spectrum (Frequency Domain) measurements.

**Table 3-11  Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trace Display</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averaging:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Exp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Type</td>
<td>Log-Pwr Avg (Video)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Avg Num (Opt. 122 or 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trig Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region/Limits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Mask</td>
<td>A: – 40.00 dB; On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Mask</td>
<td>A: – 100.00 dB; Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Start</td>
<td>A: – 667.0 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Stop</td>
<td>A: – 25.0 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>A: 642.0 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Path (requires Option B7J and Option 122 or 140)</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wideband IF Gain (Opt. 122 or 140)</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wideband Filtering (Opt. 122 or 140)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Type</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Alpha</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter BW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum View:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>10.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Narrowband) Advanced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ADC BPF</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-FFT Filter</td>
<td>Flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-FFT BW</td>
<td>; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Window</td>
<td>Flat Top (High Amptd Acc)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3-11  Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFT Size:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length Control</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Points/RBW</td>
<td>3.100000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range</td>
<td>Auto Peak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Packing</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Dither</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimation</td>
<td>0; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Flatness</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wideband Advanced** (Option 122 or 140 PSA only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADC Correction</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Flatness Corrections</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Filter</td>
<td>Auto, 80 MHz (Opt 122), 40 MHz (Opt 140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB ADC Dither</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Window</td>
<td>Flat Top (High Amptd Acc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Size:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length Control</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Points/RBW</td>
<td>3.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>236 (Opt. 122), 118 (Opt. 140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256 (Opt. 122), 128 (Opt. 140)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**View/Trace Key Menu**

The View/Trace key allows you to select the desired view of the measurement from the following. You can use the **Next Window** key to move between the multiple windows (if any) and make it full size by pressing **Zoom**.

- **Spectrum** - Provides a combination view of the spectrum graph in parameters of power versus frequency with semi-log graticules, and the I/Q waveform graph in parameters of voltage and time. Changes to frequency span or power will sometimes affect data acquisition. This is equivalent to changing the selected window with the **Next Window** key.
Figure 3-27  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)

Figure 3-28  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)
Figure 3-29  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default) View

Figure 3-30  Spectrum Measurement - Spectrum and I/Q Waveform (Default View)

*Meas Setup:  Span = 3.000 MHz, Capture Time = 62.70 µs, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Spectrum (Time Domain) I/Q Waveform** - (Key for PSA only) This graph is shown below the Spectrum graph in the default dual-window display. I/Q Waveform provides a view of the I/Q waveform in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition. Pressing this button is equivalent to pressing the Next Window button on the front panel. Press the Zoom key to view this display full-screen.

- **Spectrum Linear** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the spectrum graph in parameters of voltage versus frequency in linear scale. Changes to frequency span or voltage can affect data acquisition.

**Figure 3-31  Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (for E4406A)**
Figure 3-32  Spectrum Measurement - Linear Spectrum View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = Spectrum Linear,
              Span = 3.000 MHz,
              Y Scale/Div = 10.00 mV, Ref Value = 50.0 mV,
              Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals:  – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO

NOTE  (for E4406A) For the widest spans, the I/Q window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect. This is not the case for E4406A Option B7C if the Input Port is set to either I/Q, I only, or Q only and you have connected baseband I/Q signals to the I/Q INPUT connectors.

- **I and Q Waveform**  - (for E4406A) Provides individual views of the I and Q signal waveform windows in parameters of voltage versus time.

  To select the I or Q trace view, press the Next Window key at the bottom of the display. The selected window will have a green outline. To view the window full size press the Zoom key.
**Figure 3-33** Spectraum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I and Q Waveform,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: − 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
Figure 3-35  Spectrum Measurement - I and Q Waveform View (for E4406A)

- **I/Q Polar** - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal displayed in a polar vector graph.

Figure 3-36  Spectrum Measurement - I/Q Polar View (for E4406A)
*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Polar, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signals: – 10.00 dBm, Pilot channel, 1xEV-DO
• **Trace Display** - Press this key to reveal the trace selection menu. The currently selected trace type is shown on the **Trace Display** key.
  
  — **All** - Views both the current trace and the average trace.
  
  — **Average** - Views only the average trace (in blue color). See the **Meas Setup, Average** keys to select different types of averaging.
  
  — **Current** - Views only the trace (in yellow color) for the latest data acquisition.
  
  — **I Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the I signal trace.
  
  — **Q Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the Q signal trace.

**SPAN X Scale Key Menu**

---

**NOTE**

The **Spectrum** window must be active in the **Spectrum** view to access the following **Span X Scale** key menu:

• **Span** - Modifies the frequency span. The range is 10.000 Hz to 10.000 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, depending on the **Res BW** setting. Changing the span causes the resolution bandwidth to change automatically, and will affect data acquisition time. The **Span** key is also accessible under the **Meas Setup** menu.

• **IF Path** - This key is only available if you have Option B7J and either Option 122 or 140. Selects either the standard narrowband IF hardware path or the wideband hardware path.

**AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu**

---

**NOTE**

The **Spectrum** window must be active in the **Spectrum** view to access the following **AMPLITUDE Y Scale** key menu:

• **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 dB to 20.00 dB per division. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

• **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm. The default setting is 0.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement results. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

• **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center) or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Ctr**.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

**Display Key Menu**

The Display Key is not active for this measurement.

**Marker Key Menu**

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Activates up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is **1**.

- **Normal** - Activates the selected marker to read the frequency and amplitude of the marker position on the spectrum trace. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.

- **Delta** - Reads the differences in frequency and amplitude between the selected marker and the next marker.

- **Function Off** - Selects marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.

- **Trace Spectrum** - Places the selected marker on the **Spectrum**, **Spectrum Avg** trace. The default is **Spectrum**.

- **Off** - Turns off the selected marker.

- **Shape Diamond** - Accesses the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Turns off all of the markers.

**Peak Search Key**

The front panel Search key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

**Spurious Emissions & ACP Keys (Radio Device = BTS only)**

**NOTE**

Select key path: **MEASURE, Spurious Emissions & ACP** to access these menus.
Meas Setup Key Menu

Key Path: Spurious Emissions & ACP, Meas Setup

- **Avg Number** - Allows you to change the number of N averages to be made.

- **Avg Mode** - Allows you to toggle the averaging mode between Exp (exponential) and Repeat. This selection only affects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the Avg Number key.

  — Normal averaging: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the Measure key under Meas Control is set to Single, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus Avg Mode has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  — Exponential averaging: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.

  — Repeat averaging: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Meas Mode** - Allows you to toggle the measurement mode between ACP and SEM. When set to ACP, the adjacent channel power measurement is made with the optimized offset and limits defined by Offset/Limits. When set to SEM, the spurious emissions measurement is made with the optimized offset and limits defined by Offset/Limits.

- **Trig Source** - Allows you to select one of the trigger sources: Free Run (Immediate), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame, and Line.

- **Detector** - Allows you to toggle the power detection type between Avg (average) and Peak. When set to Avg, the power in a bin is computed as RMS averaged over the entire Meas Interval. When set to Peak, the peak power in the entire Meas Interval is converted to the RMS value, assuming a CW signal.

- **Meas Type** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the measurement reference types.

  — Total Pwr Ref - Sets the reference to the total carrier power and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
— **PSD Ref** - Sets the reference to the mean power spectral density of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.

**Meas Offset & Interval** - Allows you to access the following menu to set the measurement offset and interval:

— **Meas Offset** - Allows you to set a value of measurement offset in either µs or chips. When you enter a numeric value, the unit selection menu is shown. The range is from 0 to 1667.0 µs, or 0 to 2048 chips.

— **Meas Interval** - Allows you to set a value of measurement interval in either µs or chips. When you enter a numeric value, the unit selection menu is shown. The range is from 0 µs to 10.000 ms, or 13 to 224 chips.

— **Pre-Defined Ofs/Intvl** - Allows you to access the menu to select one of the predefined measurement offsets and intervals depending on the slots. The slot definitions are summarized in the illustration and table below.

- **Idle Slot** - Allows you to access the menu to select either idle slot #1 or #2 for the preset measurement offset and interval.
  
  **Idle Slot #1** - Refer to the illustration and table below for details.

  **Idle Slot #2** - Refer to the illustration and table below for details.

- **Half Slot** - Allows you to access the menu to select either half slot #1 or #2 for the preset measurement offset and interval.

  **Half Slot #1** - Refer to the illustration and table below for details.

  **Half Slot #2** - Refer to the illustration and table below for details.

- **Full Slot** - Allows you to set the full slot with 2048 chips for the
preset measurement offset and interval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Meas Offset</th>
<th>Meas Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idle Slot #1</td>
<td>325.5</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle Slot #2</td>
<td>1158.9</td>
<td>1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Slot #1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Slot #2</td>
<td>833.3</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Slot</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Ref Channel** - Allows you to define the reference channel in the following terms:
  - **Chan Integ BW** - Allows you to specify a value for the channel integration bandwidth. The range is from 30.0 kHz to 20.00 MHz.
  - **Chan Span** - Allows you to specify a value for the channel span to be measured. The range is from 100.000 kHz to 10.0000 MHz.
  - **Step Freq** - Allows you to specify the step frequency to make measurements ranging from 100.0 Hz to 7.50000 MHz, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, this is automatically set to half the **Res BW** setting. When set to **Man**, the step frequency is manually set independently from **Res BW**.
  - **Res BW** - Allows you to specify the resolution bandwidth ranging from 1.000 kHz to 1.000 MHz, and to toggle this function between **Auto** and **Man**. When set to **Auto**, **Res BW** is automatically set to one 50th of **Chan Integ BW**. The Gaussian shaped filter is used.

- **Spectrum Segment** - Allows you to toggle the frequency spectrum segment between **Offset** and **Region**. According to this selection, either the **Offset/Limits** menu or the **Region & Limits** menu is available. When you select **Offset**, ACP or spurious emissions measurements are made depending on the **Meas Type** selection. When you select **Region**, spurious emissions measurements are made.
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

• **Offset/Limits** - Allows you to access the menus to change the following parameters for offset frequency settings and pass/fail test conditions, when you set **Spectrum Segment** to **Offset**. For both the **SEM** and **ACP** measurement modes the individual offsets and limits are configurable. **Table 3-12** and **Table 3-13** show the default settings for SEM and ACP mode measurements, respectively.

When **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Offset**, the frequency values at **Start (Hz)** and **Stop (Hz)** are shown as **Offset to Edge** in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth, as it is different from the offset frequency center as shown in the following illustration. In addition, when **Meas Mode** is set to **ACP**, each frequency pair in **Start (Hz)** and **Stop (Hz)** becomes the same frequency values for adjacent channel power measurements. For example, when the measurement bandwidth is set to 30 kHz, the first offset center frequency can be 765 kHz and the offset to edge frequency can be 750 kHz.
Offset - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from A through E to store up to 5 sets of values for Start Freq, Stop Freq, Step Freq, Res BW, and Limits. Only one memory selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key label.

Start Freq - Allows you to specify a value for the start center frequency, and to toggle this function between On and Off, for each offset. The frequency range is 10.0000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution. However, the high end is limited to the setting of Stop Freq. When Spectrum Segment is set to Offset, the frequency values at Start (Hz) are shown as Offset to Edge in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth.

Stop Freq - Allows you to specify a value for the stop center frequency. The frequency range is from 10.0000 kHz to 100.000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution, for each offset. The low end is limited to the setting of Start Freq. When Spectrum Segment is set to Offset, the frequency values at Stop (Hz) are shown as Offset to Edge in the measurement result window considering the measurement bandwidth.

Step Freq - Allows you to specify a value for the step frequency. The frequency range is from (Stop Freq – Start Freq)/10000 to (Stop Freq – Start Freq), and to toggle this function between Auto and Man, for each offset. When set to Auto, the step frequency is automatically set to half the Res BW setting. When you set Meas BW to other than 1 of Res BW, Step Freq is disabled because Res BW is automatically set to the step frequency.

Res BW - Allows you to specify a value for the resolution bandwidth. The range is from 300.0 Hz to 7.50000 MHz with
100 Hz resolution, and to toggle this function between Auto and Man, for each offset. When set to Auto, Res BW is automatically set to one 50th of (Stop Freq - Start Freq). The Gaussian shaped filter is used. The following figure illustrates the relationships between Meas BW, Start Freq, and Stop Freq.

— Meas BW (Integ BW) - Allows you to specify a multiplier of Res BW for the measurement integration bandwidth. The range is from 1 to an integer derived from (Stop Freq - Start Freq)/Res BW. Refer to the illustration under Res BW above.

— Relative Atten - Allows you to enter an attenuation value to adjust the relative level limits ranging from –40.00 to 40.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default attenuation is the same as the one used by Ref Channel.

— Offset Side - Allows you to specify which offset side is to be measured. Selections are Neg (negative offset), Both, and Pos (positive offset).

— Limits - Allows you to access the following menu to set up an absolute and relative limit level and fail condition for each offset:

  ❑ Abs Start - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at Start Freq. The range is from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution.

  ❑ Abs Stop - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at Stop Freq. The range is from –200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between Couple and Man. When set to Couple, Abs Stop is coupled to Abs Start to make a flat limit line. When set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop can take different values to make a sloped limit line.

  ❑ Rel Start - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at Start Freq. The range is –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution.

  ❑ Rel Stop - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at Stop Freq. The range is from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between Couple and Man. When set to Couple, Rel Stop is coupled to Rel Start to make a flat limit line. When set to Man, Rel Start and Rel Stop can take different values to make a sloped limit line.
Fail Mask - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

**Absolute** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and/or **Abs Stop**.

**Relative** - Fail is shown when one of the relative measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and/or **Rel Stop**. This is the default selection for the offset A and B.

**Abs AND Rel** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** AND one of the relative measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

**Abs OR Rel** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** OR one of the relative measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Start Freq (MHz)</th>
<th>Stop Freq (MHz)</th>
<th>Res BW (kHz)</th>
<th>Meas BW (kHz)</th>
<th>Abs Start (dBm)</th>
<th>Abs Stop (dBm)</th>
<th>Rel Start (dBc)</th>
<th>Rel Stop (dBc)</th>
<th>Fail Mask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A, On</td>
<td>0.7650</td>
<td>0.7950</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, On</td>
<td>0.7950</td>
<td>1.9950</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Off</td>
<td>1.9950</td>
<td>4.0150</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, Off</td>
<td>3.2531</td>
<td>4.0031</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>–46.00</td>
<td>–46.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E, Off</td>
<td>7.5000</td>
<td>12.500</td>
<td>1000.0</td>
<td>1000.0</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Start Freq (MHz)</th>
<th>Stop Freq (MHz)</th>
<th>Res BW (kHz)</th>
<th>Meas BW (kHz)</th>
<th>Abs Start (dBm)</th>
<th>Abs Stop (dBm)</th>
<th>Rel Start (dBc)</th>
<th>Rel Stop (dBc)</th>
<th>Fail Mask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A, On</td>
<td>0.7650</td>
<td>0.7650</td>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>–45.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, On</td>
<td>1.9950</td>
<td>1.9950</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–27.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, Off</td>
<td>3.1250</td>
<td>3.1250</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, Off</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E, Off</td>
<td>7.5000</td>
<td>7.5000</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–13.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>–55.00</td>
<td>Rel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• **Region & Limits** - Allows you to access the menus to change the following parameters for region frequency settings and pass/fail test conditions, when Spectrum Segment is set to Region. Table 3-14 shows the default settings for SEM mode measurements.

  — **Region** - Allows you to access the memory selection menu from A through E to store up to 5 sets of values for Start Freq, Stop Freq, Step Freq, Res BW, and Limits. Only one memory selection at a time (A, B, C, D, or E) is shown on this key label. The default setting is A.

  — **Start Freq** - Allows you to specify a value for the start frequency, and to toggle this function between On and Off, for each region. The frequency range is 329.000 MHz to 3.67800 GHz with 1 kHz resolution. However, the high end is limited to the setting of Stop Freq. The default settings are 1.92000 GHz and On.

  — **Stop Freq** - Allows you to specify a value for the stop frequency. The frequency range is from 329.000 MHz to 3.67800 GHz with 1 kHz resolution, for each region. The low end is limited to the setting of Start Freq. The default setting is 1.98000 GHz.

  — **Step Freq** - Allows you to specify a value for the step frequency. The range is from \( \frac{(\text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq})}{10000} \) to \( \frac{(\text{Stop Freq} - \text{Start Freq})}{10000} \), and to toggle this function between Auto and Man, for each region. When set to Auto, the step frequency is automatically set to half the Res BW setting. The default settings are 600.000 kHz and Auto.

  — **Res BW** - Allows you to specify a value for the resolution bandwidth. The frequency range is from 1.000 kHz to 7.5000 MHz with 100 Hz resolution, and to toggle this function between Auto and Man, for each region. When set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is automatically set to one 50th of (Stop Freq – Start Freq). The Gaussian shaped filter is used. The default settings are 1.20000 MHz and Auto.

  — **Relative Atten** - Allows you to enter an attenuation value to adjust the relative level limits. The range is from – 40.00 to 40.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default attenuation is the same as the one used for Ref Channel.

  — **Limits** - Allows you to access the following menu to set up an absolute and relative limit level and fail condition for each region:

    □ **Abs Start** - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at Start Freq. The range is from – 200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is – 50.00 dBm.

    □ **Abs Stop** - Allows you to enter an absolute level limit at Stop Freq. The range is from – 200.00 to +50.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between Couple and Man.
When set to **Couple, Abs Stop** is coupled to **Abs Start** to make a flat limit line. When set to **Man, Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line. The default settings are – 50.00 dBm and **Couple**.

- **Rel Start** - Allows you to enter a relative level limit. The range is from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution. The default settings are –30.00 dBm.

- **Rel Stop** - Allows you to enter a relative level limit at **Stop Freq**. The range is from –150.00 to +50.00 dBc with 0.01 dB resolution, and to toggle this function between **Couple** and **Man**. When set to **Couple, Rel Stop** is coupled to **Rel Start** to make a flat limit line. When set to **Man, Rel Start** and **Rel Stop** can take different values to make a sloped limit line. The default settings are –30.00 dBm and **Couple**.

- **Fail Mask** - Allows you to access the following menu to select one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits. The default selection is **Absolute**.

  - **Absolute** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and/or **Abs Stop**. This is the default selection for each region.

  - **Relative** - Fail is shown when one of the relative spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and/or **Rel Stop**.

  - **Abs AND Rel** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** AND one of the relative spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.

  - **Abs OR Rel** - Fail is shown when one of the absolute spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Abs Start** and **Abs Stop** OR one of the relative spurious emissions measurement results is larger than the limit for **Rel Start** and **Rel Stop**.
Table 3-14 SEM Mode Region & Limit Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Start Freq (GHz)</th>
<th>Stop Freq (GHz)</th>
<th>Step Freq (kHz)</th>
<th>Res BW (kHz)</th>
<th>Abs Start (dBm)</th>
<th>Abs Stop (dBm)</th>
<th>Rel Start (dBc)</th>
<th>Rel Stop (dBc)</th>
<th>Fail Mask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A, On</td>
<td>1.9200</td>
<td>1.9800</td>
<td>600.0</td>
<td>1200.0</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, On</td>
<td>1.8935</td>
<td>1.9196</td>
<td>261.0</td>
<td>522.0</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C, On</td>
<td>2.1000</td>
<td>2.1050</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D, Off</td>
<td>2.1750</td>
<td>2.1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E, Off</td>
<td>0.8000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−50.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>−30.00</td>
<td>Abs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3-15 shows the factory default settings for spurious emissions and ACP measurements.

Table 3-15 Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View/Trace</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Limit Lines</td>
<td>Abs Peak Pwr &amp; Freq On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Setup:</td>
<td>10; Off Repeat SEM Free Run (Immediate) Avg (averaged power) Total Pwr Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>325.5 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>182.3 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas Interval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Defined Ofs/Intvl:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle Slot</td>
<td>Idle Slot #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref Channel:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Integ BW</td>
<td>1.23000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Span</td>
<td>1.25000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step Freq</td>
<td>12.3000 kHz; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>24.6000 kHz; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Segment</td>
<td>Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset/Limits:</td>
<td>(Refer to Table 3-12 on page 283)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Freq</td>
<td>765.000 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Freq</td>
<td>765.000 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step Freq</td>
<td>1.500 kHz; Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>3.000 kHz; Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meas BW (Integ BW)</td>
<td>10 × Res BW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative Atten</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Side</td>
<td>Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abs Start</td>
<td>– 27.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abs Stop</td>
<td>– 27.00 dBm; Couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel Start</td>
<td>– 45.00 dBc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel Stop</td>
<td>– 45.00 dBc; Couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail Mask</td>
<td>Relative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key Reference
1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: Spurious Emissions & ACP, View/Trace

NOTE
When Spectrum Segment is set to Offset, the following menu is shown:

- All - In the factory default condition, the ACP or spurious emissions measurement graph is displayed with all of the active offsets in the graph window as shown in Figure 3-39.

Figure 3-39  Spurious Emissions Measurement - Offset View

- Offset A through Offset E - Each of ACP or spurious emissions measurement results, up to 5 sets of offsets, is shown in the graph window. Each offset label set to Off is grayed out.

- Offset Side - Allows you to toggle the display function of the offset sides between Pos (positive) and Neg (negative).

NOTE
When Spectrum Segment is set to Region, the following menu is shown.

- All - The spurious emissions measurement graph is displayed with all of the active regions in the graph window as shown in Figure 3-40.
Figure 3-40  Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement - All Regions View

*Tester:  Spectrum Segment = Region,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10.00 dBm, Full slot, 1xEV-DO

- **Region A** through **Region E** - Each of spurious emissions measurement results, up to 5 sets of regions, is shown in the graph window. Each region label set to **Off** is grayed out.

**NOTE**  When **Meas Mode** is set to **ACP**, the display appears as shown in **Figure 3-41**.
Figure 3-41 Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement - ACP Mode View

*Tester: Meas Mode = ACP, Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: −10.00 dBm, Full slot, 1xEV-DO

Display Key Menu

Key Path: Spurious Emissions & ACP, Display

- **Limit Lines** - Allows you to toggle the limit lines display function for spurious emissions or ACP measurements between **On** and **Off**. When set to **On**, the absolute limit lines or the relative limit lines are shown on the measurement display.

- **Abs Peak Pwr & Freq** - Allows you to read the absolute peak power levels in dBm and corresponding frequencies in the text window. This key is disabled when **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.

- **Rel Peak Pwr & Freq** - Allows you to read the relative peak power levels in dBc and corresponding frequencies in the text window. This key is disabled when **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.

- **Integrated Power** - Allows you to read the absolute and relative power levels, integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies, in the text window. This key is disabled when **Spectrum Segment** is set to **Region**.
AMPLITUDE Y Scale Key Menu

- **Scale/Div** - Allows you to enter a value to change the vertical display sensitivity. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Value** - Allows you to set a value for the absolute power reference. The range is from −250.00 to 250.00 dBm with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dBm. However, since the **Scale Coupling** default is **On**, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

- **Ref Position** - Allows you to set the reference position to either **Top**, **Ctr** (center), or **Bot** (bottom). The default setting is **Top**.

- **Scale Coupling** - Allows you to toggle the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or the Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

Marker Key Menu

Key Path: **Spurious Emissions & ACP, Marker**

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Allows you to activate up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.

- **Normal** - Allows you to activate the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the measurement trace, for example. The marker position is controlled by the RPG knob.

- **Delta** - Allows you to read the differences in time positions and amplitudes between the selected marker and the next.

- **Function** - Allows you to define the selected marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. For measuring **Band Power**, you need to place the **Normal** marker and then place the **Delta** marker.

- **Trace** - Allows you to place the selected marker on the Spectrum trace.

- **Off** - Allows you to turn off the selected marker.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Shape Diamond** - Allows you to access the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond, Line, Square**, or **Cross**. The default is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Allows you to turn off all of the markers.

NOTE The front-panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.

Troubleshooting Hints

ACP and spurious emissions measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by testing, may require further attention:

- Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier
- RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage
- I/Q control of the baseband stage
- Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion
- Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.

Waveform (Time Domain) Keys

NOTE You must have selected **Waveform** under the Key Path: **MEASURE** menu to access these menus.

Measurement Setup Key Menu

Key Path: **Meas Setup**

- **Meas Time** - Specifies the measurement acquisition time which is used as the length of the time capture record. The range is 10 ns and 100.0 s, depending upon the resolution bandwidth setting and the available internal memory size for acquisition points.
• **IF BW** - For PSA Option 122 or 140 only. Sets the measurement bandwidth. In wideband operation the range is 10 kHz to 80 MHz (Option 122) or 10 kHz to 40 MHz (Option 140). The narrowband range is 10 Hz to 10 MHz. A larger bandwidth results in a larger number of acquisition points and reduces the maximum value allowed for the measurement time.

• **Wideband Setup** - Configures the wideband hardware path. This functionality is only available with the wideband options (122 or 140, PSA only).
  
  — **Wideband IF Gain** - Sets the gain for the wideband IF path. You must have selected **IF Path Wide**. Increasing the gain can increase the amplitude of small signals as long as you don’t overdrive the hardware

  — **Wideband Filtering** - Accesses the menu to configure several aspects of the wideband filter.
    
    — **Filter Type** - Selects None for no filtering, or Raised Cosine, RRC (root-raised cosine), Nyquist, Root Nyquist, Gaussian and Flat Top.

    — **Filter Alpha** - Selects the filter alpha.

    — **Filter BW** - Selects filter bandwidth. Bandwidth is not entered as a frequency. The value is entered as a ratio of the current instrument sampling rate (that is, BW/sample rate).

  — **Sample Rate** - Allows arbitrary sample rates with 5 digits of resolution from 12.5 kHz to 100 MHz. Sample rate is coupled with the selected filter shape and bandwidth, and with the maximum available captured data.

  — **Block Size** - This key is for information only. Block size is coupled with the IF bandwidth and the measurement time.

  — **Wideband Advanced** - Accesses the advanced settings for the Option 122 wideband IF hardware path (PSA only).

*NOTE* Parameters under the **Wideband Advanced** key seldom need to be changed. Any changes from the default advanced values may result in invalid measurement data.

  — **ADC Corr** Turning corrections on performs an ADC calibration to reduce the spectral image and applies the corrections.

  — **IF Flat Corr** turns IF flatness corrections on and off for the Option 122 or 140 wideband IF. This control is independent of the narrowband IF flatness control.

  — **Analog Filter** manually selects the 80 MHz (Opt 122), 40 MHz (Opt 140), or 36 MHz anti-alias filter, which overrides the
automatic selection of the bandwidth.

- **WB ADC Dither** Toggles the ADC dither function on/off. The “ADC dither” refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter; the result is an improvement in amplitude accuracy. The wideband dither control does not affect the ADC dither in the narrowband IF path.

- **Trig Interp** This is an advanced function that usually does not need to be changed. During normal operation trigger interpolation is on and the trigger offset is 0 seconds. At low sample rates the trigger interpolation can cause hardware unlock errors, so you may want to turn it off. You must have an external trigger source to use this functionality.

- **Average**
  - **Avg Number** - Changes the number of N averages.
  - **Avg Mode** - Toggles the averaging mode between Exp (exponential) and Repeat. This selection only effects on the averaging result after the number of N averages is reached. The N is set using the Avg Number key.

  **Normal averaging**: Normal (linear) averaging is always used until the specified number of N averages is reached. When the Measure key under Meas Control is set to Single, data acquisition is stopped when the number of N averages is reached, thus Avg Mode has no effect in the single measurement mode.

  **Exponential averaging**: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. Exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed count of averages stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more heavily than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set using the Avg Number key.

  **Repeat averaging**: When Measure is set to Cont, data acquisition will continue indefinitely. After the number of N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count displayed is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key each time the single measurement finishes.

- **Avg Type** - Accesses the menu of the following average types only for making spectrum (frequency domain) and waveform (time domain) measurements:

  - **Pwr Avg (RMS)** - Executes the true power averaging which is calculated by averaging the rms voltage. This is the most
accurate type.

- **Log-Pwr Avg (Video)** - Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by calculating the log of the power. This type of averaging will underestimate the power when the signal is noise-like.

- **Voltage Avg** - Executes voltage averaging.

- **Maximum** - Captures peak voltage data. Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer peak hold function.

- **Minimum** - Captures the minimum voltage data, similar to the maximum function.

- **Time Avg Num** - Changes the number of time averages to be made when using the Option 122 or 140 wideband hardware (PSA only). This averaging requires a frame trigger and is much faster than the standard averaging. This hardware averaging is done on the complex voltage time trace data before any measurement application averaging is done. Both types of averaging can be done on the same measurement data.

When time averaging is being done, each trace update represents $N$ fresh data acquisitions averaged together, where $N$ is the number of averages. You cannot access the individual time records that are being averaged in the hardware averager.

---

**CAUTION**

If triggering is set incorrectly, averaged signal results can approach nil. “HW Average” is displayed when averaging is ON.

---

**NOTE**

Changing the selection in the **Trig Source** menu alters the trigger source for the selected measurement only.

---

**TIP**

If your measurement results vary or provide unexpected values, try turning Averaging OFF and execute single, non-averaged measurements to check your triggering setup. Press **Meas Control, Measure, Single** to make non-continuous measurements.

---

- **Trig Source**

  Key path: **Meas Setup, Trig Source**

---

- **Free Run (Immediate)** - A trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous with the RF or IF signal.

- **Video (Envlp)** - An internal IF envelope trigger that occurs at the absolute threshold level of the IF signal level.

- **RF Burst (Wideband)** - An internal wideband RF burst trigger that has the automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers at the level that is set relative to the peak RF signal (12 MHz
bandwidth) input level. (Not available for Option 122 or 140 when using the wideband IF path.)

- **Ext Front** - Activates the front panel external trigger input (EXT TRIGGER INPUT) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

- **Ext Rear** - Activates the rear-panel external trigger input (TRIGGER IN) port. The external signal must be between –5.00 and +5.00 V with 1 or 10 mV resolution.

- **Frame** - Uses the internal frame clock to generate a trigger signal. The clock parameters are controlled under the Mode Setup key or the measurement firmware, but not both. Refer to the specific measurement section for details.

- **Line** - Sets the trigger to the internal line mode. Sweep triggers occur at intervals synchronous to the line frequency. See the specific measurement section for details.

- **IF Path** Only for PSA with Option B7J and either Option 122 or 140 installed. Selects either the standard narrowband IF hardware path or the wideband hardware path.

- **Restore Meas Defaults** - Presets only the settings that are specific to the selected measurement by pressing Meas Setup, More, Restore Meas Defaults. This will set the measure setup parameters, for the currently selected measurement only, to the factory defaults.

- **(Narrowband) Advanced** Accesses the menu to change the following parameters.

  The advanced features should be used only if you are familiar with their operation. Changes from the default values may result in invalid data.

  The Narrowband key label word is only present if you have Option B7J and either Option 122 or 140 installed. Parameters that are under the (Narrowband) Advanced key only affect the standard narrow band IF path. The wideband IF advanced functions are found under the Wideband Advanced key.

  - **Pre-ADC BPF** - Toggles the pre-ADC bandpass filter function between On or Off. The default setting is Off. The pre-ADC bandpass filter is useful for rejecting nearby signals, so that sensitivity within the span range can be improved by increasing the ADC range gain.

  - **RBW Filter** - Toggles the resolution bandwidth filter selection between Flat and Gaussian. If set to Gaussian, the filter provides more even time-domain response, particularly for “bursts”. If set to Flat, the filter provides a flatter bandwidth but is less accurate for “pulse responses”. A flat top filter also requires less memory and allows longer data acquisition times. For most waveform
applications, the Gaussian filter is recommended. The resolution bandwidth range is 10 Hz to 8 MHz using the Gaussian filter or 10 Hz to 10 MHz using the Flat top filter.

— **ADC Range** - Accesses the menu to select ADC ranging functions:

  - **Auto** - Automatically adjusts the signal range for optimal measurement results.
  - **AutoPeak** - Continuously searches for the highest peak signal.
  - **AutoPeakLock** - Adjusts the range for the highest peak signal it identifies. It retains the range settings determined by that peak signal, even when the peak signal is no longer present.
  - **Manual** - Accesses the selection menu of values, – 6 to +24 dB for E4406A or None to +18 dB for PSA, to set the ADC range level. Also note that manual ranging is best for CW signals.

— **Data Packing** - Selects **Auto** (the default) or the **Short (16 bit)**, **Medium (24 bit)** and **Long (32 bit)** methods of data packing. The short, medium, and long methods are not compatible with all settings and should not be used unless you are familiar with data packing methods. **Auto** is the preferred choice.

  - **Auto** - The data packing value most appropriate for current instrument settings is selected automatically.
  - **Short (16 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 16 bits.
  - **Medium (24 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 24 bits.
  - **Long (32 bit)** - Select this to pack data every 32 bits.

— **ADC Dither** - Toggles the ADC dither function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **Off**. If set to **On**, the ADC dither refers to the introduction of noise to the digitized steps of the analog-to-digital converter, and results in better amplitude linearity and resolution in low level signals. However, it also results in reduced dynamic range by approximately 3 dB.

— **Decimation** - Toggles the decimation function between **On** and **Off**, and to set the decimation value. Decimation allows longer acquisition times for a given bandwidth by eliminating data points. Long time captures can be limited by the instrument data acquisition memory. Decimation numbers 1 to 4 describe the factor by which the number of points are reduced. The default setting is 1, which results in no data point reduction.

### Table 3-16 Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sweep Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res BW</td>
<td>2.00000 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3-16  Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Parameter</th>
<th>Factory Default Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Averaging:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Number</td>
<td>10; Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Mode</td>
<td>Exp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Type</td>
<td>Pwr Avg (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trig Source</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Path (requires Option B7J and Option 122 or 140)</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wideband IF Gain (Option 122 or 140)</strong></td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wideband Filtering (Option 122 or 140)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Type</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Alpha</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter BW</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signal Envelope View</strong></td>
<td>(for E4406A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>200.0 (\mu)s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>10.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RF Envelope View</strong></td>
<td>(for PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>200.0 (\mu)s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>10.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/Q Waveform View:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN X Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>200.0 (\mu)s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMPLITUDE Y Scale - Scale/Div</td>
<td>100.0 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(Narrowband) Advanced</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ADC BPF</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBW Filter</td>
<td>Gaussian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Range</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Packing</td>
<td>Auto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Dither</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimation</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wideband Advanced</strong> (Option 122 or 140)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC Correction</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Flatness Corrections</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Filter</td>
<td>Auto, 80 MHz (Opt 122), 40 MHz (Opt 140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB ADC Dither</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Parameter</td>
<td>Factory Default Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger Interpolation</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
View/Trace Key Menu

Key Path: View/Trace

- **RF Envelope** (for E4406A) or **Signal Envelope** (for PSA) - Displays a time domain graph of the signal. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.

**Figure 3-42** Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)

**Figure 3-43** Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)
Figure 3-44  Waveform Measurement - RF Envelope (Default View)

*Meas Setup:  Trace/View = RF Envelope,
   Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  cdma2000 Rev 8, SR1, 9 Channel

- *Meas Setup:  View/Trace = RF Envelope,
   Trigger Source = Ext Rear,
   Others = Factory default settings

- *Input signal:  − 10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO

- **Linear Envelope** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of a linear signal envelope graph and a phase graph with linear graticules. Use the **Next Window** and **Zoom** keys to select and enlarge either graph.
Figure 3-45 Waveform Measurement - Linear Envelope View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = Linear Envelope View, GSM signal
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

- **I/Q Waveform** - Provides a view of the I and Q waveforms together on the same graph in parameters of voltage versus time in linear scale. Changes to sweep time or resolution bandwidth can affect data acquisition.
**Figure 3-46** Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Waveform View
Others = Factory defaults, except X and Y scales

**NOTE**
For the widest spans the I/Q Waveform window becomes just “ADC time domain samples”, because the I/Q down-conversion is no longer in effect.

**Figure 3-47** Waveform Measurement - I/Q Waveform View

*Meas Setup: View/Trace = I/Q Waveform,
Trigger Source = Ext Rear,
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal: – 10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO
- **I and Q Waveform** - (for E4406A Option B7C) Provides a combination view of the I and Q signal waveform graphs in the linear scales.

**Figure 3-48** Waveform Measurement - I and Q Waveform View

**Figure 3-49** I/Q Polar - (for E4406A) Provides a view of the I/Q signal in a polar vector graph.

**Figure 3-50** Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View
**Figure 3-51**  Waveform Measurement - I/Q Polar View

*Meas Setup:  View/Trace = I/Q Polar,  
Trigger Source = Ext Rear,  
Others = Factory default settings

*Input signal:  – 10 dBm, Idle slot, 1xEV-DO

- **Trace Display** - Press this key to access the trace selection menu. The currently selected trace type is shown on the Trace Display key.
  - **All** - Views both the current trace and the average trace.
  - **Average** - Views only the average trace (in blue color). See the Meas Setup, Average keys to select different types of averaging.
  - **Current** - Views only the trace (in yellow color) for the latest data acquisition.
  - **I Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the I signal trace.
  - **Q Trace** - (for E4406A) Views only the Q signal trace.

**SPAN X Scale Key Menu**

Key Path: **Span X Scale**

---

**NOTE**

The **SPAN X Scale** key accesses the menu to modify the horizontal parameters common to the scaled windows for this measurement. Use the **Sweep Time** key under the Meas Setup menu tp control the horizontal time span for this measurement:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the horizontal scale by changing a time value per division. The range is 1.0 ns to 1.000 s per division with 0.01 ns
resolution. The default setting is 200.0 µs per division. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –1.0 to 10.0 s. The default setting is 0.00 s. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either Left, Ctr (center) or Right. The default setting is Left.

- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.
AMPLITUDEx Y Scale Key Menu

Key Path: AMPLITUDex Y Scale

NOTE
If the RF Envelope (for PSA) or Signal Envelope (for E4406A) window is active in the RF Envelope (for PSA) or Signal Envelope (for E4406A) view, the AMPLITUDex Y Scale key accesses the following menu:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 0.10 to 20.00 dB per division with 0.01 dB resolution. The default setting is 10.00 dB per division. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 dBm. The default setting is 0.00 dBm. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Top.

- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off. The default setting is On. Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key or Restart softkey under the Meas Control menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

NOTE
If the I/Q Waveform window is active in the I/Q Waveform view, the AMPLITUDex Y Scale key accesses the menu to modify the following parameters:

- **Scale/Div** - Sets the vertical scale by changing an amplitude value per division. The range is 1.00 nV to 20.00 V per division. The default setting is 100.0 mV. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Value** - Sets the reference value ranging from –250.00 to 250.00 V. The default setting is 0.00 V. However, since the Scale Coupling default is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Scale Coupling automatically changes to Off.

- **Ref Position** - Sets the reference position to either Top, Ctr (center) or Bot (bottom). The default setting is Ctr.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys

- **Scale Coupling** - Toggles the scale coupling function between **On** and **Off**. The default setting is **On**. Upon pressing the **Restart** front-panel key or **Restart** softkey under the **Meas Control** menu, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either **Scale/Div** or **Ref Value** manually, **Scale Coupling** automatically changes to **Off**.

**Display Key Menu**

The **Display** key is not available for this measurement.

**Marker Key Menu**

Key Path: **Marker**

The **Marker** front-panel key accesses the menu to configure the markers.

- **Select 1 2 3 4** - Activates up to four markers with the corresponding numbers, respectively. The selected number is underlined and its function is defined by pressing the **Function** key. The default is 1.

- **Normal** - Activates the selected marker to read the time position and amplitude of the marker on the RF envelope or Signal Envelope trace. Marker position is controlled by the **RPG** knob.

- **Delta** - Reads the differences in frequency and either time position or amplitude, between the selected marker and the next marker.

- **Function Off** - Selects the marker function to be **Band Power**, **Noise**, or **Off**. The default is **Off**. If set to **Band Power**, you need to select **Delta**.

- **Trace** - Places the selected marker on **RF Envelope** (for PSA), **Signal Envelope** (for E4406A), or **I/Q Waveform**.

- **Off** - Turns off the selected marker.

- **Shape Diamond** - Accesses the menu to define the selected marker shape to be **Diamond**, **Line**, **Square**, or **Cross**. The default shape is **Diamond**.

- **Marker All Off** - Turns off all of the markers.

**Peak Search Key**

Key Path: **Search**

The front panel **Search** key performs a peak search when pressed. A marker will automatically be activated at the highest peak.
In the Waveform measurement, the Mean Pwr (Entire Trace) value plus the Pk-to-Mean value will sum to equal the current Max Pt. value as shown in the data window below the RF Envelope or Signal Envelope display. If you do a marker peak search (Search) with averaging turned off, the marker will find the same maximum point. However, if you turn averaging on, the Pk-to-Mean value will use the highest peak found for any acquisition during averaging, while the marker peak will look for the peak of the display, which is the result of n-averages. This will usually result in differing values for the maximum point.
Key Reference

1xEV-DO Measurement Keys
These commands are only available when the 1xEV-DO mode has been selected using `INStrument:SESelect CDMA1XEV`. If this mode is selected, commands that are unique to another mode are not available.
SCPI Command Subsystems

“CALCulate Subsystem” on page 318
“CONFigure Subsystem” on page 389
“DISPlay Subsystem” on page 390
“FETCh Subsystem” on page 404
“FORMat Subsystem” on page 405
“INITiate Subsystem” on page 407
“INSTRument Subsystem” on page 409
“MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413
“READ Subsystem” on page 507
“SENSe Subsystem” on page 508
“TRIGger Subsystem” on page 658
Programming Command Compatibility Across Model Numbers and Across Modes

Across PSA Modes: Command Subsystem Similarities

When you select different modes you get different sets of available programming commands. That is, only the commands that are appropriate for the current mode are available. Also, some commands have the same syntax in different modes but have different ranges or settings that are only appropriate to the current mode.

The following table shows which command subsystems are the same across different modes. If there is no “X” by a particular subsystem, then the set of available commands is different in those modes. Command ranges or defaults may also be different. Refer to the programming command descriptions in the documentation for each mode for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Subsystem</th>
<th>Same command set is available:</th>
<th>Same command set is available:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA mode compared with the application modes: Digital Modulation, Basic, WLAN, W-CDMA, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, or Measuring Receiver</td>
<td>SA mode compared with the application modes: Phase Noise, Noise Figure, TD-SCDMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE common commands</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABORt</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCulate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALibration</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFigure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUPle</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPlay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMat</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCOPy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITiate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Subsystem</td>
<td>Same command set is available:</td>
<td>Same command set is available:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA mode compared with the application modes: Digital Modulation, Basic, WLAN, W-CDMA, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, or Measuring Receiver</td>
<td>SA mode compared with the application modes: Phase Noise, Noise Figure, TD-SCDMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPut</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEASure</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMory</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMEMory</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMEMory:STORe:TRACe</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]CHANnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]CORRection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]FEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]FREQuency: &lt;other subsystems&gt;</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]&lt;measurement&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]POWer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]RADio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SENSe:]SYNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATus</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTem</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACe</td>
<td>not available in these application modes</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Across PSA Modes: Specific Command Differences

Some programming commands operate differently depending on which Mode the analyzer is set to.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Spectrum Analysis, Phase Noise and Noise Figure Mode</th>
<th>Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC Modes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONFigure: &lt;measurement&gt;</td>
<td>Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. Averaging is turned on and set to 10. The instrument is put in single measurement mode. It does not initiate a measurement. Use INIT:IMM to make one measurement.</td>
<td>Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits. If you were in continuous measurement mode it continues to measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ESE default</td>
<td>Default is 255 which means that every error/status bit change that has occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose only the bits/status that you want returned.</td>
<td>Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGger commands</td>
<td>For these modes, only one trigger source can be selected and it will be common across the modes. Also, only one value can be set for the trigger delay, level, or polarity.</td>
<td>For these modes, a unique trigger source can be selected for each mode. Also, each trigger source can have unique settings for the its delay, level, and polarity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving and recalling traces</td>
<td>Traces can only be saved when in the Spectrum Analysis mode (MMEM:STOR:TRAC). This is because the instrument state must be saved along with the trace data and the state data varies depending on the number of modes currently available in the instrument.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Using Applications in PSA Series vs. VSA E4406A

**NOTE** This information only applies to the application modes: Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, and PDC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>PSA Series</th>
<th>VSA E4406A: A.04.00</th>
<th>VSA E4406A: A.05.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*RST</td>
<td>Resets instrument, putting it in continuous measurement mode. Use INIT:CONT OFF to select single measurement mode and INIT:IMM to start one measurement.</td>
<td>Resets instrument, putting it in single measurement mode. One measurement is initiated when the command is sent.</td>
<td>Resets instrument, putting it in single measurement mode. No measurement is initiated when the command is sent. Use INIT:IMM to start one measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFigure: &lt;measurement&gt;</td>
<td>Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits.</td>
<td>Same as PSA. Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it takes one measurement and then waits.</td>
<td>Accesses the measurement and sets the instrument settings to the defaults. If you were already in single measurement mode, it does not initiate a measurement. Use INIT:IMM to make one measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ESE default</td>
<td>Default is 255 which means that every error/status bit change that has occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose only the bits/status that you want returned.</td>
<td>Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.</td>
<td>Same as VSA A.04.00. Default is 0 which means that none of the error/status bit changes that have occurred will be returned with a *ESR? query. You must set the value of *ESE to choose the bits/status that you want returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LRN</td>
<td>The command is not available.</td>
<td>The command is available.</td>
<td>The command is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Command Compatibility Across Model Numbers and Across Modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>PSA Series</th>
<th>VSA E4406A: A.04.00</th>
<th>VSA E4406A: A.05.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| TRIGger commands             | In Spectrum Analysis mode only one value can be set for the trigger's source, delay, level, or polarity.  
                             | Basic, GSM, EDGE, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC modes function the same as VSA |
|                              | You can select a unique trigger source for each mode. Each trigger source can have unique settings for the delay, level, and polarity parameters. | Same as VSA A.04.00. 
You can select a unique trigger source for each mode. Each trigger source can have unique settings for the delay, level, and polarity parameters. | Same as VSA A.04.00. 
You can select a unique trigger source for each mode. Each trigger source can have unique settings for the delay, level, and polarity parameters. |
| AUTO ON | OFF control and setting manual values | We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value.  
Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model. |
|                              | We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value.  
Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model. | We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value.  
Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model. | We recommend that you set a function's automatic state to OFF, before you send it your manual value.  
Some functions will turn off the automatic mode when you send a specific manual value, but others will not. This also varies with the instrument model. |
CALCulate Subsystem

This subsystem is used to perform post-acquisition data processing. In effect, the collection of new data triggers the CALCulate subsystem. In this instrument, the primary functions in this subsystem are markers and limits.

The SCPI default for data output format is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Test Current Results Against all Limits

:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA[n]?

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413 for information on the data that can be returned for each measurement.

For sub-opcodes that return trace data use the :CALCulate:DATA[n]:COMPress? command below.

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query

:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BLOCK</th>
<th>CFIT</th>
<th>MAXimum</th>
<th>MINimum</th>
<th>MEAN</th>
<th>DMEan</th>
<th>RMS</th>
<th>RMS:Cube</th>
<th>SAMPLE</th>
<th>SDViation</th>
<th>PHase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]

Returns compressed data for the specified trace data. The data is returned in the same units as the original trace and only works with the currently selected measurement. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> since measurements usually return several types of trace data. See the following table for the sub-opcodes for the trace data names that are available in each measurement. For sub-opcodes that return scalar data use the :CALCulate:DATA[n]? command above.
This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

- **BLOClk or block data** - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want.

- **CFIT or curve fit** - applies curve fitting routines to the data. `<soffset>` and `<length>` are required to define the data that you want. `<roffset>` is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

**MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH** return one data value for each specified region (or `<length>`) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using `<roffset>` to specify regions). Or they return the number regions you specify (using `<rlimit>`) ignoring any data beyond that.

- **MINimum** - returns the minimum data point for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.

- **MAXimum** - returns the maximum data point for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.

- **MEAN** - returns the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.

Note: If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power, which is a more useful value.

**Equation 4-1  Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi } \in \text{ region(s)}} \text{Xi}
\]

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).
Equation 4-2  Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

\[
\text{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} |X_i|
\]

where \( |X_i| \) is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and \( n \) is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- \( D\text{MEan} \) - returns the mean power (in dB/dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

\[
D\text{M} = 10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{X_i \in \text{region}(s)} \left( \frac{X_i}{10} \right) \right)
\]

- \( R\text{MS} \) - returns the arithmetic rms of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Note: This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.
Equation 4-3  **RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region}(s)} Xi^2}
\]

where \( Xi \) is a data point value, and \( n \) is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

**Equation 4-4  RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region}(s)} Xi \cdot Xi^*}
\]

where \( Xi \) is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, \( Xi^* \) its conjugate complex number, and \( n \) is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of I/Q trace data, you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms I/Q value (peak volts) to power in dB.

\[
10 \times \log \left[ 10 \times (\text{rms value})^2 \right]
\]

- **RMSCubed** - returns the arithmetic rms of the cubed voltage normalized data point values for the specified region(s) of I/Q trace data by following the formula which is specifically defined for calculating the “Cubic Metric.” This formula is described in the 3GPP TS.25.101 release-7 document. The RMSCubed parameter can be used on any set of I/Q pairs (DATA0) with units of points, not time.
Equation 4-5  **RMSC Values of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{RMSC} = 20 \log \left( \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\text{Xi}\text{Xi}^*}}{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} \text{Xi}\text{Xi}^*} \right)^3 \right)
\]

\[
= 20 \log n \left( \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} \left( \frac{\text{Xi}\text{Xi}^*}{\sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} \text{Xi}\text{Xi}^*} \right)^3 \right)
\]

where \(\text{Xi}\) is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, \(\text{Xi}^*\) its conjugate complex number, and \(n\) is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- **SAMPle** - returns the first data value for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.

- **SDEViation** - returns the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

  For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

**Equation 4-6  Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} (\text{Xi} - \bar{X})^2}
\]

where \(\text{Xi}\) is a data point value, \(\bar{X}\) is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region(s), and \(n\) is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

**Equation 4-7  Standard Deviation of I/Q Data Pair Values for Specified Region(s)**

\[
\text{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\text{Xi} \in \text{region(s)}} (|\text{Xi}| - \bar{X})^2}
\]

where \(|\text{Xi}|\) is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, \(\bar{X}\) is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and \(n\) is the number of
data points in the specified region(s).

- **PPHase** - returns the pairs of rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. The command can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPH.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

\[
\text{Power} = 10 \times \log\left(10 \times (\text{RMS I/Q value})\right) + 10.
\]

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is given by:

\[
\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi} Xi\ast
\]

where \(Xi\) is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, \(Xi\ast\) its conjugate complex number, and \(n\) is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

\[
\text{Phase} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi} Yi
\]

Where \(Yi\) is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and \(n\) is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region’s frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

---

**Figure 4-2 Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope**

If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.
<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number (in seconds). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable.

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Example: To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts:

1. Set the waveform measurement sweep time to acquire at least one burst.
2. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst.
3. Then query the mean burst levels using,
   \[
   \text{CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN,24e-6,526e-6}
   \]
   (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e-6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
NOTE
There is a more detailed example in the “Improving the Speed of Your Measurements” section in the PSA Series *User’s and Programmer’s Reference*. There is also a sample program in the Programming Fundamentals chapter of that book, and a copy of it is on the documentation CD-ROM.

NOTE
There is a more detailed example in the “Improving the Speed of Your Measurements” section in the E4406A *Programmer’s Guide*. There is also a sample program in the Programming Fundamentals chapter of that book, and a copy of it is on the documentation CD-ROM.

Remarks:  The optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, you must also specify <soffset>.

This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.

History:  Added in revision A.03.00
Changed in revision A.05.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Available Traces</th>
<th>Markers Available?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP - adjacent channel power</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, WiDEN, NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td>(n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER - bit error rate</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iDEN, WiDEN mode)</td>
<td>(n=0)a for I/Q data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power</td>
<td>POWer (n=2)a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>TIMing (n=3)a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHASe (n=4)a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Commands

**CALCulate Subsystem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Available Traces</th>
<th>Markers Available?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power (cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>CDPower ((n=2)^a) EVM ((n=5)^a) MERRor ((n=6)^a) PERRor ((n=7)^a) SPOWer ((n=9)^a) CPOWer ((n=10)^a) ((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>CDError ((n=13)^a) CDPower ((n=2)^a) EVM ((n=5)^a) MERRor ((n=6)^a) PERRor ((n=7)^a) SPOWer ((n=9)^a) CPOWer ((n=10)^a) ((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPower - channel power (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>SPECtrum ((n=2)^a) ((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSPur - spurs close (cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>SPECtrum ((n=2)^a) ULIMit ((n=3)^a) ((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>EVMerror ((n=2)^a) MERRor ((n=3)^a) PERRor ((n=4)^a) ((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFEMod ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RFESwitching ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPEMod ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMMod ((n=5)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes, only for multiple offsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPVTme - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFENvelope ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UMASk ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LMASk ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>SPEctrum ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ULIMit ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td>EVM ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>EVM ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>SPEctrum ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCPower - multi-carrier power (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, WiDEN, PDC, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFEMod ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFESwitching ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>SPEMod ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>LiMMod ((n=5)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>PERRor ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>PFERror ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFENvelope ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>MEASured ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>GAUSian ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>REFerence ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)</td>
<td>RFENvelope ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)</td>
<td>UMASk ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)</td>
<td>LMAK ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, Service modes)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (cdmaOne, cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (cdmaOne, cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>EVM ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (cdmaOne, cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>MERMRor ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (cdmaOne, cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>PERRor ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (cdmaOne, cdma2000 mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>CDPrwer ((n=8))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>EVM ((n=2)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>MERMRor ((n=3)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>PERRor ((n=4)^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation accuracy (W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>((n=0)^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Measurement | Available Traces | Markers Available?
--- | --- | ---
SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode) | SPECtrum \(n=2\)^a \(n=0\)^a for I/Q points | yes
TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode) | SPECtrum \(n=2\)^a ULIMit \(n=3\)^a \(n=0\)^a for I/Q points | yes
TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode) | RFENvelope \(n=2\)^a IQ \(n=8\)^a \(n=0\)^a for I/Q points | yes
SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes) | RFENvelope \(n=2\)^a for Service mode IQ \(n=3\)^a SPECtrum \(n=4\)^a ASPectrum \(n=7\)^a \(n=0\)^a for I/Q points | yes
WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes) | RFENvelope \(n=2\)^a (also for Signal Envelope trace) IQ \(n=5\)^a \(n=0\)^a for I/Q points | yes

a. The \(n\) number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

### Calculate Peaks of Trace Data

:CALCulate:DATA<n>:PEAKs?

\(<threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude|FREQuency|TIME]\)

Returns a list of peaks for the designated trace data \(n\) for the currently selected measurement. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

The command can only be used with specific \(<n\> (sub-opcode) values, for measurement results that are trace, or scalar, data. See the table.
above for the appropriate sub-opcodes. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. Sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. Sub-opcode n=1, is the scaler data which also cannot be searched for peaks.

Threshold - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored

Excursion - To be defined as a peak, the signal must rise above the threshold by a minimum amplitude change (excursion). Excursion is measured from the lowest point above the threshold (of the rising edge of the peak), to the highest signal point that begins the falling edge. If a signal valley is higher then the threshold, then the excursion is referenced to that valley, and a peak is only defined if the signal following that valley exceeds the excursion.

Amplitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, so the highest peak is listed first. This is the default peak order listing if the optional parameter is not specified.

Frequency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Time - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis

Example: Select the spectrum measurement.

Use \texttt{CALC:DATA4:PEAK? - 40,10,FREQ} to identify the peaks above − 40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB, in order of increasing frequency.

Query Results: Returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that follow. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by the its corresponding frequency (or time).

If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).

The peak list is limited to 100 peaks. Peaks in excess of 100 are ignored.

Remarks: This command uses the data setting specified by the \texttt{FORMat:DATA} command and can return real 32-bit, real 64-bit, or ASCII data. The default data format is ASCII.

History: For E4406A:
Added in revision A.03.00 and later
CALCulate:MARKers Subsystem

Markers can be put on your displayed measurement data to supply information about specific points on the data. Some of the things that markers can be used to measure include: precise frequency at a point, minimum or maximum amplitude, and the difference in amplitude or frequency between two points.

When using the marker commands you must specify the measurement in the SCPI command. We recommend that you use the marker commands only on the current measurement. Many marker commands will return invalid results, when used on a measurement that is not current. (This is true for commands that do more than simply setting or querying an instrument parameter.) No error is reported for these invalid results.

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Using the MEASure or READ command, before the marker command, forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.

Each measurement has its own instrument state for marker parameters. Therefore, if you exit the measurement, the marker settings in each measurement are saved and are then recalled when you change back to that measurement.

Basic Mode – <measurement> key words

- ACPr - no markers (E4406A only)
- CHPower - no markers (E4406A only)
- PSTatistic - markers available (E4406A only)
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

Service Mode – <measurement> key words

- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

1xEV-DO Mode – <measurement> key words

- CDPower - markers available
- TCDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- PVTime - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- TRHO - markers available
Programming Commands
CALCulate Subsystem

- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

**cdmaOne Mode – <measurement> key words**

- ACPr - no markers
- CHPower - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CSPur - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

**cdma2000 Mode – <measurement> key words**

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAVeform - markers available

**GSM (with EDGE) Mode – <measurement> key words**

- EEVM - markers available
- EORFspectr - markers available
- EPVTime - no markers
- ETSPur - markers available
- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available

**GSM Mode – <measurement> key words**

- ORFSpectrum - markers available
- PFERror - markers available
- PVTime - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- TSPur - markers available
- TXPower - no markers
- WAVeform - markers available
iDEN Mode – <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- BER - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAveform - markers available

NADC Mode – <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAveform - markers available

PDC Mode – <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- EVM - markers available
- OBW - no markers
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAveform - markers available

W-CDMA Mode – <measurement> key words

- ACP - no markers
- CDPower - markers available
- CHPower - no markers
- EVMQpsk - markers available
- IM - markers available
- MCPower - no markers
- OBW - no markers
- PSTatistic - markers available
- RHO - markers available
- SEMask - markers available
- SPECtrum - markers available
- WAveform - markers available

Example:

Suppose you are using the Spectrum measurement in your measurement personality. To position marker 2 at the maximum peak value of the trace that marker 2 is currently on, the command is:

:CALCulate:SPECtrum:MARKer2:MAXimum

You must make sure that the measurement is completed before trying to query the marker value. Use the MEASure or READ command before using the marker command. This forces the measurement to complete before allowing the next command to be executed.
Markers All Off on All Traces

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer:AOFF

Turns off all markers on all the traces in the specified measurement.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK:AOFF

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVEform)

Key Path: Marker, More, Marker All Off

Marker Function Result


Queries the result of the currently active marker function. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker. A particular measurement may not have all the types of markers available.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use :CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK:FUNC:RES?

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVEform)

Key Path: Marker, Marker Function

Marker Peak (Maximum) Search

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MAXimum

Places the selected marker on the highest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use :CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK1:MAX

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVEform)

Key Path: Search
Marker Peak (Minimum) Search

```
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MINimum
```

Places the selected marker on the lowest point on the trace that is assigned to that particular marker number.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use

```
```

to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: `CALC:SPEC:MARK2 MIN`

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVEform)

Marker Mode

E4406A (all modes):

PSA Series (Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM/EDGE, NADC, PDC modes):

```
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa
```

PSA Series (Phase Noise mode only):

```
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:MODE POSition|DELTa|RMSDegree|RMSRadian|RFM|RMSJitter|OFF
```

E4406A/PSA: Selects the type of marker to be a normal position-type marker or a delta marker. A specific measurement may not have both types of markers. For example, several measurements only have position markers

PSA Phase Noise Mode: Selects the type of marker to be a normal position-type marker, a delta marker or an RMS measurement marker.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use

```
```

to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: `CALC:SPEC:MARK:MODE DELTA`

Remarks: For the delta mode only markers 1 and 2 are valid.

The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVEform)
Programming Commands
CALCulate Subsystem

Key Path: Marker, Marker [Delta]

Marker On/Off

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4[:STATe]?

Turns the selected marker on or off.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe to assign a marker to a particular trace.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK2: on

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, AREFerence, WAVeform)

The WAVeform measurement only has two markers available.

Key Path: Marker, Select then Marker Normal or Marker On Off

Marker to Trace

:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe <trace_name>
:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe?

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace. Not all types of measurement data can have markers assigned to them.

Example: With the WAVeform measurement selected, a valid command is CALC:SPEC:MARK2:TRACE rfenvelope.

Range: The names of valid traces are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table for the available trace names. The trace name assignment is independent of the marker number.

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)
Programming Commands
CALCulate Subsystem

Key Path: **Marker, Marker Trace**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Available Traces</th>
<th>Markers Available?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP - adjacent channel power</td>
<td>no traces (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN (E4406A only), NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER - bit error rate</td>
<td>no traces (n=0)^a for I/Q data</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iDEN, WiDENmode, E4406A only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power</td>
<td>CDPower (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>EVM (n=5)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor (n=6)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=7)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOWer (n=9)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPOWer (n=10)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power</td>
<td>CDPower (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>EVM (n=5)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor (n=6)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=7)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOWer (n=9)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPOWer (n=10)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPower - channel power</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)^a</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSPur - spurs close</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>ULIMit (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude</td>
<td>EVMerror (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EDGE mode)</td>
<td>MERRor (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EORFspectr - EDGE output RF</td>
<td>RFEMod (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFESwitching (n=3)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPEMod (n=4)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMMod (n=5)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes, only for multiple offsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPVTime - EDGE power versus</td>
<td>RFENvelope (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>UMASk (n=3)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LMASk (n=4)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSPur - EDGE transmit band</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spur (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>ULIMit (n=3)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM - error vector magnitude</td>
<td>EVM (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td>MERRor (n=3)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=4)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector</td>
<td>EVM (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>magnitude (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>MERRor (n=3)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=4)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)(^a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCPower - multi-carrier power</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBW - occupied bandwidth (cdmaOne, cdma2000, iDEN, WiDEN (E4406A only), PDC, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)(^a) for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFEMod (n=2)^a, RFESwitching (n=3)^a, SPEMod (n=4)^a, LIMMod (n=5)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes, only for multiple offsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>PERRor (n=2)^a, PFERror (n=3)^a, RFENvelope (n=4)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF (Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO modes)</td>
<td>MEASured (n=2)^a, GAUSsian (n=3)^a, REFerence (n=4)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time (GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, Service (E4406A only) modes)</td>
<td>RFENvelope (n=2)^a, UMASk (n=3)^a, LMASk (n=4)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation quality (cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode)</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points, EVM (n=2)^a, MERRor (n=3)^a, PERRor (n=4)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode)</td>
<td>SPECTrum (n=2)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>SPECTrum (n=2)^a, ULIMit (n=3)^a (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marker X Value

**:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X <param>**

**:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:X?**

Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X value. The parameter value is in X-axis units (which is often frequency or time).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use **:CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe** to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X value of the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example:  

```
CALC:SPEC:MARK2:X 1.2e6 Hz
```

Range: For Phase Noise mode: Graph Start Offset and Stop Offset frequencies.

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is
positioned
Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: LPLot, ACP, WAVeform)

Key Path: Marker, <active marker>, RPG

Marker X Position


Position the designated marker on its assigned trace at the specified X position. A trace is composed of a variable number of measurement points. This number changes depending on the current measurement conditions. The current number of points must be identified before using this command to place the marker at a specific location.

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use :CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The query returns the current X position for the designated marker. The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK:X:POS 500

Range: 0 to a maximum of (3 to 920,000)

Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: SPECtrum, WAVeform)

Key Path: Marker, <active marker>, RPG

Marker Readout Y Value


Readout the current Y value for the designated marker on its assigned trace. The value is in the Y-axis units for the trace (which is often dBm).

The marker must have already been assigned to a trace. Use :CALCulate:<measurement>:MARKer[1]|2|3|4:TRACe to assign a marker to a particular trace.

The measurement must be completed before querying the marker.

Example: CALC:SPEC:MARK1:Y?

Default Unit: Matches the units of the trace on which the marker is positioned
Remarks: The keyword for the current measurement must be specified in the command. (Some examples include: LPLot, ACP, WAVeform)

**Code Domain Power (CDP for Forward Link)**

**Code Domain—Active Set Threshold**

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <numeric>

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold?

Set the threshold level for the active channel identification function.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dBm

Range: – 100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Code Domain – Active Set Threshold Auto**

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?

Set the threshold value for the active channel detection. You can set the active channel identification function to either ON (Auto) or OFF (Manual). If set to OFF (Manual), the active channels are determined by :CALCulate:CDPower:ASET:THReshold <numeric>. If set to ON (Auto), the active channel identification is determined automatically by an internal algorithm.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

Unit/Terminator Keys: dB

Preset: ON

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Example: :CALC:CDP:ASET ON  
:CALC:CDP:ASET?

**Code Domain – Filter Alpha**

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ALPHa <real>

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ALPHa?
Selects one of 4 complementary filters. These complementary filters are designed to have raised cosine frequency responses of slightly different roll off factors, Alpha, conjunction with a TX filter defined in the standard. The smaller the Filter Alpha is, the better the adjacent power rejection performance becomes. Default of this parameter is 0.15.

Example CDP:ALPH 0.05
Preset 0.15
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0.05 to 0.20
SCPI Resolution 0.05
Key Path Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – I/Q Combined Power
:CALCulate:CDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
:CALCulate:CDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe]?
Turn the I/Q Combined Power Bar on or off.

On- compute I/Q combined power bar.
Off- compute I/Q separated power bar.
Factory Preset: Off
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

Code Domain – Measurement Channel Type
:CALCulate:CDPower:CHANnel:TYPE PILot|M|AC|DATA|PREamble
:CALCulate:CDPower:CHANnel:TYPE?
Set one of the channel types from the following channels:

DATA – the data channel
MAC – the medium access control (MAC) channel
PILot – the pilot channel
PREamble – the preamble
Programming Commands
CALCulate Subsystem

Code domain power, channel IQ constellation and demod bits of selected channel are calculated. Since Preamble length is variable from 0 to 1024, it often happens that no preamble is included in a specified slot. When preamble is not time-multiplexed into specified slot, all code domain power results are set to –999.

Example :CALC:CDP:CHAN:TYPE MAC
Preset PILot
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range Pilot | MAC | Data | Preamble
Key Path Meas Setup, More

Factory Preset: PILot
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – Sweep Offset (Measurement Offset)

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <float>

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in units of slot (1 slot = 1.667 ms).

The sum of CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME and CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet must be equal to or less than SENSE:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME. If the sum becomes more than the value, CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet is adjusted automatically.

W-CDMA mode:

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in slots (1 slot = 625 µs).

The sum of CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME and CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet must be equal to or less than SENSE:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME × 15. If the sum becomes more than the value, CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet is adjusted automatically.

Factory Preset: 0
Range: 0 to SENSE:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
**Code Domain – Sweep Time (Measurement Interval)**

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME <float>

:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME?

Set the length of measurement interval in units of slot (1 slot = 1.667 ms).

The sum of \( \text{CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME} \) and \( \text{CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet} \) must be equal to or less than \( \text{SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME} \). If the sum becomes more than the value, \( \text{CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet} \) is adjusted automatically.

Factory Preset:  1
Range:  1 to \( \text{SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME} \)
Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Code Domain – Computation Type**

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE ABSolute|RELative

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE?

Set the code domain power computation type to either the absolute power or the relative value to the mean power.

- ABSolute – code domain power is computed as the absolute power.
- RELative – code domain power is computed relative to the mean power.

Factory Preset:  RELative
Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV_DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Code Domain – Data Mod Scheme**

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE:DATA QPSK|OPSK|QAM|AUTO

:CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE:DATA?

Select one of the following data channel modulation types to be used for demodulating:

- OPSK - 8 phase shift keying (8PSK).
- QAM - 16 quadrature phase shift keying (16QAM)
QPSK - Quadrature phase shift keying
AUTO - Automatically identify the modulation scheme

The selection can be classified into 2 groups, i.e. Auto and the others. When Auto is selected, the measurement automatically identifies modulation schemes of data channels of measured slots. This detection is done on slot-by-slot basis and signals with slots of various data packet types can be analyzed with appropriate modulation schemes. When one of QPSK, 8PSK and 16QAM is selected, the analysis of data channel is carried out with the selected modulation scheme over Meas Interval (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME).

Example: :CALC:CDP: TYPE:DATA QPSK

Notes: This key is inactive when channel type is NOT DATA.

Preset: AUTO
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: QPSK | 8PSK | 16QAM | Auto
Key Path: Meas Setup, More

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – Demod Bits Tri-State

:CALCulate:CDPower:DBITs:TSTate ON|OFF|0|1

Toggles Demod Bits Tri-State on and off. When ON, symbols on inactive channel are show as “X” on display and are converted to floating values as wrote in .

Preset: ON
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: On | Off
Key Path: Meas Setup, More

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
**Code Domain – Walsh Code Number**

`:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer] <integer>`

`:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer]?

Set the Walsh code number depending on the channel type and subtype selection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>:CALC:CDP:WCD 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Range and Min/Max of this command depends on selected physical layer subtype and channel type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Saved</td>
<td>Saved in instrument state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Subtype</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 31 for Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 63 for MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 15 for Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 31 for Preamble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtype 2</td>
<td>0 to 31 for Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 127 for MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 15 for Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 63 for Preamble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPI Resolution</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Path</td>
<td>Meas Setup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:** You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Code Domain – Walsh Code Order

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODE:ORDER BREVerse|HADmrd

:CALCulate:CDPower:WCODE:ORDER?

Set the type of the Walsh code order to either of the following:

- BREVerse (Bit Reverse) – In the order to show the higher (consolidated) spreading code as a single bundle in the CDP display
- HADmrd (Hadamard) – Regular order

Factory Preset: Hadamard (HADmrd)

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupyed Bandwidth - Limits

Occupied Bandwidth – Frequency Band Limit

PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode

:CALCulate:OBW:LIMIT:FBLimit <freq>

:CALCulate:OBW:LIMIT:FBLimit?

iDEN mode (E4406A only)

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMIT:FBLimit <freq>

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMIT:FBLimit?

Set the frequency bandwidth limit in Hz.

Factory Preset: 32 kHz for PDC

- 20 kHz for iDEN (E4406A only)
- 1.48 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO
- 5 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 10 kHz to 60 kHz for PDC, iDEN (E4406A only)

10 kHz to 10 MHz for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the iDEN (E4406A only), PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: For E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later
Occupied Bandwidth – Limit Test

1xEV-DO mode

:CALCulate:OBW:LIMit[:TEST] OFF|ON|0|1

iDEN mode (E4406A only)

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:STATe?

Turn the limit test function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the iDEN (E4406A only), PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

History: For E4406A: Version A.02.00 or later

Power Statistic CCDF – Store Reference

:CALCulate:PStatistic:STORe:REFerence ON|1

Store the currently measured trace as the user-defined reference trace. No query command is available.

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Limit Lines

cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1XEV-DO modes

:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe?

Toggles the limit line display function for spectrum emission mask measurements On and Off.

Example

:CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT OFF
:CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT?

Remarks: You must be in cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.
Terminal Code Domain Power Measurement

NOTE

The Terminal Code Domain Power (TCDP) measurement is used for 1xEV-DO reverse link analysis. The 1xEV-DO standard defines MS as “Access Terminal” and BTS as “Access Network”. Therefore, even if MS(Rev) is selected under Radio Device, TCDP SCPI must be used for measurement remote control.

Terminal Code Domain - Active Set Threshold Auto

:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold <real>

:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold?

:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?

Set the threshold value for the active channel detection. You can select the active channel identification function between Auto and Man. If set to Auto, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm. If set to Man, the active channel identification is determined by a user-definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to –100.0 dB.

Example


:CALC:TCDP:ASET:THR:AUTO OFF

Remote Command Notes

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by :CALCulate:TCDPower:ASET:THReshold.

ON – The internal algorithm determines the active channels automatically.

Preset

0.0, ON

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

– 100 to 0.0
Key Path 

Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Active Set Threshold

**Terminal Code Domain- I/Q Branch**

Allows you to toggle the selection of the branch signals between I, Q, and IQC (I/Q Combined) for demodulation axis. IQC is a newly added parameter.

This parameter is used for demodulation axis. Therefore, changing the parameter makes a different analysis result of the demod bit in Demod bits view and symbol EVM in I/Q Error (Quad) view.

Data channel is active on W2(1) and its modulation format is QPSK.

If you specify “I” phase for demodulation axis, the symbol based analysis is done on specified “I” phase element only. The I phase element of this QPSK channel is regarded as BPSK modulated channel on I phase. The same goes for the case of “Q” phase specification.

If you specify “IQC”, the analysis is done on the combined I and Q phase. Symbol EVM and demod bits are calculated based on I and Q phase combination. It is useful for the analysis of Subtype 2 channels because most of Data channels are I/Q combined.

Allows you to toggle the selection of the branch signals between I, Q, and IQC (I/Q Combined) for demodulation axis. When you specify “I” or “Q”, then both I/Q measured trace and reference points are projected on the I or Q axis, respectively. When you specify “IQC”, the I/Q projection is skipped. Therefore, when you measure a BPSK signal this parameter must be set to either “I” or “Q”. When you measure QPSK or 8PSK signals, this parameter should be set to “IQC”. This parameter is effective for symbol analysis, but is not effective for modulation type detection or code power calculation. It is especially useful for the analysis of Subtype 2 channels because most Data channels are I/Q combined.

**:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS IPH|QPH**

**:CALCulate:CDPower:AXIS?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>:CALC:CDP:AXIS QPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preset</td>
<td>IPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Saved</td>
<td>Saved in instrument state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Path</td>
<td>Meas Setup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Chapter 4 351
Terminal Code Domain – I/Q Combined Power Bar

:CALCulate:TCDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe] ON|OFF|0|1

:CALCulate:TCDPower:IQ:COMBined[:STATe]?

Allows you to toggle the I/Q combined power display function between On and Off. If set to On, the I and Q power bars are consolidated on the upper side of the horizontal axis. If set to Off, the I and Q power bars are shown on the upper side and the lower side of the horizontal axis, respectively.

When I/Q Combined Power Bar key is set to On, Marker indicates I/Q combined power. And the demodulation by “Mkr->Despread” key is done with I/Q combined. Therefore SCPI query result is I/Q combined data when I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to On and the demodulation using “Mkr->Despread” key.

Example :CALC:TCDP:IQ:COMB ON

Preset OFF

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range On | Off

Key Path Display, I/Q Combined Power Bar

History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Terminal Code Domain – Marker to Trace

:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:TRACe CDPOWer|CDError
|CPOWer|DBITs|MDDBits| SLTPower

:CALCulate:CDPower:MARKer:TRACe ?

Set the active marker.

Example :CALC:CDP:MARK:TRAC SPOW

Preset CDPOWer

State Saved Saved in instrument state.


Key Path Marker

Terminal Code Domain – Packed Mode (Remote Command Only)

:CALCulate:TCDPower:PACKed OFF|PKM1

:CALCulate:TCDPower:PACKed?

Allows you to select the packed mode for Demod bits in SCPI result of READ:TCDP12.

This function makes the demod bits per symbol to pack into one floating value following the detected modulation format. You know which format is detected on the selected channel using the return value of READ:TCDP14.

For example, if the detected modulation format is QPSK, the returning demod bits with non-packed mode (default) are following.

0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,..........  

QPSK is 2 bits per symbols modulation. Therefore with packed mode, by 2 bits are packed into one floating value.

1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 3.0, .......................  

For 8PSK modulation, by 3 bits are packed into one floating value.

For BPSK modulations, as a result, the demod bits with packed mode and the one with non-packed mode are same because BPSK modulation is 1bit per symbol.

Packed mode is only for SCPI command. And setting to packed mode does not make any changes to the results on MUI. It only controls the
result format of READ(MEAS|FETch|CONF):TCDP12.

Example          :CALC:TCDP:PACK PKM1
Preset            OFF
State Saved       Saved in instrument state.

**Terminal Code Domain – Frequency Compensation**

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen ON|OFF|0|1

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:FCOMpen?

Allows you to toggle the setting of the frequency compensation to calculate the symbol EVM.

Example          :CALC:TCDP:SEVM:FCOM OFF
Preset            On
State Saved       Saved in instrument state.
Range             On | Off
Key Path          Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Symbol EVM Compensation, Frequency Compensation
History          Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

**Terminal Code Domain – Phase Compensation**

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen ON|OFF|0|1

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SEVM:PCOMpen?

Allows you to toggle the setting of the phase compensation to calculate the symbol EVM.

Example          :CALC:TCDP:SEVM:PCOM OFF
Preset            On
State Saved       Saved in instrument state.
Range             On | Off
Key Path | Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Symbol EVM Compensation, Phase Compensation
---|---
History | Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

**Terminal Code Domain – Meas Offset**

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:OFFSet?

Set the timing offset of measurement interval in slots.

**Example**

:CALC:TCDP:SWE:OFFS 10

**Notes**

If summation of Meas Interval and Meas Offset exceeds 32 after changing Meas Interval (or Meas Offset), then Meas Offset (or Meas Interval) decreases automatically to make the summation 32.

**Dependencies/Couplings**

Max value is dependent [:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME and :
CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:TIME

**Preset**

0.0

**State Saved**

Saved in instrument state.

**Min**

0.0

**Max**

31.5

**Key Path**

Meas Setup, Meas Offset

**Terminal Code Domain – Meas Interval**

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:TIME <integer>

:CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:TIME?

Set the length of measurement interval in slots.

**Example**

:CALC:TCDP:SWE:TIME 8.5
Notes

Set the length of the measurement interval that will be used. If summation of Meas Interval and Meas Offset exceeds 32 after changing Meas Interval (or Meas Offset), then Meas Offset (or Meas Interval) decreases automatically to make the summation 32.

Dependencies/Couplings

Max value is dependent on [:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME and :CALCulate:TCDPower:SWEep:OFFSet.

Preset

1.0

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Min

0.5

Max

32.0

Key Path

Meas Setup, Meas Interval

Terminal Code Domain – Measurement Type

:CALCulate:TCDPower:TYPE RELative|ABSolute

:CALCulate:TCDPower:TYPE?

Set the code domain power computation type to either the absolute power or the relative value to the mean power.

Example

:CALC:TCDP:TYPE REL

Preset

RELative

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

Abs | Rel

Key Path

Meas Setup, Meas Type

Terminal Code Domain – Walsh Code Length

:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODE:LENGth <integer>

::CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODE:LENGth?

Set the Walsh code length to either 4, 8, or 16 for Subtype 0/1. If Physical layer subtype is set to Subtype 2, the setting values shall be 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32. The parameter automatically sets the maximum value for Walsh Code Number when appropriate.

Example

:CALC:TCDP:WCO:LENG 8
Termial Code Domain – Walsh Code Number

:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer] <integer>

:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe[:NUMBer]?

Set the Walsh code number. The upper range is automatically set the maximum value for Walsh Code Length.

Therefore there is difference between Subtype 0/1 and Subtype 2.

Example

:CALC:TCDP:WCOD 8

Notes

Range and Min/Max of this command depends on selected physical layer subtype. If need to do SCPI test in the case of Subtype2 by SCPI tree tool, add the test manually.

Dependencies/Couplings

Max is dependent on :CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:LENGth.
### Terminal Code Domain – Walsh Code Order

- **:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:ORDer**
- **:CALCulate:TCDPower:WCODe:ORDer?**

Set the Walsh code order for display, Hadamard or Bit Reverse.

#### Example

- **Example**
  
  :CALC:TCDP:WCD:ORD BREV

- **Preset**
  
  HADamard

- **State Saved**
  
  Saved in instrument state.

- **Range**
  
  Hadamard | Bit Reverse
Modulation Accuracy Measurement (Rho for Forward Link)

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Active Threshold

```plaintext
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold <numeric>
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold?
```

Set the threshold level for the active channel identification function.

- **Factory Preset:** 0.0 dBm
- **Range:** −100.0 to 0.0 dB
- **Remarks:** You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Active Set Threshold Mode

```plaintext
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1
:CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?
```

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

- **OFF** – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by `CALCulate:RHO:ASET:THReshold`.
- **ON** – The active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm.

- **Factory Preset:** ON
- **Remarks:** You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Channel Type

```plaintext
:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANNEL]:TYPE ALL|DATA|MAC|PILot|PREamble
:CALCulate:RHO:TYPE?
```

Select one of the following channel types to be used measurements.

- **ALL** – measure Rho Overall-1 and Rho Overall-2 as specified in 3GPP2 TSG-4.1 Recommended Minimum Performance Standard for cdma2000 High Rate Data Packet Access Network, 11.4.2. Waveform
Quality Measurement section.
DATA – measure the data channel.
MAC – measure the medium access control (MAC) channel.
PILot – measure the Pilot channel.
PREamble – measure the preamble data chips overlaid on the data channel.

Factory Preset: PILot

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Data Limit**

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:DATA <real>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:DATA?

Sets rho MAC limit.

Example: :CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO:DATA 0.930
Preset: 0.985
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
SCPI Resolution: 0.0001
Key Path: Meas Setup, Limits

**Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Data Modulation Scheme**

:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANnel]:TYPE:DATA QPSK|OPSK|QAM|AUTO
:CALCulate:RHO[:CHANnel]:TYPE:DATA?

Selects data channel modulation scheme from QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM and Auto. The selection can be classified into Auto and the others. When Auto is selected, the measurement automatically identifies modulation scheme of data channels of a slot. This detection is done on slot-by-slot basis and signals with slots of various data packet types can be analyzed with appropriate modulation schemes. When one of QPSK, 8PSK and 16QAM is selected, the analysis of data channel is carried out with the selected modulation scheme over Meas Interval.

Example: :CALC:RHO:TYPE:DATA QPSK
Notes: This key is inactive when channel type is NOT DATA.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Data Type

:CALCulate::RHO::CHANnel::TYPE:DATA OP|QAM|QPSK
:CALCulate::RHO::TYPE:DATA?

Select one of the following data types to be used for encoding.

OPSK – Eight phase shift keying (8PSK)
QAM – Sixteen quadrature amplitude modulation (16QAM)
QPSK – Quadrature phase shift keying

Factory Preset: QPSK

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Min Data Active Power

:CALCulate::RHO::LIMit::DATA[:ACTive]:LOWer <float>
:CALCulate::RHO::LIMit::DATA[:ACTive]:LOWer?

Specify the DATA Active Power minimum limit value in dB.

Factory Preset: -15.55 dB

Range: -100.0 to 0.0 dBc

Note: Max (upper limit in this case) is the Max Data Active Power Limit value.

(:CALCulate::RHO::LIMit::DATA[:ACTive][:UPPer])

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Max Data Active Power

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive][:UPPer] <float>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:DATA[:ACTive][:UPPer]?

Specify the DATA Active Power maximum limit value in dB.

Factory Preset: –14.56 dB

Range: –100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Frequency Error Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FREQuency <numeric>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:FREQuency?

Specify a limit value in ppm for the frequency error test.

Factory Preset: 0.05 ppm

Range: 0.0 to 1.0 ppm

Unit: ppm

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Limits...

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Limit Preset

CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PRESet ASEvere|ANOrmal|ISEvere|INOrmal

Selects one of preset limit sets and set the limit values to limit parameters. This is a no query parameter.

The standard of 1xEV-DO, C.S0032-A, requires different performance limits for rho Pilot and rho Data depending on slot type and BTS type respectively. Rho pilot shall be

\[ \rho_{pilot} > \begin{cases} 0.970 & (Active) \\ 0.954 & (Idle) \end{cases} \]

Rho Data shall be greater than 0.985 if \( |\Delta f| > 750 \text{ kHz} \), where \( \Delta f \) is the frequency difference between the center frequency and the closest band or block edge. Otherwise rho data shall be greater than 0.970.

Limit preset is provided so that you can easily set appropriate limit values defined in the standard.
## Limit Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limit Name</th>
<th>Active Severe</th>
<th>Active Normal</th>
<th>Idle Severe</th>
<th>Idle Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho Pilot</td>
<td>0.970</td>
<td>0.970</td>
<td>0.954</td>
<td>0.954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho MAC</td>
<td>0.912</td>
<td>0.912</td>
<td>0.912</td>
<td>0.912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho Data</td>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>0.970</td>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>0.970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho Overall</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rho Preamble</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Error</td>
<td>0.05ppm</td>
<td>0.05ppm</td>
<td>0.05ppm</td>
<td>0.05ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>10.0 us</td>
<td>10.0 us</td>
<td>10.0 us</td>
<td>10.0 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Subtype 0/1</td>
<td>0.021</td>
<td>0.021</td>
<td>0.021</td>
<td>0.021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max MAC Subtype 2</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Data Active Power</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Data Active Power</td>
<td>0.02785</td>
<td>0.02785</td>
<td>0.02785</td>
<td>0.02785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM</td>
<td>50.0 %</td>
<td>50.0 %</td>
<td>50.0 %</td>
<td>50.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk EVM</td>
<td>200.0 %</td>
<td>200.0 %</td>
<td>200.0 %</td>
<td>200.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase</td>
<td>0.05 rad</td>
<td>0.05 rad</td>
<td>0.05 rad</td>
<td>0.05 rad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
CALC:RHO:LIM:PRES ISEV
```

### State Saved

No

### Range

Active Severe | Active Normal | Idle Severe | Idle Normal

### Key Path

Meas Setup, Limits
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – MAC Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMIT:RHO:MAC <real>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMIT:RHO:MAC?

Sets rho MAC limit.

Example          :CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO:MAC 0.920
Preset           0.912
State Saved      Saved in instrument state.
SCPI Resolution  0.0001
Key Path         Meas Setup, Limits

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Marker to Trace

:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:TRACe
EVM|MERRor|PERRor|IQ|CHIP|CDPower
:CALCulate:RHO:MARKer:TRACe?

Set the active marker.

Example          :CALC:RHO:MARK:TRAC PERR
Preset           EVM
State Saved      Saved in instrument state.
Range            EVM | Phase Error | Mag Error | I/Q Waveform | Chip Power | Code Domain Power
Key Path         Marker

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Max MAC Inactive Power

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMIt:MAC:INActive[:UPPer]<float>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMIt:MAC:INActive[:UPPer]?

Specify the MAC inactive power limit value in dB.

Factory Preset:  − 27.00 dB
Range:           − 100.0 to 0 dB
Unit:            dB
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Limits...

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Meas Offset

:CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>

:CALCulate:RHO:SWEep:OFFSet?

Sets the offset of measurement interval in slots.

Example :CALC:RHO:SWE:OFFS 10

Notes Max is Capture Interval – 1.

Preset 0.0

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range 0 to 15

SCPI Resolution 1.0

Key Path Meas Setup

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Overall Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:ALL <real>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:ALL?

Sets rho overall limit.

Example :CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO:ALL 0.950

Preset 0.500

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

SCPI Resolution 0.0001

Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak EVM Limit (BTS)

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK[:BTS] <float>
Programming Commands
CALCulate Subsystem

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PEAK[:BTS]?
Specify a limit value in percent for the peak EVM test.
Factory Preset: 100.0%
Range: 0.0 to 200.0%
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Phase Error Limit
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe <float>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:PHASe?
Specify a limit value in radian for the phase error test.
Factory Preset: 0.05 rad
Range: 0.00 to 3.00 rad
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Preamble Limit
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PREamble <real>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PREamble?
Sets rho preamble limit.

Example
Preset
State Saved
SCPI Resolution
Key Path

:CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO:PRE 0.950
0.500
Saved in instrument state.
0.0001
Meas Setup, Limits, More

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Pilot Limit
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PILot <real>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO:PILot?
Sets rho pilot limit.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Rho Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO <real>

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RHO?

Set rho limit. Backward compatibility command.

Example :CALC:RHO:LIM:RHO 0.950
Preset 0.97
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
SCPI Resolution 0.0001
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Pilot Time Offset Limit

:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:POFFset <float>
:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:POFFset?

Specify a limit value for the Pilot time offset test from the external trigger.

Factory Preset: 10.0 µs
Range: 0.0 to 100.0 µs
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Rho Result I/Q Offset

:CALCulate:RHO:IQOFFSET:INCLUDe OFF|ON|0|1
:CALCulate:RHO:IQOFFSET:INCLUDe?

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the I/Q origin offset function.

OFF – The measurement results for EVM and Rho do not take into account the I/Q origin offset.

ON – The measurement results for EVM and Rho take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Factory Preset: ON
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RMS EVM Limit (BTS)

`:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS[:BTS] <float>`

`:CALCulate:RHO:LIMit:RMS[:BTS]?

Specify a limit value in percent for the rms EVM test.

Factory Preset: 50.0%

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Walsh Code Order

`:CALCulate:RHO:WCODe:ORDer BREVerse|HADamard`

`:CALCulate:RHO:WCODe:ORDer?

Allows you to set the Walsh code order, Hadamard or Bit Reverse. This key appears on Display menu when Code Domain Power window is active.

Example :CALC:RHO:WCOD:ORD BREV

Notes This key appears on Display menu when Code Domain Power window is active.

Preset HADamard

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range Hadamard | Bit Reverse

Key Path Display

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement

NOTE
The Terminal Modulation Accuracy (TRHO) measurement is used for 1xEV-DO reverse link analysis. The 1xEV-DO standard defines MS as “Access Terminal” and BTS as “Access Network”. Therefore, even if MS(Rev) is selected under Radio Device, TRHO SCPI must be used for measurement remote control.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – I/Q Combined Power Bar

:CALCulate:TRHO:IQ:COMBined[:STATe] ON|OFF|0|1

:CALCulate:TRHO:IQ:COMBined[:STATe]?

Allows you to toggle the I/Q combined power display function between On and Off. If set to On, the I and Q power bars are consolidated on the upper side of the horizontal axis. If set to Off, the I and Q power bars are shown on the upper side and the lower side of the horizontal axis, respectively.

When I/Q Combined Power Bar key is set to On, Marker indicates I/Q combined power.

Example :CALC:TRHO:IQ:COMB ON

Preset OFF

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range On | Off

Key Path Display, I/Q Combined Power Bar

History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Limits

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Active Set Threshold Mode

:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THReshold <real>
:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THReshold?
:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1
:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THReshold:AUTO?

Set the threshold value for the active channel detection. You can select the active channel identification function to either Auto or Man. When set to Auto, the active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm instrument. When set to Man, the active channel identification is determined by a user-definable threshold ranging from 0.00 to – 100.0 dB.

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by :CALC:RHO:ASET:THReshold.

ON – The active channels are determined automatically by the internal algorithm.

Example

:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THR – 20
:*CALC:TRHO:ASET:THR:AUTO OFF

Remote Command Notes

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the active channel identification function.

OFF – The active channel identification for each code channel is determined by a value set by :CALC:RHO:ASET:THReshold.

ON – The internal algorithm determines the active channels automatically.

Preset 0.0, ON

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range – 100 to 0.0

Key Path Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Active Set Threshold
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – I/Q Offset Include

:CALCulate:TRHO:IQOffset:INCLude OFF|ON|0|1

:CALCulate:TRHO:IQOffset:INCLude?

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the I/Q origin offset function.

Allows you to toggle the I/Q origin offset function between Std (standard) and Exclude.

Std : The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error takes into account the I/Q origin offset.

Exclude : The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error do not take into account the I/Q origin offset, and the message “EVM excludes I/Q Offset” is displayed in the lower right-hand graph display area.

Exclude: OFF – The measurement results for EVM and Rho do not take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Include: ON – The measurement results for EVM and Rho take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Example

:TRHO:IQOF:INCL OFF

Preset

ON

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

Std | Exclude

Key Path

Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, EVM Result I/Q Offset

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Active Code Domain Power Tolerance

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower?

Set the Active Code Domain Power tolerance limit in dB.

Factory Preset: 0.25 dB

Range: 0.0 to 3.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – ACK Channel Power Gain

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN?

Set the ACK channel power gain in dB.

Factory Preset: 3.0 dB

Range: –10.0 to 10.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak Code Domain Error Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror?

Set the Peak Code Domain Error limit in dB.

Factory Preset: –40.0 dB

Range: –100.0 to 0.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Data Channel Power Gain

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DATA:GAIN <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DATA:GAIN?

Set the Data channel power gain in dB.

Factory Preset: 3.75 dB

Range: –30.0 to 30.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – DRC Channel Power Gain

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DRC:GAIN <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DRC:GAIN?

Set the DRC channel power gain in dB.

Factory Preset: 3.0 dB

Range: −10.0 to 10.0 dB

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Frequency Error Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:FERRor <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:FERRor?

Set the Frequency Error limit in Hz.

Factory Preset: 300.0 Hz

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 kHz

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Inactive Channel CDP

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ICDPower <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ICDPower?

Specify the Max inactive code domain power limit value in dBc.

Factory Preset: −23.00 dBc

Range: −100.0 to 0 dBc

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Limits…
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Inactive Channel CDP with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIIMit:ICDPower[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIIMit:ICDPower[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for inactive channel code domain power measurement result with Subtype 0.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:ICDP –30

Preset – 23

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range – 100 to 0

Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, Inactive CDP [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Inactive Channel CDP with Subtype 2

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIIMit:ICDPower:SUB2 <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIIMit:ICDPower:SUB2?

Allows you to set the limit for inactive channel code domain power measurement result with Subtype 2.


Preset – 23

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range – 100 to 0

Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, Inactive CDP [Subtype 2]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak EVM Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK?

Specify a limit value in percent for the peak EVM test.

Factory Preset: 100.0%

Range: 0.0 to 200.0%

Resolution: 0.1%

Step: 0.1%

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Pilot Time Offset Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:POFFset <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:POFFset?

Specify a limit value for the Pilot time offset test from the external trigger.

Factory Preset: 1.0 µs

Range: 0.0 to 100.0 ms

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Rho Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO?

Specify a limit value for the Rho test.

Factory Preset: 0.5

Range: 0 to 1.0

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RMS EVM Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS?

Specify a limit value in percent for the rms EVM test.

Factory Preset: 50.0%

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RMS Limits

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result with Subtype 0.

Active Function Text: RMS EVM

Key Path: Meas Setup, Limits

Unit/Terminator Keys: PCT

Front Panel Unit/Terminator Keys: %

Preset: 50

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: 0.00 to 3.00

Example: :CALC:TRHO:LIM:RMS 25

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RRI Relative Power Limit

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI <float>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI?

Specify a tolerance limit for the RRI Power (ratio to Pilot) value in dB.

Factory Preset: 0.25 dB

Range: 0.00 to 3.00

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak EVM (Composite) with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for composite peak EVM measurement result with Subtype 0

Example:CALC:TRHO:LIM:PEAK 125
Preset 100
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 200
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Peak EVM (Composite) [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak EVM (Composite) with Subtype 2

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK:SUB2 <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:PEAK:SUB2?

Allows you to set the limit for composite peak EVM measurement result with Subtype 2.

Example:CALC:TRHO:LIM:PEAK:SUB2 125
Preset 100
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 200
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Peak EVM (Composite) [Subtype 2]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Rho (Composite) with Subtype 0/1  :CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for composite Rho measurement result with Subtype 0.

Example
:CALC:TRHO:LIM:RHO 0.955
Preset 0.94400
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 1
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Rho (Composite) [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Rho (Composite) with Subtype 2  :CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO:SUB2 <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RHO:SUB2?

Allows you to set the limit for composite Rho measurement result with Subtype 2.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:RHO:SUB1 0.955
Preset 0.94400
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 1
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Rho (Composite) [Subtype 2]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Peak Code Domain Error with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror[:SUB0] <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror[:SUB0]?

Set the Peak Code Domain Error limit in dB with Subtype 0 or 1.

Example: :CALC:TRHO:LIM:CDER - 20
Preset: 0.0
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: -100 to 0
Key Path: Meas Setup, Limits, Peak Code Domain Error [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak Code Domain Error with Subtype 1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB1 <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB1?

Set the Peak Code Domain Error limit in dB with Subtype 1. This command maps to :CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror[:SUB0]. Its behaviour and default value is the same.

Key Path: Meas Setup, Limits
Unit/Terminator Keys: dB
Preset: 0.0
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: -100 to 0
SCPI Resolution: 0.1
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Peak Code Domain Error with Subtype 2

**:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB2 <real>**

**:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:CDERror:SUB2?**

Set the Peak Code Domain Error limit in dB with Subtype 2.


Preset 0.0

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range – 100 to 0

Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Peak Code Domain Error [Subtype 2]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Frequency Error with Subtype 0/1

**:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:FERRor[:SUB0] <real>**

**:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:FERRor[:SUB0] ?**

Set the Frequency Error limit with Subtype 0 or 1.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:FERR 500

Preset 300

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range 0 Hz to 10kHz

Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Frequency Error [Subtype 0]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Frequency Error with Subtype 2

:CALC:TRHO:LIM:FERR:SUB2 <real>
:CALC:TRHO:LIM:FERR:SUB2?

Set the Frequency Error limit with Subtype 2.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:FERR:SUB2 500
Preset 300
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 Hz to 10kHz
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Frequency Error [Subtype 2]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Pilot Offset with Subtype 0

:CALC:TRHO:LIM:POFF[:SUB0] <real>
:CALC:TRHO:LIM:POFF[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for pilot offset time from the trigger timing with Subtype 0.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:POFF 0.2
Preset 1 us
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 100.0 ms
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Pilot Offset [Subtype 0]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Pilot Offset with Subtype 2


Allows you to set the limit for pilot offset time from the trigger timing with Subtype 2.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:POFF:SUB2 0.2
Preset 1 us
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 100.0 ms
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, Pilot Offset [Subtype 2]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RMS EVM (Composite) with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMIT:RMS[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMIT:RMS[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result with Subtype 0.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:RMS 25
Preset 50
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 100
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, RMS EVM (Composite) [Subtype 0]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RMS EVM (Composite) with Subtype 2

```
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS:SUB2 <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RMS:SUB2?
```

Allows you to set the limit for composite RMS EVM measurement result with Subtype 2.

Example

```
```

Preset

```
50
```

State Saved

```
Saved in instrument state.
```

Range

```
0 to 100
```

Key Path

```
Meas Setup, Limits, RMS EVM (Composite) [Subtype 2]
```

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – RRI Relative Power with Subtype 0/1

```
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI[:SUB0] <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:RRI[:SUB0]?
```

Allows you to set the tolerance for RRI (reverse rate indicator) and pilot power ratio measurement result for Subtype 0 or 1.

Example

```
:CALC:TRHO:LIM:RRI 0.35
```

Preset

```
0.25
```

State Saved

```
Saved in instrument state.
```

Range

```
0 dB to 3.00 dB
```

Key Path

```
Meas Setup, Limits, More, More, RRI/Pilot Power Tolerance [Subtype 0]
```

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Active Code Domain Power Tolerance with Subtype 0/1

```
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower[:SUB0] <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACDPower[:SUB0]?
```

DRC Chan Gain, ACK Chan Gain, or Data Chan Gain, respectively for Subtype 0. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 dB.

Allows you to set the tolerance for each active code domain power level with its channel gain defined by DRC Chan Gain, ACK Chan Gain, or
Data Chan Gain, respectively for Subtype 0 or 1. The range is 0.00 to 3.00 dB.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:ACDP 0.35
Preset 0.25
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 dB to 3.00 dB
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, More, Active CDP Tolerance [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – DRC Channel Power Gain with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DRC:GAIN[:SUB0] <real>
:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DRC:GAIN[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the power gain level of the DRC (data rate control) channel relative to the pilot channel power level for Subtype 0.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:DRC:GAIN 4.2
Preset 3 dB
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range –10 dB to 10 dB
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, More, DRC Channel Gain [Subtype 0]

Allows you to set the power gain level of the DRC (data rate control) channel relative to the pilot channel power level for Subtype 0 or 1.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – ACK Channel Power Gain with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:ACK:GAIN[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the power gain level of the ACK (acknowledge) channel relative to the pilot channel power level for Subtype 0 or 1. The range is −10.00 to 10.00 dB.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:ACK:GAIN 4.2
Preset 3
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range − 10 dB to 10 dB
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, More, ACK Channel Gain [Subtype 0]

Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – DATA Channel Power Gain with Subtype 0/1

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DATA:GAIN[:SUB0] <real>

:CALCulate:TRHO:LIMit:DATA:GAIN[:SUB0]?

Allows you to set the power gain level of the data channel relative to the pilot channel power level for Subtype 0 or 1. The range is −30.00 to 30.00 dB.

Example :CALC:TRHO:LIM:DATA:GAIN 4.2
Preset 3.75
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range − 30 dB to 30 dB
Key Path Meas Setup, Limits, More, More, Data Channel Gain [Subtype 0]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Marker to Trace

Set the active marker.

:CALCulate:TRHO:MARKer:TRACe EVM|MERrOr|PERrOr|CDPower

:CALCulate:TRHO:MARKer:TRACe?

Example

:PRESet EVM

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

EVM | Phase Error | Mag Error | Code Domain

Power

Key Path

Marker

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Meas Offset

:CALCulate:TRHO:SWEep:OFFSet <integer>

:CALCulate:TRHO:SWEep:OFFSet?

Allows you to set the number of offset slots to make a symbol power measurement.

Preset

0.0

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

0.0 to 0.5

Key Path

Meas Setup, Meas Offset

History

Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Code Order

:CALCulate:TRHO:WCODE:ORDER BREV|HADamard

:CALCulate:TRHO:WCODE:ORDER?

Set the Walsh code order to be displayed, either Hadamard or Bit Reverse.

Example :CALC:TRHO:WCOD:ORD BREV

Preset HADamard

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range Hadmard | Bit Reverse

Key Path Display, Code Order

History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
CONFigure Subsystem

The CONFigure commands are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. The full set of commands are described in the section “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.

Selecting measurements with the CONFigure/FETCh/MEASure/READ commands sets the instrument state to the defaults for that measurement and to make a single measurement. Other commands are available for each measurement to allow you to change: settings, view, limits, etc. Refer to:

SENSe:<measurement>, SENSe:CHANnel, SENSe:CORRection, SENSe:DEFaults, SENSe:DEViation, SENSe:FREQuency, SENSe:PACKet, SENSe:POWer, SENSe:RADio, SENSe:SYNC CALCulate:<measurement>, CALCulate:CLIMits DISPlay:<measurement> TRIGger

The INITiate[:IMMediate] or INITiate:RESTart commands will initiate the taking of measurement data without resetting any of the measurement settings that you have changed from their defaults.

Configure the Selected Measurement

:CONFigure:<measurement>

A CONFigure command must specify the desired measurement. It will set the instrument settings for that measurement’s standard defaults, but should not initiate the taking of data. The available measurements are described in the MEASure subsystem.

NOTE

If CONFigure initiates the taking of data, the data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this ‘false’ data acquisition.

Configure Query

:CONFigure?

The CONFigure query returns the name of the current measurement.
**DISPlay Subsystem**

The DISPlay controls the selection and presentation of textual, graphical, and TRACe information. Within a DISPlay, information may be separated into individual WINDows.

**Code Domain - View Selection**

`:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW
PGRaph|CDPError|IQPGraph|DBITs|MDDBits
`:DISPlay:CDPower:VIEW?

Select one of the code domain measurement result views as follows:

- **PGRaph (Power Graph & Metrics)** - provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the summary data.
- **CDPError (Power Graph & CDE Graph)** - provides a combination view of the code domain power graph and the code domain error.
- **IQPGraph (Code Domain (Quad view))** - provides a combination view of the code domain power graph, symbol I/Q polar graph, and chip power vs. time graph.
- **DBITs (Demod Bits)** - provides a combination view of the graphs for the code domain power and chip power, and the I/Q demodulated bit stream data for slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset.
- **MDDBITs (Multiplexed Data Demod Bits)** - provides a combination view of the graphs for the code domain power and chip power, and the multiplexed data bit stream for slots selected by the measurement interval and measurement offset.

**Example**

`:DISP:CDP:VIEW PGR
Preset
PGRaph (Power Graph & Metrics)
State Saved
Saved in instrument state.
Range
Power Graph & Metrics | CDP Graph & CDE Graph
| Code Domain (Quad view) | Demod Bits | Multiplexed Data Demod Bits
Key Path
View/Trace
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:TILE

Selects the viewing format that displays multiple windows of the current measurement data simultaneously. Use DISP:FORM:ZOOM to return the display to a single window.

Remarks: For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELicet to set the mode.

Key Path: Zoom (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

Select Display Format

:DISPlay:FORMat:ZOOM

Selects the viewing format that displays only one window of the current measurement data (the current active window). Use DISP:FORM:TILE to return the display to multiple windows.

Remarks: For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELicet to set the mode.

Key Path: Zoom (toggles between Tile and Zoom)

PVT - Limit Mask Display

:DISPlay:PVTime:LIMit:MASK OFF|ON|0|1

:DISPlay:PVTime:LIMit:MASK?

Turns on/off the display function of the limit mask lines. It also controls the limit checking function.

See also [:SENS]:PVT:LIM:MASK.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELicet to set the mode.

Key Path: Power vs Time, Display
PVT - Burst Search Threshold Line

:DISPlay:PVTime:BURSt:STHreshold OFF|ON|0|1
:DISPlay:PVTime:BURSt:STHreshold?

Turn on or off the display function of the burst search threshold line.

ON - display the burst search threshold line.

OFF - disable to display the burst search threshold line.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INTrument:SELection to set the mode.

Key Path: Power vs Time, Display

PVT - View Selection

:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW ALL|BOTH|A|B|C|D|E
:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW?

Select one of the power versus time measurement result views as follows:

ALL - displays the whole burst waveform throughout the all regions.

BOTH - displays both the rising and falling edges expanded in the horizontal scale.

A - display only the A region in the full horizontal scale.

B - display only the B region in the full horizontal scale.

C - display only the C region in the full horizontal scale.

D - display only the D region in the full horizontal scale.

E - display only the E region in the full horizontal scale.

Factory Preset: ALL

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INTrument:SELection to set the mode.

Key Path: Power vs Time, View/Trace
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – View Selection

1xEV-DO (Forward link)
POLar|TABLE|ERRor|QUAD|CDPower|CPATable|SPATable
1xEV-DO (Reverse link)
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW
POLar|TABLE|ERRor|QUAD|CDPower|CPATable|SPATable
CDMA2000
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor|POLar
W-CDMA
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW ERRor|POLar|PGRaph|TABLE
:DISPlay:RHO:VIEW?

Select one of the modulation accuracy (rho) measurement result views as follows:

POLar (IQ Measured Polar Graph) - provides a combination view of the I/Q measured polar constellation graph and the summary data for each channel type specified.

TABLE (Result Metrics) - provides a measurement result on Rho, EVM, and other metrics of each channel type specified in tabular form.

ERRor (IQ Error: Quad View) - provides a combination view of the EVM vs. symbol, phase error vs. symbol, magnitude error vs. symbol graphs, and the summary data for each channel type specified.

QUAD (IQ Measured: Quad-view) - provides a combination view of an I/Q power vs. chip, I/Q vector absolute power vs. chip, I/Q polar graphs, and the summary data for each channel type specified.

CPATable (Channel Peak/Avg Metrics) - provides a table of average and peak hold results of a selected channels.

SPATable (Summary Peak/Avg Metrics) - provides a summary table of average and peak hold of some important results of all channels.

Example :DISP:RHO:VIEW TABLe
Preset POLar
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range I/Q Measured Polar Graph | Result Metrics | I/Q Error (Quad View) | Code Domain Power | Channel Peak/Avg Metrics | Summary Peak/Avg Metrics
Key Path View/Trace
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, or cdma2000 mode to use this command. Use INstrum:SELe:form to set the mode.

Spectrum - Y-Axis Scale/Div

:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>

:DISPlay:SPECTrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n – selects the view, the default is Spectrum.
m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.
  — n=1, m=1 Spectrum
  — n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform
  — n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
  — n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode, E4406A only)
  — n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode, E4406A only)
  — n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
  — n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
  — n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
  — n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

Factory Preset: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum
                100 mV per division, for I/Q Waveform

Range: 0.1 dB to 20 dB per division, for Spectrum
       1 nV to 20 V per division, for I/Q Waveform

Default Unit: 10 dB per division, for Spectrum

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INstrum:SELe:form.

For PSA, you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INstrum:SELe:form.

Key Path: When in Spectrum measurement: Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.

History: For PSA:
          Added revision A.02.00
Spectrum – Y-Axis Reference Level

:DISP:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe[Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>

:DISP:SPECtrum[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe[Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.
— n=1, m=1 Spectrum
— n=1, m=2 I/Q Waveform
— n=1, m=2 I and Q Waveform (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
— n=1, m=3 numeric data (Service mode, E4406A only)
— n=1, m=4 RF envelope (Service mode, E4406A only)
— n=2, m=1 I Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
— n=2, m=2 Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
— n=3, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
— n=4, m=1 Linear Spectrum (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)

m – selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 0 dBm, for Spectrum
Range: –250 to 250 dBm, for Spectrum
Default Unit: dBm, for Spectrum
Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.
For E4406A to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.
For PSA, you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTRument:SELect.

Key Path: When in Spectrum measurement: Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00
For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00
Terminal Code Domain Measurement – View Selection

:DISPlay:TCDPower:VIEW PGraph|SEVM|QUAD|DBITs|CDPError

:DISPlay:TCDPower:VIEW?

Example  :DISP:TCDP:VIEW SEVM
Preset    PGRaph
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range     Power Graph & Metrics | CDP Graph & CDE Graph
          | I/Q Error (Quad View) | Code Domain (Quad View)
          | Demod Bits
Key Path  View/Trace, View/Trace RUI Operation

Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – Select View

:DISPlay:TRHO:VIEW
POLar|ERRor|TABLE|CDPower|CPATable|SPATable

:DISPlay:TRHO:VIEW?

Allows you to select the desired measurement view from the following selections:

- I/Q Measured Polar Graph - Provides a combination view of an I/Q measured polar vector graph and the summary data.
- Peak/Average Metrics - Provides a table of magnitude error, phase error, EVM, and the modulation accuracy summary data such as rho, peak and rms EVM, peak Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error, magnitude error, phase error, and so forth in a text window, in terms of averaged and detected peak/maximum value in the average cycle.
- I/Q Error (Quad View) - Provides a combination view of a magnitude error, phase error, EVM graphs.
- Code Domain Power - Provides a code domain power graph and a table of summary data for the code domain channels is provided in the text window.
- CPATable (Channel Peak/Avg Metrics) - provides a table of average and peak hold results of a selected channels.
- SPATable (Summary Peak/Avg Metrics) - provides a summary table of average and peak hold of some important results of all channels.
Example: :DISP:TRHO:VIEW TAB

Preset: POLar

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: I/Q Measured Polar Graph | Peak/Avg Metrics | I/Q Error (Quad View) | Code Domain Power

Key Path: View/Trace, View/Trace

**Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – Display Channel Type**

Allows you to select the channel type to display. This setting affects all the results except for those in the Summary Avg/Peak Metrics view. This key is also accessible from the View/Trace menu.

SCPI Command: :CALCulate:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE PILot | MAC | DATA | PREamble

Example: :CALC: RHO:CHAN:TYPE MAC

Preset: PILot

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: Pilot | MAC | Data | Preamble

Key Path: Meas Setup, More

**Turn a Trace Display On/Off**

:DISPLAY:TRACe[n] [:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1

:DISPLAY:TRACe[n] [:STATe]?

Controls whether the specified trace is visible or not.

n is a sub-opcode that is valid for the current measurement. See the “MEASURE Group of Commands” on page 413 for more information about sub-opcodes.

Factory Preset: On

Range: The valid traces and their sub-opcodes are dependent upon the selected measurement. See the following table.

The trace name assignment is independent of the window number.
### Remarks:
For E4406A, to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

### Key Path:
Display, Display Traces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Available Traces</th>
<th>Markers Available?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP - adjacent channel power</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN (E4406A only), NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER - bit error rate</td>
<td>no traces</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iDEN mode, E4406A only)</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power</td>
<td>POWer (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>TIMing (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHASe (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower - code domain power</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>CDPower (n=2)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVM (n=5)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor (n=6)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=7)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPOWer (n=9)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPOWer (n=10)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPower - channel power</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)^a</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSPur - spurs close</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne mode)</td>
<td>ULIMit (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVM - EDGE error vector magnitude (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>EVMerror (n=2)a, MERRor (n=3)a, PERRor (n=4)a, (n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EORFspectr - EDGE output RF spectrum (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFEMod (n=2)a, RFESwitching (n=3)a, SPEMod (n=4)a, LIMMod (n=5)a, (n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset, yes, only for multiple offsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPVTime - EDGE power versus time (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFENvelope (n=2)a, UMASk (n=3)a, LMASk (n=4)a, (n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETSPur - EDGE transmit band spurs (EDGE mode)</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)a, ULIMit (n=3)a, (n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM - error vector magnitude (NADC, PDC modes)</td>
<td>EVM (n=2)a, MERRor (n=3)a, PERRor (n=4)a, (n=0)a for I/Q points</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVMQpsk - QPSK error vector magnitude (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>EVM (n=2)a, MERRor (n=3)a, PERRor (n=4)a, (n=0)a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM - intermodulation (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>SPECtrum (n=2)a, (n=0)a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>Available Traces</td>
<td>Markers Available?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCPower - multi-carrier power</td>
<td>no traces (n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBW - occupied bandwidth</td>
<td>no traces (n=0)^a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>no markers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, iDEN (E4406A only), PDC, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORFSpectrum - output RF spectrum</td>
<td>RFEMod (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes, only for a single offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>RFESwitching (n=3)^a</td>
<td>yes, only for multiple offsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPEMod (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMMod (n=5)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFERror - phase and frequency error</td>
<td>PERRor (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GSM, EDGE mode)</td>
<td>PFERror (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RFENvelope (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSTatistic - power statistics CCDF</td>
<td>MEASured (n=2)^a</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA modes)</td>
<td>GAUSian (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REReference (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVTime - power versus time</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, Service (E4406A only) modes)</td>
<td>RFENvelope (n=2)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UMASk (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LMASk (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO - modulation quality</td>
<td>(n=0)^a for I/Q raw data</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode)</td>
<td>EVM (n=2)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MERRor (n=3)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERRor (n=4)^a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(n=5)^a for I/Q corrected trace data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement</strong></td>
<td><strong>Available Traces</strong></td>
<td><strong>Markers Available?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| RHO - modulation quality (1xEV-DO mode) | (n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q raw data  
(n=1)<sup>a</sup> for various summary results  
EVM (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
MERRor (n=3)<sup>a</sup>  
PERRor (n=4)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=5)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q corrected trace data | yes |
| SEMask - spectrum emissions mask (cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA mode) | SPECtrum (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q raw data | yes |
| TSPur - transmit band spurs (GSM, EDGE mode) | SPECtrum (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
ULIMit (n=3)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q points | yes |
| TXPower - transmit power (GSM, EDGE mode) | RFENvelope (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
IQ (n=8)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q points | yes |
| SPECtrum - (frequency domain) (all modes) | RFENvelope (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
for Service mode (E4406A only)  
IQ (n=3)<sup>a</sup>  
SPECtrum (n=4)<sup>a</sup>  
ASPectrum (n=7)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q raw data | yes |
| WAVEform - (time domain) (all modes) | RFENvelope (n=2)<sup>a</sup>  
(also for Signal Envelope trace)  
IQ (n=5)<sup>a</sup>  
(n=0)<sup>a</sup> for I/Q raw data | yes |
a. The n number indicates the sub-opcode that corresponds to this trace. Detailed descriptions of the trace data can be found in the MEASure subsystem documentation by looking up the sub-opcode for the appropriate measurement.

**Waveform - Y-Axis Scale/Div**

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <power>

:DISPlay:WAVeform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

Sets the scale per division for the y-axis.

n, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.

- n=1, m=1 RF envelope
- n=2, m=1 I/Q Waveform
- n=2, m=1 I and Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
- n=4, m=1 I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
- n=5, m=1 Linear Envelope (Option B7C, E4406A only)

m, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

Factory Preset: 10 dBm, for RF envelope

Range: .1 dB to 20 dB, for RF envelope

Default Unit: dBm, for RF envelope

Remarks: May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A, to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTRument:SELect.

Key Path: When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Scale/Div.**

History: For PSA:
Added revision A.02.00

For E4406A:
Modified revision A.05.00
### Waveform – Y-Axis Reference Level

```plaintext
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:[Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <power>
:DISPlay:WAVEform[n]:WINDow[m]:TRACe:[Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
```

Sets the amplitude reference level for the y-axis.

- **n**, selects the view, the default is RF envelope.
  - \( n=1, m=1 \) RF envelope
  - \( n=2, m=1 \) I/Q Waveform
  - \( n=2, m=1 \) I and Q Waveform (Option B7C, E4406A only)
  - \( n=4, m=1 \) I/Q Polar (Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000)
  - \( n=5, m=1 \) Linear Envelope (Option B7C, E4406A only)
- **m**, selects the window within the view. The default is 1.

**Factory Preset:** 0 dBm, for RF envelope

**Range:** −250 to 250 dBm, for RF envelope

**Default Unit:** dBm, for RF envelope

**Remarks:** May affect input attenuator setting.

For E4406A, to use this command, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA GSM w/EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode. Set the mode with INSTRument:SELection.

**Key Path:** When in Waveform measurement: **Amplitude Y Scale, Ref Level**

**History:**
- For PSA:
  - Added revision A.02.00
- For E4406A:
  - Modified revision A.05.00
FETCh Subsystem

The FETCh? queries are used with several other commands to control the measurement process. These commands are described in the section on the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. These commands apply only to measurements found in the MEASURE menu.

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer (new data is initiated/measured). Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to look at several types of data (different [n] values) from the single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only fetch results from the measurement that is currently active.

If you need to make a new measurement, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate[:IMMediate] followed by a FETCh.

:FETCh <meas>? will return valid data only when the measurement is in one of the following states:

- idle
- initiated
- paused

Fetch the Current Measurement Results

:FETCh: <measurement> [n] ?

A FETCh? command must specify the desired measurement. It will return the valid results that are currently available, but will not initiate the taking of any new data. You can only fetch results from the measurement that is currently selected. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.
FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem sets a data format for transferring numeric and array information. For PSA the TRACe[:DATA] command is affected by FORMat subsystem commands.

Byte Order

:FORMat:BORDer NORMal | SWAPPed

:FORMat:BORDer?

Selects the binary data byte order for numeric data transfer. In normal mode the most significant byte is sent first. In swapped mode the least significant byte is first. (PCs use the swapped order.) Binary data byte order functionality does not apply to ASCII.

Factory Preset: Normal

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Numeric Data Format

PSA/VSA Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC modes:

:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii | REAL,32 | REAL,64

:FORMat[:DATA]?

PSA Spectrum Analysis mode only:

:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]
ASCii | INTeger,16 | INTeger,32 | REAL,32 | REAL,64 | UINTeger,16

:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?

VSA/PSA application modes: This command controls the format of data input/output, that is any data transfer across any remote port. The REAL and ASCII formats will format data in the current display units. The format of state data cannot be changed. It is always in a machine readable format only.

ASCII - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in amplitude units, separated by commas. ASCII format requires more memory than the binary formats. Therefore, handling large amounts of this type of
data, will take more time and storage space.

Integer,16 - Binary 16-bit integer values in internal units (dBm), in a
definite length block. **PSA, SA mode only.

Integer,32 - Binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (dBm), in a
definite length block.

Real,32 or Real,64 - Binary 32-bit (or 64-bit) real values in amplitude
unit, in a definite length block. Transfers of real data are done in a
binary block format.

UINTeger,16 - Binary 16-bit unsigned integer that is uncorrected
ADC values, in a definite length block. This format is almost never
applicable with current measurement data.

A definite length block of data starts with an ASCII header that begins
with # and indicates how many additional data points are following in
the block. Suppose the header is #512320.

- The first digit in the header (5) tells you how many additional
digits/bytes there are in the header.
- The 12320 means 12 thousand, 3 hundred, 20 data bytes follow the
header.
- Divide this number of bytes by your selected data format bytes/point,
either 8 (for real 64), or 4 (for real 32). In this example, if you are
using real 64 then there are 1540 points in the block.

Example: FORM REAL,64

Factory Preset: ASCII

Real,32 for Spectrum Analysis mode
ASCII for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO,
W-CDMA, GSM with EDGE, NADC, PDC modes

Remarks: The acceptable settings for this command change for
the different modes as described above.
INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to initiate a trigger for a measurement. They only initiate measurements from the MEASURE front-panel key or the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. Refer to the TRIGger and ABORt subsystems for related commands.

Take New Data Acquisition for Selected Measurement

:INITiate:<measurement>

For PSA this command is not available for measurements in the instrument modes: Spectrum Analysis, or Phase Noise.

This command initiates a trigger cycle for the measurement specified, but does not return data. The available measurement names are described in the MEASure subsystem.

If your selected measurement is not currently active it will change to the measurement in your INIT:<meas> command and initiate a trigger cycle.

Example: INIT:ACP

Continuous or Single Measurements

:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1

:INITiate:CONTinuous?

Selects whether a trigger is continuously initiated or not. Each trigger initiates a single, complete, measurement operation.

When set to ON another trigger cycle is initiated at the completion of each measurement.

When set to OFF, the trigger system remains in the “idle” state until an INITiate[:IMMediate] command is received. On receiving the INITiate[:IMMediate] command, it will go through a single trigger/measurement cycle, and then return to the “idle” state.

Example: INIT:CONT ON

Factory Preset: On

*RST: Off (recommended for remote operation)

Key Path: Meas Control, Measure Cont Single
Take New Data Acquisitions

:INITiate[:IMMediate]

The instrument must be in the single measurement mode. If INIT:CONT is ON, then the command is ignored. The desired measurement must be selected and waiting. The command causes the system to exit the “waiting” state and go to the “initiated” state.

The trigger system is initiated and completes one full trigger cycle. It returns to the “waiting” state on completion of the trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle.

This command triggers the instrument, if external triggering is the type of trigger event selected. Otherwise, the command is ignored. Use the TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXT command to select the external trigger.

Example: INIT:IMM
Remarks: See also the *TRG command and the TRIGger subsystem.
Key Path: Meas Control, Measure Cont Single

Restart the Measurement

:INITiate:REStart

This command applies to measurements found in the MEASURE menu. It restarts the current measurement from the “idle” state regardless of its current operating state. It is equivalent to:

INITiate[:IMMediate]

ABORt (for continuous measurement mode)

Example: INIT:REST
Key Path: Restart
or Meas Control, Restart
**INSTRument Subsystem**

This subsystem includes commands for querying and selecting instrument measurement (personality option) modes.

**Catalog Query**

:`INSTRument:CATalogue?`

For E4406A, `:INSTRument:CATalogue[:FULL]?`

Returns a comma separated list of strings which contains the names of all the installed applications. These names can only be used with the `INSTRument:SELECT` command.

For E4406A if the optional keyword `FULL` is specified, each name is immediately followed by its associated instrument number. These instrument numbers can only be used with the `INSTRument:NSELECT` command.

Example:

(PSA and ESA) `INST:CAT?`

Query response: "CDMA"4,"PNOISE"14

Example:

(E4406A) `INST:CAT:FULL?`

Query response:
"BASIC"8,"GSM"3,"CDMA"4,"SERVICE"1

**Select Application by Number**

:`INSTRument:NSELECT <integer>`

:`INSTRument:NSELECT?`

Select the measurement mode by its instrument number. The actual available choices depends upon which applications are installed in the instrument. For E4406A these instrument numbers can be obtained with `INSTRument:CATalogue:FULL?`
Programming Commands

INSTrument Subsystem

1 = SA (PSA)
1 = SERVICE (E4406)
3 = GSM (E4406)
4 = CDMA (cdmaOne) (E4406/PSA)
5 = NADC (E4406/PSA)
6 = PDC (E4406/PSA)
8 = BASIC (E4406/PSA)
9 = WCDMA (W-CDMA with HSDPA/HSUPA) (E4406/PSA)
10 = CDMA2K (cdma2000 with 1xEV-DV) (E4406/PSA)
11 = IDEN (E4406)
12 = WIDEN (E4406)
13 = EDGE/GSM (E4406/PSA)
14 = PNOISE (phase noise) (PSA)
15 = CMDA1XEV (1xEV-D0) (E4406/PSA)
18 = WLAN (PSA)
211 = TDSCDMA (PSA)
212 = TDDEMOD (PSA)
219 = NFIGURE (noise figure) (PSA)
231 = LINK (89600 VSA Link software)
233 = MRECEIVE (PSA)
239 = EMC (EMC Analyzer) (PSA)
241 = DMODULATION (PSA)

NOTE

If you are using the SCPI status registers and the analyzer mode is changed, the status bits should be read, and any errors resolved, prior to switching modes. Error conditions that exist prior to switching modes cannot be detected using the condition registers after the mode change. This is true unless they recur after the mode change, although transitions of these conditions can be detected using the event registers.

Changing modes resets all SCPI status registers and mask registers to their power-on defaults. Hence, any event or condition register masks must be re-established after a mode change. Also note that the power up status bit is set by any mode change, since that is the default state after power up.

Example: INST:NSEL 4

Factory Preset: Persistent state with factory default of 1 (PSA/ESA)

Persistent state with factory default of 8 (E4406A, BASIC)

Range: 1 to x, where x depends upon which applications are installed.

Front Panel Access: MODE
Select Application

VSA E4406A:

:INSTRument[:SELECT] BASIC|SERVICE|CDMA|CDMA2K|GSM|EDGE|GSM
|IDEN|WIDEN|NADC|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV

PSA Series:

:INSTRument[:SELECT] SA|PNOISE|BASIC|CDMA|CDMA2K|EDGE|GSM|NADC
|PDC|WCDMA|CDMA1XEV|NFIGURE|WLAN|MRECEIVE|TDSCDMA|TDDEMOD
|EMC|DEMODULATION

:INSTRument[:SELECT]?  

Select the measurement mode. The actual available choices depend upon which modes (measurement applications) are installed in the instrument. A list of the valid choices is returned with the INST:CAT? query.

Once an instrument mode is selected, only the commands that are valid for that mode can be executed.

1 = SA (PSA)
1 = SERVICE (E4406)
3 = GSM (E4406)
4 = CDMA (cdmaOne) (E4406/PSA)
5 = NADC (E4406/PSA)
6 = PDC (E4406/PSA)
8 = BASIC (E4406/PSA)
9 = WCDMA (W-CDMA with HSDPA/HSUPA) (E4406/PSA)
10 = CDMA2K (cdma2000 with 1xEV-DV) (E4406/PSA)
11 = IDEN (E4406)
12 = WIDEN (E4406)
13 = EDGE (E4406/PSA)
14 = PNOISE (phase noise) (PSA)
15 = CMDA1XEV (1xEV-D0) (E4406/PSA)
18 = WLAN (PSA)
211 = TDSCDMA (PSA)
212 = TDDEMOD (PSA)
219 = NFIGURE (noise figure) (PSA)
231 = LINK (89600 VSA Link software)
233 = MRECEIVE (PSA)
239 = EMC (EMC Analyzer) (PSA)
241 = DMODULATION (PSA)
NOTE

If you are using the status bits and the analyzer mode is changed, the status bits should be read, and any errors resolved, prior to switching modes. Error conditions that exist prior to switching modes cannot be detected using the condition registers after the mode change. This is true unless they recur after the mode change, although transitions of these conditions can be detected using the event registers.

Changing modes resets all SCPI status registers and mask registers to their power-on defaults. Hence, any event or condition register masks must be re-established after a mode change. Also note that the power up status bit is set by any mode change, since that is the default state after power up.

Example:  PSA Series instruments: INST:SEL CDMA

Factory Preset:  
(PSA)  Persistent state with factory default of Spectrum Analyzer mode

Factory Preset:  
(E4406A)  Persistent state with factory default of Basic mode.

Front Panel Access:  MODE
MEASure Group of Commands

This group includes the CONFigure, FETCH, MEASure, and READ commands that are used to make measurements and return results. The different commands can be used to provide fine control of the overall measurement process, like changing measurement parameters from their default settings. Most measurements should be done in single measurement mode, rather than measuring continuously.

The SCPI default for the format of any data output is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Command Interactions: MEASure, CONFigure, FETCH, INITiate and READ

Figure 4-4 Measurement Group of Commands
Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.

ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFIGure command. Use the commands in the SENSE:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results. See Figure 4-4.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSE:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

**Configure Commands:**

`:CONFigure:<measurement>`

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory default instrument settings. It sets the instrument to single measurement mode but should not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. After you change any measurement settings, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

**NOTE**

In instruments with firmware older then A.05.00 CONFigure initiates the taking of data. The data should be ignored. Other SCPI commands can be processed immediately after sending CONFigure. You do not need to wait for the CONF command to complete this 'false' data acquisition.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

**Fetch Commands:**

`:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?`

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, e.g. both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster then the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.
### INITiate Commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>:INITiate:&lt;measurement&gt;</code></td>
<td>This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the <code>FETCh&lt;meas&gt;</code> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send <code>INIT:ACP?</code> it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send <code>INIT:ACP?</code> it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### READ Commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>:READ:&lt;measurement&gt; [n] ?</code></td>
<td>- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP measurement and you send <code>READ:ACP?</code> it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send <code>READ:ACP?</code> It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Code Domain Power Measurement

This measures the power levels of the spread channels in RF channel(s). You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

For 1xEV-DO, this measurement is used only for base stations (Network Access). When measuring 1xEV-DO mobile stations (Access Terminals) use Terminal Code Domain Measurements (MEAS:TCDPower) and set SENSe:RADio:DEVice to MS.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASURE, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CDPower commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:CDPower
:INITiate:CDPower
:FETCh:CDPower [n]?
:READ:CDPower [n]?
:MEASURE:CDPower [n]?

Key Path: Measure, Code Domain

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Returns the following 21 comma-delimited scalar results, in the following order: These results are measured from one slot specified by Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Total power is a floating point number (in dBm) of the total RF power over the measurement interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: The following power results are computed by the CDP measurement. The unit used in the computation, either dB or dBm, is determined by the setting of the CALCulate:CDPower:TYPE command. When the selection is ABSolute, the unit used is dBm. When the selection is RELative, the unit used is dB relative to Total Power (above).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Total active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the sum of the active powers (-999.0 when no active channel is detected).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Maximum active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active code (999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always 999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Average active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of all the active traffic channels (999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always .999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Maximum inactive power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive traffic channels. (999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Average inactive power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the inactive traffic channels. (999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Number of active channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>I channel average active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active I channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode or when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=Off mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>I channel maximum inactive power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive I channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Q channel average active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the average power of the active Q channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode or when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=Off mode).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Q channel maximum inactive power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the inactive Q channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (cont’d)</td>
<td>Returns the following 21 comma-delimited scalar results, in the following order: These results are measured from one slot specified by Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Preamble Length is an integer number (in chips).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Preamble MAC Index is an integer number of MAC index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Minimum Active Power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the active code (999.0 when no active channel is detected in I/Q Combined=On mode. Always 999.0 in I/Q Combined=Off mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. I channel maximum active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active I channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. I channel minimum active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the active I channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. Q channel maximum active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the maximum average power of the active Q channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Q channel minimum active power is a floating point number (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) of the minimum average power of the active Q channels. (999.0 when I/Q Combined=On mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. First Slot Number is a floating number of first slot in Capture Interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. Data Modulation Scheme is an integer number to represent the modulation scheme for the specified channel and measurement time period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. The meaning of the number is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. 0 = BPSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. 1 = QPSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24. 2 = 8PSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25. 3 = 16QAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Frame Offset is an integer number to represent the Frame Offset value of selected code channel. Frame Offset analysis is done when MAC channel is selected in Subtype2 mode. When Frame Offset analysis is not carried out or Frame Offset is not identified correctly, –999 is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2    | Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain powers. When I/Q Combined=On, total is 16 for Data, 32 for Pilot. For MAC channel, total is 64 with Subtype 0/1 and it is 128 with Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC) the power is duplicated. These results are calculated from one slot specified by Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet).  
1st number = 1st code power over the slot  
2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot  
...  
Nth number = Nth code power over the slot  
When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 I/Q pairs for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC) the power is duplicated.  
1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot  
2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot  
...  
(2*N–1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot  
(2*N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot  
N = the number of codes. |
### Programming Commands

**MEASure Group of Commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depending on the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>measurement type) that represents the code domain symbol rate for each of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>code powers returned in n=2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>These results are calculated from one slot specified by Meas Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = 1st in-phase code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = 1st quad-phase code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2×N–1)th number = Nth in-phase code symbol rate over the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2×N)th number = Nth quad-phase code symbol rate over a slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N = the number of codes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Chapter 4**

421
Programming Commands
MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive status for each of the code powers returned in n=2 and 3. If a code is inactive, the value returned is 0.0, otherwise a value &gt;0.0 is returned. These results are calculated from one slot specified by Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When I/Q Combined=On, I/Q combined results are returned.
1st number = active or inactive flag of the 1st code
. . .
Nth number = active or inactive flag of the Nth code

When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively.
1st number = 1st in-phase code active flag
2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code active flag
. . .
(2×N–1)th number = Nth in-phase code active flag
(2×N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code active flag

N = the number of codes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 5  | Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace specified by Meas Interval (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME) and Meas Offset(:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet). The magnitude of each I and Q pair is normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that:  
  1st number is I of the symbol 0 decision point  
  2nd number is Q of the symbol 0 decision point  
  3rd number is I of the symbol 1 decision point  
  4th number is Q of the symbol 1 decision point  
  ...  
  (2×N)+1th number is I of the symbol N decision point  
  (2×N)+2th number is Q of the symbol N decision point  
  where N = the number of symbols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
<p>| 6  | Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the chip power vs. time which has length of Capture Interval (:SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME).                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7  | Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the trace data of the slot power vs. time which has length of Capture Interval (:SENSe:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB depending on the measurement type) that represents all the code domain error. These results are calculated from one slot specified by Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet) When I/Q Combined=On, total is 16 for Data, 32 for Pilot. For MAC channel, total is 64 with Subtype 0/1 and it is 128 with Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st code domain error over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code domain error over the slot ... Nth number = Nth code domain error over the slot When I/Q Combined=Off, results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 I/Q pairs for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Data, 32 for Pilot, and 64 with Subtype 0/1 or 128 with Subtype 2 for MAC) the power is duplicated. 1st number = 1st in-phase code domain error over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code domain error over the slot ... (2<em>N–1)th number = Nth in-phase code domain error over the slot (2</em>N)th number = Nth quad-phase code domain error over the slot N = the number of codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Code Channel Demod Bits Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents code channel demod bits over the slots specified by Meas Interval (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME) and Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSet). The return values are determined depending on Packed Mode selection as mentioned in .. Slot boundary of the floating value series are specified by CDP12, code channel demod bits slot start index, and CDP13, code channel demod bits length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 10  | Multiplexed Data Demod Bits  
Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents multiplexed data demod bits over the slots specified by Meas Interval (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME) and Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSET). The return values are determined depending on Packed Mode (CALCulate:CDPower:PACKed) selection as mentioned in .  
Slot boundary of the floating value series are specified by CDP14, multiplexed data channel demod bits slot start index, and CDP15, multiplexed data channel demod bits length. |
| 11  | Detected Modulation Scheme of Data Channel  
Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents detected modulation schemes of data channel over slots specified by Meas Interval (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:TIME) and Meas Offset (:CALCulate:CDPower:SWEep:OFFSET). Value of Nth element represents modulation scheme of Nth slot.  
The meaning of the number is :  
1 = QPSK  
2 = 8PSK  
3 = 16QAM                                                                 |
| 12  | Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents start positions of slots of code channel demod bits CDP9.  
1st number = start index of 1st slot of CDP9 trace.  
2nd number = start index of 2nd slot of CDP9 trace.  
Number of values returned via this command equals to Meas Interval.                                                                                           |
| 13  | Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents length of slots of code channel demod bits CDP9.  
1st number = length of 1st slot of CDP9 trace.  
2nd number = length of 2nd slot of CDP9 trace.  
Number of values returned via this command equals to Meas Interval.                                                                                           |
| 14  | Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents start positions of slots of multiplexed data demod bits CDP10.  
1st number = start index of 1st slot of CDP10 trace.  
2nd number = start index of 2nd slot of CDP10 trace.  
Number of values returned via this command equals to Meas Interval.                                                                                           |
### Programming Commands

#### MEASURE Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents length of slots of multiplexed data demod bits CDP10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = length of 1st slot of CDP10 trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = length of 2nd slot of CDP10 trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of values returned via this command equals to Meas Interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents Preamble length of slots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = preamble length of (Meas Offset + 1)th slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = preamble length of (Meas Offset + 2)th slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents Preamble MAC Index of slots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = preamble MAC Index of (Meas Offset + 1)th slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = preamble MAC Index of (Meas Offset + 2)th slot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18 Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents channel type of slots.

1st number = channel type of 1st slot.
2nd number = channel type of 2nd slot.

If the selected channel is inactive or type of the selected channel is not being identified correctly, 0.0 is returned. Channel types are defined as below.

MAC:
Subtype 0/1
1 = RA Channel
2 = RPC or DRCLock Channel
Subtype 2
1 = RA Channel
3 = RPC Channel
4 = DRCLock Channel
5 = P-ARQ
6 = H-ARQ
7 = L-ARQ
8 = H or L – ARQ

DATA:
Subtype 0/1
2 = 38.4 kbps Control Channel
3 = 76.8 kbps Control Channel
Subtype 2
2 = 38.4 kbps Control Channel
3 = 76.8 kbps Control Channel
4 = Multi-User Packet Channel
5 = Broadcast
6 = Forward Traffic Channel
Channel Power Measurement

For E4406A this measures the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this measures the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth. You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CHPower commands for more measurement related commands.

:n=CONFigure:CHPower
:i:INITiate:CHPower
:f:FETCh:CHPower[n]?
:r:READ:CHPower[n]?
:m:MEASure:CHPower[n]?

History: For E4406A:
Added to Basic mode, version A.03.00 or later

Key Path: Measure, Channel Power
After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas
Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n=1 (or not specified)</td>
<td>Returns 2 scalar results: 1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power (in dBm/Hz) in the specified integration bandwidth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement

This measures the QPSK error vector magnitude of each symbol. You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASURE, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSE:EVMQpsk commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:EVMQpsk
:INITiate:EVMQpsk
:FETCH:EVMQpsk[n]?
:READ:EVMQpsk[n]?
:MEASURE:EVMQpsk[n]?

History: Version A.03.00 or later
Key Path: Measure, QPSK EVM

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.
Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Returns 11 scalar results, in the following order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. RMS EVM maximum is the maximum RMS EVM over the averaged counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Peak EVM is a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Peak EVM maximum is the maximum peak EVM over the averaged counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Magnitude error is a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Magnitude error maximum is the maximum magnitude error over the averaged counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Phase error is a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Phase error maximum is the maximum phase error over the averaged counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Frequency error is a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Frequency error maximum is the maximum frequency error over the averaged counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. I/Q origin offset is a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EVM trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × X, 2 × X, 3 × X . . . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Magnitude error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × X, 2 × X, 3 × X . . . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase error trace – returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. There are X points per symbol (X = points/ chip). Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1 × X, 2 × X, 3 × X . . . .</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intermodulation Measurement

This measures the third order and fifth order intermodulation products caused by the wanted signal and the interfering signal. You must be in cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONfigure, FETCH, MEASURE, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:IM commands for more measurement related commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Corrected measured trace – returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. There are X points per symbol (X = points/chip), so the series of numbers is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2 × X) + 1, number = I of the symbol 1 decision point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2 × X) + 2, number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2 × X) × Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2 × X) × Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After the measurement is selected, press **Restore Meas Defaults** to restore factory defaults.
### Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data that acquired in the last acquisition when multiple acquisition is performed, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Returns 23 scalar results in the following order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Absolute power of the reference (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Base lower frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Base lower absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Base lower relative power to the reference (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Base upper frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Base upper absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Base upper relative power to the reference (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Third order lower frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Third order lower absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Third order lower relative power to the reference power (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Third order lower power spectrum density (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Third order upper frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Third order upper absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Third order upper relative power to the reference power (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Third order upper power spectrum density (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. Fifth order lower frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. Fifth order lower absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Fifth order lower relative power to the reference power (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. Fifth order lower power spectrum density (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. Fifth order upper frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. Fifth order upper absolute power (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. Fifth order upper relative power to the reference power (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. Fifth order upper power spectrum density (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the results are not available, −999.0 is returned for the power results and 0.0 for the frequency results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represent the frequency-domain spectrum trace for the entire frequency range being measured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the default settings (SENSe:IM:FREQuency:SPAN 20 MHz; SENSe:IM:BWIDth[:RESolution] 140 kHz), there are 345 numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td><strong>Results Returned</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returns 2 scalar values of the measured mode determined by the Auto algorithm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Measurement Mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Two-tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Transmit IM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Auto (Two-tone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Auto (Transmit IM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: Upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: Auto (Lower)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: Auto (Upper)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

This measures the bandwidth of the carrier signal in the occupied part of the channel. You must be in the PDC, iDEN (E4406A only), cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTRument:SELEc to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSE:OBW commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:OBW
:INITiate:OBW
:FETCh:OBW[n]?
:READ:OBW[n]?
:MEASure:OBW[n]?

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Key Path: Measure, Occupied BW

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement results available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a data array of trace point values, in volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Returns 5 scalar results, in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Occupied bandwidth - Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Absolute Carrier Power - dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Span - Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Spectrum Trace Points - points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Res BW - Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Statistics CCDF Measurement

For E4406A this is a statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

For PSA this is a statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:PSTat commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:PSTatistic
:INITiate:PSTatistic
:FETCh:PSTatistic[n]?
:READ:PSTatistic[n]?
:MEASure:PSTatistic[n]?

History: Version A.03.00 or later, added in Basic A.04.00

Key Path: Measure, Power Stat CCDF

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| n=1 (or not specified) | Returns 10 scalar results:
1. Average input power (in dBm)
2. Probability at the average input power level (in %)
3. Power level that has 10% of the power
4. Power level that has 1% of the power
5. Power level that has 0.1% of the power
6. Power level that has 0.01% of the power
7. Power level that has 0.001% of the power
8. Power level that has 0.0001% of the power
9. Peak power (in dB)
10. Count |
### Power vs. Time Measurement

For E4406A this measures the average power during the “useful part” of the burst comparing the power ramp to required timing mask. You must be in EDGE, GSM, 1xEV-DO or Service mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA this measures the average power during the “useful part” of the burst comparing the power ramp to required timing mask. You must be in GSM(w/EDGE), or 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the current measured power stat trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Probability at 0.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Probability at 0.01 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Probability at 0.02 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5000. Probability at 49.99 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5001. Probability at 50.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the Gaussian trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Probability at 0.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Probability at 0.01 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Probability at 0.02 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5000. Probability at 49.99 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5001. Probability at 50.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Returns a series of 5001 floating point numbers (in percent) that represent the user-definable reference trace. This is the probability at particular power levels (average power), in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Probability at 0.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Probability at 0.01 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Probability at 0.02 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5000. Probability at 49.99 dB power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5001. Probability at 50.00 dB power</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASURE, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSE:PVTime commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:PVTime

:INITiate:PVTime

:FETCh:PVTime [n]? 

:READ:PVTime [n]? 

:MEASure:PVTime [n]?

Key Path: Measure, Power vs Time

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

History: Modified in version A.05.00..

### Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n=1 (or not specified)</td>
<td>Returns the following 46 scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Sample time is a floating point number that represents the time between samples when using the trace queries ( n=0,2, \text{etc.} ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Power of single burst is the mean power ( \text{(in dBm)} ) across the useful part of the selected burst in the most recently acquired data, or in the last data acquired at the end of a set of averages. If averaging is on, the power is for the last burst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Power averaged is the power ( \text{(in dBm)} ) of N averaged bursts, if averaging is on. The power is averaged across the useful part of the burst. Average ( m ) is a single burst from the acquired trace. If there are multiple bursts in the acquired trace, only one burst is used for average ( m ). This means that N traces are acquired to make the complete average. If averaging is off, the value of power averaged is the same as the power single burst value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Number of samples is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal ( \text{(i.e. when} \ n=0,2, \text{etc.}) ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Start point of the useful part of the burst is the index of the data point at the start of the useful part of the burst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Stop point of the useful part of the burst is the index of the data point at the end of the useful part of the burst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Index of the data point where ( T_0 ) occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Burst width of the useful part of the burst is the width of the burst measured at ( -3\text{dB} ) below the mean power in the useful part of the burst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Maximum value is the maximum value of the most recently acquired data ( \text{(in dBm)} ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Minimum value is the minimum value of the most recently acquired data ( \text{(in dBm)} ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Burst search threshold is the value ( \text{(in dBm)} ) of the threshold where a valid burst is identified, after the data has been acquired.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programming Commands

MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n=1 (or not specified) (Continued)</td>
<td>12. Averaged number (N) is used to average the measurement results. 13. First position in index to exceed the limit (N). 14. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0. 15. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0. 16. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0. 17. Absolute power in the region A (dBm) 18. Absolute power in the region B (dBm) 19. Absolute power in the region C (dBm) 20. Absolute power in the region D (dBm) 21. Absolute power in the region E (dBm) 22. Relative power in the region A (dB) 23. Relative power in the region B (dB) 24. Relative power in the region C (dB) 25. Relative power in the region D (dB) 26. Relative power in the region E (dB) 27. Maximum absolute power in the region A (dBm) 28. Maximum absolute power in the region B (dBm) 29. Maximum absolute power in the region C (dBm) 30. Maximum absolute power in the region D (dBm) 31. Maximum absolute power in the region E (dBm) 32. Maximum relative power in the region A (dB) 33. Maximum relative power in the region B (dB) 34. Maximum relative power in the region C (dB) 35. Maximum relative power in the region D (dB) 36. Maximum relative power in the region E (dB) 37. Minimum absolute power in the region A (dBm) 38. Minimum absolute power in the region B (dBm) 39. Minimum absolute power in the region C (dBm) 40. Minimum absolute power in the region D (dBm) 41. Minimum absolute power in the region E (dBm) 42. Minimum relative power in the region A (dB) 43. Minimum relative power in the region B (dB) 44. Minimum relative power in the region C (dB) 45. Minimum relative power in the region D (dB) 46. Minimum relative power in the region E (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns trace point values of the entire captured I/Q trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the number of samples. The period between the samples is defined by the sample time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Returns data points representing the upper mask (in dBm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Returns data points representing the lower mask (in dBm).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

This measures the modulation accuracy of the transmitter by checking the magnitude and phase error and the EVM (error vector magnitude). You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For 1xEV-DO: these commands will measure modulation accuracy on network access equipment (base transmitter stations). Use MEAS:TRHO to measure terminal transmitter modulation accuracy, after selecting mobile stations using SENSe:RADio:DEVice MS.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:RHO commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:RHO
:INITiate:RHO
:FETCh:RHO[n]?
:READ:RHO[n]?
:MEASure:RHO[n]?

Key Path: Measure, Mod Accuracy (Rho) for cdmaOne
Measure, Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA (3GPP)

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | Returns up to the following 36 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:  
#.Result Name (average mode) <explanations>  
average mode is:  
1. Average: Averaged value in average cycle  
2. Peak Hold: Detected Peak/Maximum value in average cycle  
3. Latest: Latest value in average cycle.  
Returns ONLY the following 9 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order, for base transmitter station measurements when the Rho Overall (:SENSe):RHO:ALL[:STATe]) is Off:  
4. RMS EVM (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.  
5. Peak EVM error (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.  
6. Magnitude error (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.  
7. Phase error (Average) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.  
8. I/Q Origin Offset (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
9. Frequency error (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
10. Rho (Average) – a floating point number of Rho.  
11. Number of active channels (Latest).  
12. Time offset is the time from the trigger to the PN offset (Average) – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of PN offset from the trigger point.  
14. RMS EVM (Overall–1) (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.  
15. Peak EVM error (Overall–1) (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.  
16. Magnitude error (Overall–1) (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.  
17. Phase error (Overall–1) (Average) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.  
18. I/Q Origin Offset (Overall–1) (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 (cont’d) | 19. Frequency error (Overall–1) (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
20. Rho (Overall–1) (Average) – a floating point number of Rho.  
21. RMS EVM (Overall–2) (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.  
22. Peak EVM error (Overall–2) (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.  
23. Magnitude error (Overall–2) (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.  
24. Phase error (Overall–2) (Average) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.  
25. I/Q Origin Offset (Overall–2) (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
26. Frequency error (Overall–2) (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
27. Rho (Overall–2) (Average) – a floating point number of Rho.  
28. Number of active channels in Pilot (Latest)  
29. Number of active channels in Mac (Latest)  
30. Number of active channels in Data (Latest)  
31. Preamble Length (Latest) - a floating point number (in chips)  
32. MAC Index (Latest)  
33. Max MAC Inactive channel Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of Maximum MAC Inactive Channel Power.  
34. Max Data Active Channel Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of Maximum Data Active Channel Power  
35. Min Data Active Channel Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of Minimum Data Active Channel Power  
36. First Slot Number (Latest)– a integer number of absolute slot number of a slot which is specified by Meas Offset 0 ([SENSe:]RHO:SWEep:OFFSet). |
| 2 | EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the EVM trace.  
This traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = P|MAC|DATA|PReamble) In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. When valid signal is not found in the specified channel, all 0.0 is returned. |
### MEASure Group of Commands

#### Programming Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the magnitude error trace. This traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = PILot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degrees) that represent each chip in the phase error trace. This traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = PILot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point 3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point 4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point ... 2 Y Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point 2 Y Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point This traces is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is Pilot, MAC or Data (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = PILot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6   | Overall 1 EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Overall–1EVM trace. This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
    (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
    n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
    n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
    In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels |
| 7   | Overall 1 magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the overall 1 magnitude error trace. This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
    (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
    n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
    n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
    In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels |
| 8   | Overall 1 phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the overall 1 phase error trace. This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
    (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
    n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
    n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
    In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 9   | Overall–1 corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is:  
  1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point  
  2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point  
  3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point  
  4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point  
  ...  
  2 Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point  
  2 Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point  
  This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
  (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
  n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
  n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
  In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0                                                                                     |
| 10  | Overall2 EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Overall–2EVM trace.                                                                                           
  This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
  (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
  n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
  n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
  In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels. |
### Programming Commands

#### MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 11 | Overall2 magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Overall2 magnitude error trace.  
This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
(:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels. |
| 12 | Overall2 phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the Overall2 phase error trace.  
This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All  
(:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, unless valid signal is found in all time division channels. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 13  | Overall–2 corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is:  

1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point  
2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point  
3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point  
4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point  

. . .  

2 ¥ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point  
2 ¥ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point  

This trace is available when the Measurement Channel Type Selection is All (:DISPlay:RHO:CHANnel:TYPE = ALL[1]|ALL2)  
n=6, 7, 8, 9 are for Overall–1 data trace  
n=10, 11, 12, 13 are for Overall–2 data trace  
In all cases, returns one full slot data points, but only portion of EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0 |
| 14  | Returns descrambled Trace data.  
Descrambled Trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the descrambled trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is:  

1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point  
2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point  
3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point  
4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point  

. . .  

2 ¥ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point  
2 ¥ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Returns 15 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0=passed, or 1.0=failed) results. All the tests except for Peak EVM and Frequency Error are done with their average results. Tests on Peak EVM and Frequency Error are done with their peak hold results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Test result of EVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Test result of Peak EVM (Peak Hold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Test result of Rho = (Test result of Rho pilot) or (Test result of Rho MAC) or (Test result of Rho Data) or (Test result of Rho Overall) or (Test result of Rho Preamble). Passed value is returned only when all the rho test results are passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Test result of Frequency Error (Peak Hold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Following Timing and Phase results are valid only Multichannel Estimator is On and existence of multiple codes. When the measurement is not valid, the results are 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Test result of Timing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Test result of Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Following Pilot Offset result is valid only external trigger is selected. When the measurement is not valid, the result is 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Test result of Pilot Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Following three results are valid exclusively. When the measurement is not valid, the result is 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Test result of Max MAC Inactive Channel Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Test result of Max Data Active Channel Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Test result of Min Data Active Channel Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Test result of Rho Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Test result of Rho MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Test result of Rho Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Test result of Rho Preamble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Test result of Rho Overall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Pilot EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the pilot EVM trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of pilot EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Pilot channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Pilot magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the pilot magnitude error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of pilot EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Pilot channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Pilot phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the pilot phase error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of pilot EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Pilot channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pilot corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point 3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point 4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point . . . 2 ¥ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point 2 ¥ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of pilot EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pilot code domain power trace - returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers. Results are returned alternatively. Total is 32 I/Q pairs. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot . . . (2YN–1)th number = 32th in-phase code power over the slot (2YN)th number = 32th quad-phase code power over a slot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEASure Group of Commands

### Programming Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 21 | Pilot active channel scalar results - returns series of floating point numbers of symbol rate, walsh code number, I or Q phase, power level (in dB), code domain error (in dB), time offset (in sec) and phase offset (in rad). The total numbers of results are equal to seven times the number of “Active channels”. The number of active channels can be 0 or 1.  
First number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel  
Second number = Walsh Code number for 1st Active Channel  
Third number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for 1st Active Channel  
Fourth number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel  
Fifth number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for 1st Active Channel  
Sixth number = Time Offset (in sec) for 1st Active Channel  
Seventh number = Phase Offset (in rad) for 1st Active Channel  
...  
(N–1)¥7+1 number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel  
(N–1)¥7+2 number = Walsh Code number for Nth Active Channel  
(N–1)¥7+3 number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for Nth Active Channel  
(N–1)¥7+4 number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel  
(N–1)¥7+5 number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for Nth Active Channel  
(N–1)¥7+6 number = Time Offset (in sec) for Nth Active Channel  
N¥7 number = Phase Offset (in rad) for Nth Active Channel |
| 22 | MAC EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the MAC EVM trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of MAC EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in MAC channel. |
| 23 | MAC magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the MAC magnitude error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of MAC EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in MAC channel. |
| 24 | MAC phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the MAC phase error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of MAC EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in MAC channel. |
### Results Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 25 | MAC corrected measured trace - returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is:  
1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point  
2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point  
3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point  
4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point  
...  
2 ¥ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point  
2 ¥ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point  
Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of MAC EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0 |
| 26 | MAC code domain power trace - returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers of MAC channel. Results are returned alternatively. Total is 64 I/Q pairs for Subtype 0/1 and 128 for Subtype 2.  
1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot  
2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot  
...  
(2YN–1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot  
(2YN)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot  
N = 64 for Subtype 0/1 and 128 for Subtype 2. |
## Programming Commands

### MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>MAC active channel scalar results - returns series of floating point numbers of symbol rate, walsh code number, I or Q phase, power level (in dB), code domain error (in dB), time offset (in sec) and phase offset (in rad). The total numbers of results are equal to seven times the number of “Active channels”. The number of active channels can be obtained as the 25th result of FETCH:RHO1 command. The results are as follows: 1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel 2nd number = Walsh Code number for 1st Active Channel 3rd number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for 1st Active Channel 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 5th number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 6th number = Time Offset (in sec) for 1st Active Channel 7th number = Phase Offset (in rad) for 1st Active Channel . . . (N–1)¥7+1 number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+2 number = Walsh Code number for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+3 number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+4 number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+5 number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+6 number = Time Offset (in sec) for Nth Active Channel NY7 number = Phase Offset (in rad) for Nth Active Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Data EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Data EVM trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Data EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Data channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Data magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Data magnitude error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Data EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Data channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Data phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the Data phase error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Data EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid signal is not found in Data channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Data corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point 3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point 4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point ..., 2 ¥ Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point 2 ¥ Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Data EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Data code domain power trace - returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers of MAC channel. Results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 I/Q pairs. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot ..., (2YN−1)th number = 16th in-phase code power over the slot (2YN)th number = 16th quad-phase code power over a slot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Commands

#### MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Data active channel scalar results - returns series of floating point numbers of symbol rate, walsh code number, I or Q phase, power level (in dB), code domain error (in dB), time offset (in sec) and phase offset (in rad). The total numbers of results are equal to seven times the number of “Active channels”. The number of active channels can be obtained as the 26th result of FETCh:RHO1 command. The results are as follows: 1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel 2nd number = Walsh Code number for 1st Active Channel 3rd number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for 1st Active Channel 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 5th number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 6th number = Time Offset (in sec) for 1st Active Channel 7th number = Phase Offset (in rad) for 1st Active Channel . . . (N–1)¥7+1 number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+2 number = Walsh Code number for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+3 number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+4 number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+5 number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+6 number = Time Offset (in sec) for Nth Active Channel NY7 number = Phase Offset (in rad) for Nth Active Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Preamble EVM trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Preamble EVM trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Preamble EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid preamble is not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Preamble magnitude error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each chip in the Preamble magnitude error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Preamble EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid preamble is not found.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Commands

#### MEASURE Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Preamble phase error trace - returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each chip in the Preamble phase error trace. Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Preamble EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0. All 0.0 is returned, when valid preamble is not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Preamble corrected measured trace returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. The series of numbers is: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point 3rd number = I of the symbol 1 decision point 4th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point ... 2 × Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point 2 × Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point Returns one full slot data points, but only portion of Preamble EVM computation is performed are valid. All other portion is 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Preamble code domain power trace - returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers of MAC channel. Results are returned alternatively. Total is 32 I/Q pairs for Subtype 0/1 and 64 for Subtype 2. 1st number = 1st in-phase code power over the slot 2nd number = 1st quad-phase code power over the slot ... (2N–1)th number = Nth in-phase code power over the slot (2N)th number = Nth quad-phase code power over a slot N = 32 for Subtype 0/1 and 64 for Subtype 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Preamble active channel scalar results - returns series of floating point numbers of symbol rate, walsh code number, I or Q phase, power level (in dB), code domain error (in dB), time offset (in sec) and phase offset (in rad). The total numbers of results are equal to seven times the number of “Active channels”. The number of active channels can be 0 or 1. The results are as follows: 1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel 2nd number = Walsh Code number for 1st Active Channel 3rd number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for 1st Active Channel 4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 5th number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for 1st Active Channel 6th number = Time Offset (in sec) for 1st Active Channel 7th number = Phase Offset (in rad) for 1st Active Channel . . . (N–1)¥7+1 number = Symbol Rate for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+2 number = Walsh Code number for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+3 number = 1 (I phase) or –1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+4 number = Power Level (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+5 number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for Nth Active Channel (N–1)¥7+6 number = Time Offset (in sec) for Nth Active Channel NY7 number = Phase Offset (in rad) for Nth Active Channel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Commands

#### MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Average summary scalar results returns 14 comma-separated scalar results:&lt;br&gt;1. Rho Pilot – a floating point number of Rho Pilot.&lt;br&gt;2. Rho MAC – a floating point number of Rho MAC.&lt;br&gt;3. Rho Data – a floating point number of Rho Data.&lt;br&gt;4. Rho Preamble – a floating point number of Rho Preamble.&lt;br&gt;5. Rho Overall–1 – a floating point number of Rho Overall–1.&lt;br&gt;6. Rho Overall–2 – a floating point number of Rho Overall–2.&lt;br&gt;7. Frequency Error – a floating point number of frequency error.&lt;br&gt;8. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.&lt;br&gt;9. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power&lt;br&gt;10. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).&lt;br&gt;11. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power&lt;br&gt;12. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).&lt;br&gt;13. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power&lt;br&gt;14. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Peak hold summary scalar results returns 14 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Rho Pilot – a floating point number of Rho Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Rho MAC – a floating point number of Rho MAC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Rho Data – a floating point number of Rho Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Rho Preamble – a floating point number of Rho Preamble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Rho Overall–1 – a floating point number of Rho Overall–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Frequency Error – a floating point number of frequency error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q)))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Average scalar results of Pilot returns 9 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Pilot – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Pilot – a floating point number of Rho Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Pilot – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
n | Results Returned
---|--------------------------------------------------
43 | Average scalar results of MAC returns 13 comma-separated scalar results:

1. RMS EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the MAC measurement area.
2. Peak EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the MAC measurement area.
3. RMS Magnitude error of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the MAC measurement area.
4. RMS Phase error of MAC – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the MAC measurement area.
5. I/Q Origin Offset of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.
7. Rho MAC – a floating point number of Rho MAC.
8. Peak Code Domain Error of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.
9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).
10. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.
11. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).
12. Max Timing Error – a floating point number of the max timing error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.
13. Max Phase Error – a floating point number of the max phase error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.
### Results Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Average scalar results of Data returns 15 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Data – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Data – a floating point number of Rho Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Max Timing Error – a floating point number of the max timing error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Max Phase Error – a floating point number of the max phase error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 45 | Average scalar results of Preamble returns 9 comma-separated scalar results:  
1. RMS EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Preamble measurement area.  
2. Peak EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Preamble measurement area.  
3. RMS Magnitude error of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Preamble measurement area.  
4. RMS Phase error of Preamble – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Preamble measurement area.  
5. I/Q Origin Offset of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
7. Rho Preamble – a floating point number of Rho Preamble.  
8. Peak Code Domain Error of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.  
9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Preamble – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))). |
| 46 | Average scalar results of Overall–1 returns 7 comma-separated scalar results:  
1. RMS EVM of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–1 measurement area.  
2. Peak EVM of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–1 measurement area.  
3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–1 measurement area.  
4. RMS Phase error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–1 measurement area.  
5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
7. Rho Overall–1 – a floating point number of Rho Overall–1. |
### Programming Commands

#### MEASure Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 47 | Average scalar results of Overall–2 returns 7 comma-separated scalar results:

1. RMS EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–2 measurement area.
2. Peak EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–2 measurement area.
3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–2 measurement area.
4. RMS Phase error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–2 measurement area.
5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.
| 48 | Peak hold scalar results of Pilot returns 9 comma-separated scalar results:

1. RMS EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Pilot measurement area.
2. Peak EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Pilot measurement area.
3. RMS Magnitude error of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Pilot measurement area.
4. RMS Phase error of Pilot – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Pilot measurement area.
5. I/Q Origin Offset of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.
7. Rho Pilot – a floating point number of Rho Pilot.
8. Peak Code Domain Error of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.
9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Pilot – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Peak hold scalar results of MAC returns 13 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of MAC – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho MAC – a floating point number of Rho MAC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Timing Error – a floating point number of the max timing error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Max Phase Error – a floating point number of the max phase error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Peak hold scalar results of Data returns 15 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Data—a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Data—a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Data—a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Data—a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Data—a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error—a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Data—a floating point number of Rho Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error of Data—a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Data—Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data—a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data—Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data—a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data—Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Max Timing Error—a floating point number of the max timing error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Max Phase Error—a floating point number of the max phase error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Peak hold scalar results of Preamble returns 9 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Preamble – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Preamble – a floating point number of Rho Preamble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Preamble – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peak hold scalar results of Overall–1 returns 7 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Overall–1– a floating point number of Rho Overall–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Peak hold scalar results of Overall–2 returns 7 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–2 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–2 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–2 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–2 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Slot scalar results of Pilot returns 11 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Pilot – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Pilot – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Pilot measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Pilot – a floating point number of Rho Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Number of Pilot Active Channel – a floating point number of active channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Peak Code Domain Error of Pilot – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Pilot – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Results Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Slot scalar results of MAC returns 15 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of MAC – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of MAC – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the MAC measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho MAC – a floating point number of Rho MAC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Number of MAC Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Peak Code Domain Error of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Max Timing Error – a floating point number of the max timing error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Max Phase Error – a floating point number of the max phase error of MAC code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Slot scalar results of Data returns 18 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Data – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Data – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Data measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Data – a floating point number of Rho Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Number of Data Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Peak Code Domain Error of Data– a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Data– Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data– a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data– a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. Max Timing Error – a floating point number of the max timing error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Results Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Slot scalar results of Data returns 18 comma-separated scalar results:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56 (continued)</td>
<td>17. Max Phase Error – a floating point number of the max phase error of Data code channels. This result is available when Multi Channel Estimator is On.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Data Mod Scheme – a floating point number that represents Data Mod Scheme used in the waveform quality calculation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• QPSK – 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 8PSK – 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 16QAM – 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Slot scalar results of Preamble returns 12 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Preamble – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Preamble – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Preamble measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Preamble – a floating point number of Rho Preamble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error of Preamble – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number of Preamble – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Preamble Length – a floating point number (in chips) of Preamble Length of the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Preamble MAC Index – a floating point number (in chips) of Preamble MAC Index of the slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Slot scalar results of Overall–1 returns 19 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM of Overall–1– a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM of Overall–1– a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. RMS Phase error of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–1 measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–1 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho Overall–1– a floating point number of Rho Overall–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Number of Pilot Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Number of MAC Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Number of Data Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Inactive Code Domain Power of MAC– a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Max Inactive Code Domain Power Channel Number of MAC – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Max Active Code Domain Power of Data– a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Max Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 58 (continued) | Slot scalar results of Overall–1 returns 19 comma-separated scalar results:  
16. Min Active Code Domain Power of Data – a floating point number (in dB) of the Min Active Code Domain Power relative to the mean power  
17. Min Active Code Domain Power Channel Number of Data – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).  
18. Preamble Length – a floating point number (in chips) of Preamble Length of the slot  
19. Preamble MAC Index – a floating point number (in chips) of Preamble MAC Index of the slot |
| 59 | Slot scalar results of Overall–2 returns 19 comma-separated scalar results:  
1. RMS EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the Overall–2 measurement area.  
2. Peak EVM of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the Overall–2 measurement area.  
3. RMS Magnitude error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the Overall–2 measurement area.  
4. RMS Phase error of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the Overall–2 measurement area.  
5. I/Q Origin Offset of Overall–2 – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
8. Number of Pilot Active Channels - a floating point number of MAC active channels. |
Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index: (n)</th>
<th>Result Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EVM trace (Selected Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Magnitude error trace (Selected Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phase error trace (Selected Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Corrected measured IQ trace (Selected Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Overall–1 EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Overall–1 magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programming Commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Overall–1 phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Overall–1 corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Overall–2 EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Overall–2 magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Overall–2 phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Overall–2 corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Descrambled IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Pass/Fail values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Pilot EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Pilot magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Pilot phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Pilot corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pilot code domain power trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Pilot active channel scalar results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>MAC EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>MAC magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MAC phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>MAC corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>MAC code domain power trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>MAC active channel scalar results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Data EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Data magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Data phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Data corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Data code domain power trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Data active channel scalar results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Preamble EVM trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Preamble magnitude error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Preamble phase error trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Preamble corrected measured IQ trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Preamble code domain power trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Preamble active channel scalar results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Average summary scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Peak hold summary scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Average Pilot scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Average MAC scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Average Data scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Average Preamble scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Average Overall–1 scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Average Overall–2 scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Peak hold Pilot scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Peak hold MAC scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Peak hold Data scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Peak hold Preamble scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peak hold Overall–1 scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Peak hold Overall–2 scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Slot Pilot scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Slot MAC scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Slot Data scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Slot Preamble scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Slot Overall–1 scalar results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Slot Overall–2 scalar results</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spurious Emissions and ACP Measurement

This measures spurious emissions levels up to five pairs of offset/region frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. For 1xEV-DO mode, this command will return spurious emissions measurements or adjacent channel power measurements, depending on which setting is selected using SENSE:SEMask:SEGment:TYPE ACPr|SEMask.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASURE, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:SEMask commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:SEMask
:INITiate:SEMask
:FETCH:SEMask[n]?
:READ:SEMask[n]?
:MEASURE:SEMask[n]?

Key Path: Measure, Spectrum Emission Mask

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Type</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Type</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total power reference</td>
<td>n=1 (or not specified)</td>
<td>Returns 60 scalar results, in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Relative power on the negative offset A (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Absolute power on the negative offset A (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15. Peak frequency in the negative offset A (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16. Relative power on the positive offset A (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17. Absolute power on the positive offset A (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20. Peak frequency in the positive offset A (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21. Relative power on the negative offset B (dBc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>. . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59. Absolute peak power on the positive offset E (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60. Peak frequency in the positive offset E (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEM:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MEASure Group of Commands

#### Programming Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Type</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power spectral density reference</td>
<td>n=1 (or not specified)</td>
<td>Returns 60 scalar results, in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Relative power on the negative offset A (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Absolute power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15. Peak frequency in the negative offset A (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16. Relative power on the positive offset A (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17. Absolute power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20. Peak frequency in the positive offset A (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21. Relative power on the negative offset B (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59. Absolute peak power on the positive offset E (dBm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60. Peak frequency in the positive offset E (Hz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMent is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.

<p>|          | 2          | Returns the displayed frequency domain spectrum trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL. |
|          | 3          | Returns the displayed frequency domain absolute limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL. |
|          | 4          | Returns the displayed frequency domain relative limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data is 2001 when DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW is set to ALL. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement Type</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total power reference</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute power of the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>. . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMen is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return −999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power spectral density reference</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute power of the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>. . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMen is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return −999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total power reference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBc) of the power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns −999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>. . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGMen is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return −999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Type</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power spectral density reference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBC) of the power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Returns 12 pass/fail test results (0 = passed, or 1 = failed) determined by testing the absolute power of the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values of the pass/fail (0=passed, or 1=failed) results determined by testing the power relative to the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Type</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values of frequency (in Hz) that have peak power in each offset/region:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Returns 12 scalar values (in dBc) of the peak power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Reserved for future use, returns –999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Negative offset frequency (A) or region (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Positive offset frequency (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Negative offset frequency (E) or region (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Positive offset frequency (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When [:SENSe]:SEMask:SEGment is set to REGion, the positive offsets are not available and return –999.0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement

For E4406A this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must select the appropriate mode using INStrument:SELect, to use these commands.

For PSA this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect, to select the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:SPECtrum commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:SPECtrum

:INITiate:SPECtrum

:FETCH:SPECtrum[n]?

:READ:SPECtrum[n]?

:MEASure:SPECtrum[n]?

Key Path: Measure, Spectrum (Freq Domain)

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Programming Commands

#### MEASURE Group of Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| n=1 (or not specified) | Returns the following 11 scalar results:  
1. FFT peak is the FFT peak amplitude.  
2. FFT frequency is the FFT frequency of the peak amplitude.  
3. FFT points is the number of points in the FFT spectrum.  
4. First FFT frequency is the frequency of the first FFT point of the spectrum.  
5. FFT spacing is the frequency spacing between the FFT points of the spectrum.  
6. Time domain points is the number of points in the time domain trace used for the FFT. The number of points doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below.  
7. First time point is the time of the first time domain point, where time zero is the trigger event.  
8. Time spacing is the time spacing between the time domain points. The time spacing value doubles if the data is complex instead of real. See the time domain scaler description below.  
9. Time domain returns a 1 if time domain is complex (I/Q) and complex data will be returned. It returns a 0 if the data is real. (raw ADC samples) When this value is 1 rather than 0 (complex vs. real data), the time domain points and the time spacing scalers both increase by a factor of two.  
10. Scan time is the total scan time of the time domain trace used for the FFT. The total scan time = (time spacing) \( \times \) (time domain points - 1)  
11. Current average count is the current number of data measurements that have already been combined, in the averaging calculation. |
| 2, **Service** mode only | Returns the trace data of the log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.) |
| 3 | Returns the I and Q trace data. It is represented by I and Q pairs (in volts) versus time. |
| 4 | Returns spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of log-magnitude versus frequency. (The trace is computed using a FFT.) |
| 5, **Service** mode only | Returns the averaged trace data of log-magnitude versus time. (That is, the RF envelope.) |
| 6 | Not used. |
| 7 | Returns the averaged spectrum trace data. That is, the trace of the averaged log-magnitude versus frequency. |
| 8 | Not used. |
| 9, **Service** mode only | Returns a trace containing the shape of the FFT window. |
Terminal Code Domain Measurement

This measures the power levels of the spread channels in RF channel(s). You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INSTrument:SELEct to set the mode.

This measurement is used only for mobile stations (access terminals). When measuring base stations (network access) use Code Domain Power Measurements (MEAS:CDPower) and set SENSe:RADio:DEVice to BTS.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCH, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:CDPower commands for more measurement related commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10, Service mode only</td>
<td>Returns trace data of the phase of the FFT versus frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11, (for E4406A VSA Only)</td>
<td>Returns linear spectrum trace data values in Volts RMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, (for E4406A VSA Only)</td>
<td>Returns averaged linear spectrum trace data values in Volts RMS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index: n | Result Returned
---------|-------------------------------------------------------------
0 | Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts.
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Returns following 22 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS Symbol EVM – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak Symbol EVM error – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Symbol Magnitude error – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Symbol Phase error – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Total Power – a floating point number (in dBm) of total RF power for the period selected by Meas Offset and Meas Interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Average Power – a floating point number (in dBm/dB) of entire slot for the selected code averaged over the meas interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Following 7th, 8th, 15th to 20th results are computed in CDP computation. The unit indicated as (dBm/dB) is dBm or dB depend on the selection of :CALCulate:TCDPower:TYPE. When it’s Relative, the power is relative to Total Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Total Active Power – a floating point number (in dBm/dB) of sum of active power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Pilot power – a floating point number (in dBm/dB) of average power of Pilot code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Total Power for a half slot – a floating point number (in dBm) of total RF power at the selected Meas Offset. It’s the average over a half slot length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. (Reserved) – (always – 999.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. (Reserved) – (always – 999.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. (Reserved) – (always – 999.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. (Reserved) – (always – 999.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Number of Active Channel – It is an integer number of number of active channels at the selected Meas Offset for a half slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. I channel Average Active Power – floating number (in dBm/dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. I channel Max Inactive Power – floating number (in dBm/dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. Q channel Average Active Power – floating number (in dBm/dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Q channel Max Inactive Power – floating number (in dBm/dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. (Reserved) – (always – 999.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programming Commands</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEASure Group of Commands</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **1 (Cont’d)** | 20. Channel CDE – floating number (in dBc/dBm) The absolute or relative (relative to Total Power) CDE in the entire slot, for the selected code, averaged over a half slot from Meas Offset.  
21. First Slot Number - It is a floating point number of first slot in Capture Interval.  
22. Modulation Scheme – It is an integer number to represent the modulation scheme for the specified channel and measurement time period.  
The meaning of the number is:  
0 = BPSK  
1 = QPSK  
2 = 8PSK |
| **2** | Returns series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm depend on the measurement type) that represent all code domain powers.  
When I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to ON, total is 16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the power is duplicated.  
1st number = 1st code power over the slot  
2nd number = 2nd code power over the slot  
...  
Nth number = Nth code power over the slot  
When I/Q combined Power Bar is set to OFF, code domain power results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 IQ pairs for Subtype 0/1, 32 IQ pairs for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2), the power is duplicated.  
1st number = 1st In Phase code power over the slot.  
2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code power over the slot.  
...  
(2*N–1)th number = Nth In Phase code power over the slot  
(2*N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code power over the slot  
N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code. |
Programming Commands

MEASure Group of Commands

<p>| 3 | Returns series of floating point numbers (in symbol rate) that represent all code domain symbol rate. When I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to ON, total is 16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the symbol rate is duplicated. 1st number = 1st code symbol rate over the slot 2nd number = 2nd code symbol rate over the slot ... Nth number = Nth code symbol rate over the slot When I/Q combined Power Bar is set to OFF, I and Q results are returned alternatively. Total 16 IQ pairs for Subtype 0/1, 32 IQ pairs for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2), the symbol rate is duplicated. 1st number = 1st In Phase code symbol rate over the slot. 2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code symbol rate over the slot. ... (2<em>N–1)th number = Nth In Phase code symbol rate over the slot (2</em>N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code symbol rate over the slot N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers that show either active or inactive of each code power returned in n=2 and 3. When the code is inactive, the result is 0.0, otherwise more than 0.0. When I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to ON, total is 16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the active or inactive flag is duplicated. 1st number = 1st code active flag. 2nd number = 2nd code active flag. ... Nth number = Nth code active flag. When I/Q combined Power Bar is set to OFF, I and Q results are returned alternatively. Total 16 IQ pairs for Subtype 0/1, 32 IQ pairs for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the active or inactive flag is duplicated. 1st number = 1st In Phase code active flag. 2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code active flag. ... (2<em>N–1)th number = Nth In Phase code active flag (2</em>N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code active flag. N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX... (X = the number of points per chip).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX... (X = the number of points per chip).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1xX, 2xX, 3xX... (X = the number of points per chip).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that: 1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point 2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point ... (2<em>X)+1th number = I of the symbol 1 decision point (2</em>X)+2th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point ... (2*X)<em>Nth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point (2</em>X)*Nth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point (X = the number of points per chip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of Symbol Power vs Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Returns series of floating point numbers (in dBm) that represent the entire trace data of Chip Power vs Time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Returns series of symbol values (in 0.0 or 1.0) for the selected code with entire capture length. In Subtype 2, Data channel take various modulation type, BPSK, QPSK and 8PSK. For BPSK modulation, the channel is spreading on I or Q branch and the queried data represents the sequence of I or Q or both of I and Q data. For QPSK modulation, the queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows: 1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair 3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair 4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair ...... (2<em>N–1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair (2</em>N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair where N is the number of the symbols in the entire capture length.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 11 (cont’d)

For 8PSK modulation, the queried data represents alternating s0, s1 and s2 sequence as follows:

1. 1st number = s0 bit of the 1st symbol
2. 2nd number = s1 bit of the 1st symbol
3. 3rd number = s2 bit of the 1st symbol
4. 4th number = s0 bit of the 2nd symbol
5. 5th number = s1 bit of the 2nd symbol
6. 6th number = s2 bit of the 2nd symbol

... (3*N–2) number = s0 bit of the Nth symbol

(3*N–1) number = s1 bit of the Nth symbol

(3*N) number = s2 bit of the Nth symbol

where N is the number of the symbols in the capture length.

If the modulation scheme changes within measurement period, the demod bits also changes following detected modulation scheme. You need to know the slot boundary using READ:TCDP14 modulation scheme result.

ACK channel code domain power repeats ON and OFF every half slot. This kind of transmission is called “DTX (Discontinuous Transmission)”. ON slot and OFF slot automatically and the demod bit changes detected power. The demod bit with DTX represents “X” and distinguished from active part bit (0.0 and 1.0).

### 12

Returns series of floating point numbers (0.0 or 1.0) of symbol values for the selected code with the period selected by Meas Interval and Meas Offset.

In Subtype 2, Data channel take various modulation type, BPSK, QPSK and 8PSK.

For BPSK modulation, the channel is spreading on I or Q branch and the queried data represents the sequence of I or Q or both of I and Q data.

(Continued Next Page)
For BPSK modulation, the channel is spreading on I or Q branch and the queried data represents the sequence of I or Q or both of I and Q data.

For QPSK modulation, the queried data represents alternating I and Q sequences as follows:
1st number = in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair
2nd number = quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair
3rd number = in-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair
4th number = quad-phase bit of the 2nd I/Q pair
......
(2*N–1)th number = in-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair
(2*N)th number = quad-phase bit of the Nth I/Q pair
where N is the number of the symbols in the selected time by Meas Interval and Meas Offset.

For 8PSK modulation, the queried data represents alternating s0, s1 and s2 sequence as follows:
1st number = s0 bit of the 1st symbol
2nd number = s1 bit of the 1st symbol
3rd number = s2 bit of the 1st symbol
4th number = s0 bit of the 2nd symbol
5th number = s1 bit of the 2nd symbol
6th number = s2 bit of the 2nd symbol
......
(3*N–2) number = s0 bit of the Nth symbol
(3*N–1) number = s1 bit of the Nth symbol
(3*N) number = s2 bit of the Nth symbol
where N is the number of the symbols in the selected time by Meas Interval and Meas offset.

If Packed mode (CALCulate:TCDPower:PCKM Off|PKM1) is set to PKM1, the representation of return value changes. Demod bits per symbol is packed into one floating point number in bit-slice manner as following.

(Continued Next Page)
For 8PSK modulation, s0 bit, s1 bit and s2 bit are packed into one floating number.

For QPSK modulation, in-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair and quad-phase bit of the 1st I/Q pair are packed into one floating number.

For BPSK modulation, the packed demod bits and non-packed demod bits are same because BPSK modulation is 1bit per symbol modulation.

1st number = Packed Demod bits of 1st symbol
2nd number = Packed Demod bits of 2nd symbol
3rd number = Packed Demod bits of 3rd symbol
...
Nth number = Packed Demod bits of Nth symbol

Where N is the number of the symbols in the selected time by Meas Interval and Meas Offset.

If the modulation scheme changes within measurement period, the demod bits also changes following detected modulation scheme. You need to know the slot boundary using READ:TCDP14 modulation scheme result.

ACK channel code domain power repeats ON and OFF every half slot. This kind of transmission is called “DTX (Discontinuous Transmission)”. ON slot and OFF slot automatically and the demod bit changes detected power. The demod bit with DTX represents “X” and distinguished from active part bit (0.0 and 1.0).
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB or dBm) that represents all the code domain errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to ON, total is 16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the active or inactive flag is duplicated.

1st number = 1st code domain errors over the measurement period (1slot specified by Meas Offset)

2nd number = 2nd code domain errors over the measurement period (1slot specified by Meas Offset)

......

Nth number = Nth code domain errors over the measurement period (1slot specified by Meas Offset)

When I/Q combined Power Bar is set to OFF, I and Q results are returned alternatively. Total 16 IQ pairs for Subtype 0/1, 32 IQ pairs for Subtype 2. 1st number = 1st in-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)

2nd number = 1st quad-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)

...  

(2^N–1) number = N th in-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)

(2^N) number = N th quad-phase code domain error over the measurement period (1 slot specified by Meas Offset)

N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14</th>
<th>Returns a series of floating point numbers that represents the modulation scheme slot-by-slot.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The meaning of the number is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 = BPSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0 = QPSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0 = 8PSK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n = Meas Interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3rd number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nth number = Modulation Scheme of the slot specified by Meas Offset + N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Terminal Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

This measures the modulation accuracy of the 1xEV-DO terminal transmitter (mobile unit) by checking the magnitude and phase error and the EVM (error vector magnitude). You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For network access equipment, use MEAS:RHO to measure modulation accuracy, after selecting base transmitter stations using SENSe:RADio:DEVice BTS.

The general functionality of CONfigure, FETCH, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:RHO commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONfigure:TRHO
:INITiate:TRHO
:FETCh:TRHO[n]?
:READ:TRHO[n]?
:MEASure:TRHO[n]?

Key Path: Measure, Mod Accuracy
After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index: n</th>
<th>Result Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data of Capture Interval as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | Returns following 22 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order:  
#.Result Name (average mode) <explanations> 
average mode is:  
Average : Averaged value in average cycle  
Peak Hold : Detected Peak/Maximum value in average cycle  
1. RMS EVM (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.  
2. Peak EVM (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.  
3. Magnitude error (Average) – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.  
4. Phase error (Average) – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.  
5. I/Q Origin Offset (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.  
6. Frequency error (Average) – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.  
7. Rho (Average) – a floating point number of Rho.  
8. Peak Code Domain Error (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power  
9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number (Peak Hold) – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (In MS, number = peak channel + (max spread number \* (code == Q))).  
10. Number of active channels  
11. Pilot Offset (Average) – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.  
12. Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power (Peak Hold) – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power  
13. RRI Relative Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the RRI power relative to Pilot  
14. DRC Channel Relative Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the DRC Channel Power relative to Pilot  
15. ACK Channel Relative Power (Average) – a floating point number (in dB) of the ACK Channel Power relative to Pilot  
(Continued Next Page)
|   | Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the EVM trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1X, 2X, 3X...
(X = the number of points per chip) |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Returns series of floating point numbers (in percent) that represent each sample in the magnitude error trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1X, 2X, 3X...
(X = the number of points per chip) |
| 3 | Returns series of floating point numbers (in degree) that represent each sample in the phase error trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point and there are X points per symbol. Therefore, the decision points are at 0, 1X, 2X, 3X...
(X = the number of points per chip) |
| 4 | |
| 5 | Returns series of floating point numbers that alternately represent I and Q pairs of the corrected measured trace of a half slot specified Meas Offset. The magnitude of each I and Q pair are normalized to 1.0. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of symbol 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of symbol 0 decision point. As in the EVM, there are X points per symbol, so that:
1st number = I of the symbol 0 decision point
2nd number = Q of the symbol 0 decision point
...\n(2xX)+1th number = I of the symbol 1 decision point
(2xX)+2th number = Q of the symbol 1 decision point
...\n(2xX)xNth + 1 number = I of the symbol N decision point
(2xX)xNth + 2 number = Q of the symbol N decision point
(X = the number of points per chip) |
| 6 | Returns 11 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0=passed, or 1.0=failed) results determined by testing the EVM, Peak EVM:
1. Test result of EVM (Average)
2. Test result of Peak EVM (Peak Hold)
3. Test result of Rho (Average)
4. Test result of Peak Code Domain Error (Peak Hold)
5. Test result of Frequency Error (Average)
6. Test result of Pilot Offset (Average)
7. Test result of Max Inactive channel Code Domain Power (Peak Hold)
8. Test result of RRI Relative power (Average)
9. Test result of ACK Channel Relative Power (Average)
10. Test result of DRC Channel Relative Power (Average)
11. Test result of Data Channel Relative Power (Average) |
From Code Domain Power View

Returns series of floating point numbers of symbol rate, walsh code number, I or Q phase, power level (in dB), code domain error (in dB), time offset (in sec) and phase offset (in rad).

The total numbers of results are equal to seven times the number of “Active channels”. The number of active channels can be obtained as the 10th result of FETCH:TRHO0 command.

The results are as follows:

1st number = Symbol Rate for 1st Active Channel
2nd number = Walsh Code number for 1st Active Channel
3rd number = 1 (I phase) or -1 (Q phase) or 0 (I and Q phase) for 1st Active Channel
4th number = Power Level (in dB) for 1st Active Channel
5th number = Code Domain Error (in dB) for 1st Active Channel
6th number = Time Offset (in sec) for 1st Active Channel
7th number = Phase Offset (in rad) for 1st Active Channel

\[ \ldots \]

\[(N-1)^7 + 1 \text{ number} = \text{Symbol Rate for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[(N-1)^7 + 2 \text{ number} = \text{Walsh Code number for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[(N-1)^7 + 3 \text{ number} = 1 \text{ (I phase) or } -1 \text{ (Q phase) or } 0 \text{ (I and Q phase) for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[(N-1)^7 + 4 \text{ number} = \text{Power Level (in dB) for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[(N-1)^7 + 5 \text{ number} = \text{Code Domain Error (in dB) for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[(N-1)^7 + 6 \text{ number} = \text{Time Offset (in sec) for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
\[N^7 \text{ number} = \text{Phase Offset (in rad) for } N\text{th Active Channel} \]
| 8 | Returns a series of floating point numbers (in dB) that represents all the code domain powers. When I/Q Combined Power Bar is set to ON, total is 16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than the max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2) the power is duplicated.  
1st number = 1st code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
2nd number = 2nd code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
Nth number = Nth code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
When I/Q combined Power Bar is set to OFF, code domain power results are returned alternatively. Total is 16 IQ pairs for Subtype 0/1, 32 IQ pairs for Subtype 2. If the active channel occupies more than max spreading factor (16 for Subtype 0/1, 32 for Subtype 2), the power is duplicated.  
1st number = 1st In Phase code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
2nd number = 1st Quad Phase code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
(2*N–1)th number = Nth In Phase code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
(2*N)th number = Nth Quad Phase code power over a half slot specified Meas Offset  
N = the number of codes detected. The total number of codes varies because of the different symbol rates of each code. |
9. **Average scalar results** trace returns 31 comma-separated scalar results:

1. **RMS EVM** – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.
2. **Peak EVM** – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.
3. **Magnitude error** - a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.
4. **Phase error** – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.
5. **I/Q Origin Offset** – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.
6. **Frequency error** – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.
7. **Rho** – a floating point number of Rho.
8. **Peak Code Domain Error** – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power
9. **Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number** – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (In MS, number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).
10. **Number of active channels**
11. **Pilot Offset** – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.
12. **Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power** – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power
13. **Pilot Power** – a floating point number (in dBc) of the Pilot power
14. **RRI Power** – a floating point number (in dBc) of the RRI power
15. **RRI Relative Power** – a floating point number (in dB) of the RRI power relative to Pilot
16. **DRC Power** – a floating point number (in dBc) of the DRC power
17. **DRC Channel Relative Power** – a floating point number (in dB) of the DRC Channel Power relative to Pilot
18. **ACK Power** – a floating point number (in dBc) of the ACK power
19. **ACK Channel Relative Power** – a floating point number (in dB) of the ACK Channel Power relative to Pilot
20. **Data Power** – a floating point number (in dBc) of summed up Data Channel Power

(Continued Next Page)
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 (Cont’d.)</td>
<td>21. Data Channel Relative Power— a floating point number (in dB) of the summed up Data Channel Power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Auxiliary Pilot Power – a floating point number (in dBC) of the Auxiliary Pilot power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27. Auxiliary Pilot Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of Auxiliary Pilot Channel Power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28. Total Power – a floating point number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Pilot &amp; RRI Power – a floating point number (in dBC) of the Pilot &amp; RRI for Subtype 0/1 or – 999 for Subtype2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. DSC Channel Power – a floating point number (in dBC) of the DSC Channel Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31. DSC Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the DSC Channel Power relative to the Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Peak Hold scalar results trace returns 31 comma-separated scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. RMS EVM – a floating point number (in percent) of EVM over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Peak EVM – a floating point number (in percent) of peak EVM in the measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Magnitude error – a floating point number (in percent) of average magnitude error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Phase error – a floating point number (in degree) of average phase error over the entire measurement area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. I/Q Origin Offset – a floating point number (in dB) of the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Frequency error – a floating point number (in Hz) of the frequency error in the measured signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Rho – a floating point number of Rho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Peak Code Domain Error – a floating point number (in dB) of the Peak Code Domain Error relative to the mean power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Peak Code Domain Error Channel Number – Returns the channel number that the peak is detected at the max spreading factor. (In MS, number = peak channel + (max spread number * (code == Q))).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Number of active channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Pilot Offset – a floating point number (in micro seconds) of Pilot offset from the trigger point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the Max Inactive Channel Code Domain Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Pilot Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the Pilot power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. RRI Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the RRI power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. RRI Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the RRI power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. DRC Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the DRC power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. DRC Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the DRC Channel Power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. ACK Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the ACK power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. ACK Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the ACK Channel Power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. Data Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the summed up Data Channel Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. Data Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the summed up Data Channel Power relative to Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25. (Reserved) – (always – 999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Auxiliary Pilot Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the Auxiliary Pilot power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27. Auxiliary Pilot Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of Auxiliary Pilot Channel Power relative to Pilot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28. Total Power – a floating point number in dBm of total RF power over a measurement slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Pilot &amp; RRI Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the Pilot &amp; RRI for Subtype 0/1 or – 999 for Subtype2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. DSC Channel Power – a floating point number (in dBc) of the DSC Channel Power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31. DSC Channel Relative Power – a floating point number (in dB) of the DSC Channel Power relative to the Pilot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement

For E4406A this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must select the appropriate mode using INStrument:SELect, to use these commands.

For PSA this measures the amplitude of your input signal with respect to the frequency. It provides spectrum analysis capability using FFT (fast Fourier transform) measurement techniques. You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM (w/EDGE), NADC, or PDC mode to use these commands. Use INStrument:SELect, to select the mode.

The general functionality of CONFigure, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at the beginning of this section. See the SENSe:WAVeform commands for more measurement related commands.

:CONFigure:WAVeform
:INITiate:WAVeform
:FETCh:WAVeform[n]?
:READ:WAVeform[n]?
:MEASure:WAVeform[n]?

Key Path: Measure, Waveform (Time Domain)

After the measurement is selected, press Restore Meas Defaults to restore factory defaults.

Measurement Results Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Results Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Results Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n=1 (or not specified)</td>
<td>Returns the following 7 scalar results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Sample time is a floating point number representing the time between samples when using the trace queries (n=0,2,etc).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Mean power is the mean power (in dBm). This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Mean power averaged is the power (in dBm) for N averages, if averaging is on. This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. If averaging is off, the value of the mean power averaged is the same as the value of the mean power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Number of samples is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=0,2,etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Peak-to-mean ratio has units of dB. This is the ratio of the maximum signal level to the mean power. Valid values are only obtained with averaging turned off. If averaging is on, the peak-to-mean ratio is calculated using the highest peak value, rather than the displayed average peak value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Maximum value is the maximum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Minimum value is the minimum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Returns trace point values of the entire captured signal envelope trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the number of samples. The period between the samples is defined by the sample time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**READ Subsystem**

The READ? commands are used with several other commands and are documented in the section on the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.

### Initiate and Read Measurement Data

:READ:<measurement>[n]?  

A READ? query must specify the desired measurement. It will cause a measurement to occur without changing any of the current settings and will return any valid results. The code number n selects the kind of results that will be returned. The available measurements and data results are described in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.
SENSe Subsystem

These commands are used to set the instrument state parameters so that you can measure a particular input signal. Some SENSe commands are only for use with specific measurements found under the MEASURE key menu or the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The measurement must be active before you can use these commands.

The SCPI default for the format of any data output is ASCII. The format can be changed to binary with FORMat:DATA which transports faster over the bus.

Code Domain Measurement

Commands for querying the code domain power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Code Domain measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Code Domain Measurement – Active Data Channel

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe AUTO|PREDefined
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ACODe?
Select the Active Channel ID detection mode Auto or Predefined.

AUTO - detects Active Channel ID for Data Channel automatically.
PREDefined - set predefined Active Channel (all channel codes) for Data Channel.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain Power- Sync Start Slot State

[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot [:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot [:STATe]?
Turns Sync Start Slot on or off.

Alternatively, you can specify the synchronization starting slot number. For example, if the Sync start slot number is set to 5, the analysis starts from slot number 5.0. If Sync Start Slot detection mode is set to Off, the
measurement is synchronized based on trigger timing or capture timing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>:CDP:SSL ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Command</td>
<td>Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Saved</td>
<td>Saved in instrument state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Path</td>
<td>Meas Setup, More</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Function</td>
<td>Sync Start Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code Domain Power-Sync Start Slot Number Detection State**

[SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBER <integer>

[SENSe]:CDPower:SSLot:NUMBER?

For the measurement to begin at the first slot, the instrument must depend on trigger timing, or capture timing if the trigger is set to Free Run. If you employ a trigger, the first slot number measured is determined by the trigger timing.

Alternatively, you can specify the synchronization starting slot number. For example, if the Sync start slot number is set to 5, the analysis starts from slot number 5.0. If Sync Start Slot detection mode is set to Off, the measurement is synchronized based on trigger timing or capture timing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>:CDP:SSL:NUMB 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remote Command</td>
<td>Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preset</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Saved</td>
<td>Saved in instrument state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>0 to 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Path</td>
<td>Meas Setup, More</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Function</td>
<td>Sync Start Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Code Domain Measurement – ADC Range

PSA
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe
AUTO | APEak | APLock | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18

E4406A
[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe
AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24

[:SENSe]:CDPower:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

- **AUTO** - automatic ranging
  
  The auto ranging should not be used for Code Domain Measurement because auto ADC control during signal capturing may degrade phase accuracy of the input signal.

- **APEak** (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level
  
  The auto ranging should not be used for Code Domain Measurement because auto ADC control during signal capturing may degrade phase accuracy of the input signal.

- **APLock** (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level
  
  For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.

- **NONE** - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

- **M6** - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement. This is the default selection for this measurement.

- **P0 thru P24** - (E4406A) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement.

- **P0 thru P18** - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 18 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement.

Factory Preset: M6(E4406A), NONE(PSA)

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
Code Domain – Data Capture Time

[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CAPTure:TIME?

Set the data capture length in units of slots (1 slot equals 1.667 ms) that will be used in the acquisition.

For 1xEV-DO  Set the data capture length in units of slots (1 slot equals 1.667 ms) that will be used in the acquisition.

For W-CDMA  Set the data capture length in frames (1 frame equals 10 ms) for that will be used in the acquisition.

Factory Preset: 5
Range: 2 to 32 slots
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:CRATe?

Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Factory Preset: 1.2288 MHz
Range: 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – PN Offset

[:SENSe]:CDPower:PNOFfset <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PNOFfset?

Set a PN sequence number for the base station being tested. This value behaves as a multiplier for the Walsh codes of which length is in the unit of 64 chips.

Factory Preset: 0
Range: 0 to 511
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Unit: 64 chips
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
History:
PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Code Domain – Preamble Length
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREamble:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREamble:LENGth?
Set the Preamble length manually in chips.
Factory Preset: 0
Range: 0, 64, 128, 256, 512 and 1024
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – Preamble Auto Detection
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:CDPower:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO?
Turn the Preamble Length detection mode on or off.
On - detects the Preamble length automatically.
Off - sets the Preamble length manually by [:SENSe]:CDPower:PREamble:LENGth.
Factory Preset: ON
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain – Spectrum Normal/Invert
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum INVert|NORMal
[:SENSe]:CDPower:SPECTrum?
Set a spectrum either to normal or inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.
Factory Preset: NORMal

Remarks You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Code Domain—Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce External1 | External2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMediate | RFBurst

[:SENSe]:CDPower:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 – front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 – rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe – internal frame trigger
- IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).
- RFBurst – internal wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SEl ect to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, Trig Source
Channel Power Measurement

Commands for querying the channel power measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the "MEASure Group of Commands" on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Channel Power measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Channel Power—Averaging State

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power—Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power – Span

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the frequency span that will be used.
Factory Preset: 2.0 MHz for Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

6.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: Dependent on the current setting of the channel power integration bandwidth

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Channel Power – Data Points**

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts <integer>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts?

Set the number of data points that will be used. Changing this will change the time record length and resolution BW that are used.

Factory Preset: 512

Range: 64 to 32768, in a $2^n$ sequence

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Channel Power – Data Points Auto

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:CHPower:POINts:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the data points. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results.

- OFF - the Data Points is uncoupled from the Integration BW.
- ON - couples the Data Points to the Integration BW.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Channel Power – Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?

Sets the sweep time when using the sweep mode.

Factory Preset: 68.27 µs

17.07 µs for W-CDMA

Range: 1 µs to 50 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 and later
Channel Power – Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1  
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?

Selects the automatic sweep time, optimizing the measurement.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.03.00 and later

Channel Power – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce  
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate

[:SENSe]:CHPower:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

- EXTernal 1 - front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 - rear-panel external trigger input
- IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called Free Run).

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the Basic (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Signal Corrections Commands

Correction for BTS RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set equal to the external attenuation used when measuring base transmission stations.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB
Range: – 50 to 100.0 dB for GSM, EDGE
       – 100.0 to 100.0 dB for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO
Default Unit: dB
Remarks: Global to the current mode.
You must be in the GSM, EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Correction for MS RF Port External Attenuation

[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_power>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?

Set the correction equal to the external attenuation used when measuring mobile stations.

Factory Preset: 0.0 dB
Range: – 50 to 100.0 dB for cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, iDEN
       – 100.0 to 100.0 dB for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO
       – 50.0 to 50.0 dB for NADC, PDC
Default Unit: dB
Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE (w/GSM), cdma2000, W-CDMA, iDEN, NADC, PDC, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
For PSA, you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM (w/EDGE), cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Value is global to the current mode.
QPSK Error Vector Magnitude Measurement

Commands for querying the QPSK error vector magnitude measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the QPSK EVM measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – ADC Range

PSA
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18
E4406A
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. If you are measuring a CW signal, see the following description:

- **AUTO** - automatic ranging
  
  For FFT spectrums, the auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- **APEak** (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level
  
  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that is available by specifying M6, or P0 through P24.

  Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ranges down during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range solves this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

- **APLock** (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level
  
  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.
For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.

- **NONE** - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.
- **M6** - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- **P0 thru P18** - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
- **P0 thru P24** - (E4406A) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

**Factory Preset:** M6

**Remarks:** You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELeCt to set the mode.

**History:**
- **PSA:**
  - Added in version A.02.00
- **E4406A:**
  - Added in version A.05.00

### QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Average Count

```
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

**Factory Preset:** 10

**Range:** 1 to 10,000

**Remarks:** You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELeCt to set the mode.

### QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Averaging State

```
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage [:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERage [:STATe]?
```

Turn the averaging function on or off.
Factory Preset: ON
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeet to set the mode.

**QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Averaging Termination Control**

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERAGE:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat`

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:AVERAGE:TCONtrol?`

Select the type of termination control used to averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

- **EXPonential** – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.
- **REPeat** – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeet to set the mode.

**QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Chip Rate**

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe <freq>`

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:CRATe?`

Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Factory Preset: 1.2288 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO
3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 1.10592 to 1.35168 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO
3.456 to 4.224 MHz for W-CDMA

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeet to set the mode.

**QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – RF Carrier Mode**

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier MULTiple|SINGle`

`[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:RFCarrier?`
Select either the single carrier mode or the multiple carrier mode.

MULTiple – The measurement assumes that the input signal is the multiple carriers with adjacent channel signals. The filter is used to cut the adjacent channel signals. (The filter may affect the measurement result.)

SINGle – The measurement assumes that the input signal is the single carrier without adjacent channel signals. No filter is used for better measurement.

Factory Preset: SINGle

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Measurement Interval

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts?

Set the number of data points that will be used as the measurement interval.

Factory Preset: 96 chips

Range: 32 to 2048 chips

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Measurement Offset

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts:OFFSet <number>
[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:SWEep:POINts:OFFSet?

Set the number of data points that will be offset.

Factory Preset: 464.0 chips

Range: 22.0 to 2048.0 chips

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00
QPSK Error Vector Magnitude – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAME | IF | IMMEDIATE | RFBurst

[:SENSe]:EVMQpsk:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 – front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 – rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAME – internal frame trigger
- IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- IMMEDIATE – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run)
- RFBurst – wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMEDIATE

Remarks:
You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INSTrument:SErvice to set the mode.

RF Input Signal Alignments

Select the Input Signal

(PSA)
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | AREference | IFAlign

(E4406A)
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | IQ | IONLy | QONLy | AREference | IFAlign

[:SENSe]:FEED?

Selects the input signal. The default input signal is taken from the front-panel RF input port. For calibration and testing purposes the input signal can be taken from an internal 321.4 MHz IF alignment signal or an internal 50 MHz amplitude reference source.

For E4406A if the baseband IQ option (Option B7C) is installed, I and Q input ports are added to the front-panel. The I and Q ports accept the in-phase and quadrature components of the IQ signal, respectively. The input signal can be taken from either or both ports.

- RF selects the signal from the front-panel RF INPUT port.
- IQ selects the combined signals from the front-panel optional I and Q input ports. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic, W-CDMA, cdma2000, EDGE(w/GSM) modes)
IONLy selects the signal from the front-panel optional I input port. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic mode)

QONLy selects the signal from the front-panel optional Q input port. (E4406A with Option B7C in Basic mode)

AREFerence selects the internal 50 MHz amplitude reference signal.

IFALign selects the internal, 321.4 MHz, IF alignment signal.

Factory Preset: RF

Key Path: Input, Input Port

History: E4406A:
modified in version A.05.00
Intermodulation Measurement

Commands for querying the intermodulation measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASURE Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Intermod measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

History: E4406A:
Added version A.04.00 and later

Intermodulation – Average Count

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNT <number>
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage:COUNT?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:IM:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Intermodulation – Averaging Termination Control

[SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat
[SENSe]:IM:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

- **EXPonential** – Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.
- **REPeat** – After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation – Integration Bandwidth

[SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration <freq>
[SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration?

Set the Integration Bandwidth (IBW) that will be used.

Factory Preset: 1.23 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO 3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 5.0 MHz
Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation – Resolution Bandwidth

[SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>
[SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth that will be used for the Transmitter IM measurement mode. If span is set to a value greater than 5 MHz, minimum resolution bandwidth is limited to 1 kHz.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: 100 Hz to 300.0 kHz
Default Unit: Hz
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Intermodulation – Resolution Bandwidth State**

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:IM:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Select auto (default value) or manual (user entered value) to set the resolution bandwidth.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Intermodulation – Base Frequency Auto Search**

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:AUTO?

Turn the base frequency auto search function on or off.

OFF – the frequencies set by the [:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency command are used.

ON – automatically determined by searching the entire span.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

**Intermodulation – Base Frequencies Delta**

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa <freq>
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:DELTa?

Set the delta frequency which is (the base upper frequency – the base lower frequency).

Factory Preset:  Auto coupled.

Range:  
- E4406A
  - 4.3214 GHz to 4.3214 GHz
- PSA
  - 3.0000 GHz to 3.0000 GHz

Default Unit:  Hz

Remarks:  Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]

You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

**Intermodulation – Base Lower Frequency**

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer <freq>
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:LOWer?

Set the frequency value of the base lower frequency. The available lower limit value is dependent on the Resolution Bandwidth setting.

Factory Preset:  Auto coupled.

Range:  
- E4406A
  - 1 kHz to 4.3214 GHz
- PSA
  - 1 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Default Unit:  Hz

Remarks:  Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]

You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.
Intermodulation – Base Upper Frequency

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer <freq>
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency[:BASE]:UPPer?

Set the frequency value of the base upper frequency. The available lower limit value is dependent on the Resolution Bandwidth setting.

Factory Preset: Auto coupled.

Range: 
- E4406A 1 kHz to 4.3214 GHz
- PSA 1 kHz to 3.0 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: Frequency step value is set by
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP [:INCrement]

You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Intermodulation – Span

[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:IM:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the span.

Factory Preset: 20.0 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO
- 50.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range: 100.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Intermodulation – Measurement Mode

[:SENSe]:IM:MODE AUTO|TWOTone|TXIM

[:SENSe]:IM:MODE?

Select the measurement mode of the intermodulation measurement.

AUTO – Automatically identifies the intermodulation caused by the two-tone or transmit intermodulation signals.

Two-tone (TWOTone) – Measures the two-tone intermodulation products.

Transmit (TXIM) – Measures the transmit intermodulation products.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

Intermodulation – Measurement Reference

[:SENSe]:IM:REFERENCES AUTO|AVERAGE|LOWER|UPPER

[:SENSe]:IM:REFERENCES?

Select the measurement reference of the intermodulation measurement.

AUTO – Automatically sets the highest level signal in two base signals as measurement reference.

AVERAGE – Sets the average level of the base lower carrier and upper carrier frequency as measurement reference.

LOWER – Sets the base lower carrier as measurement reference.

UPPER – Sets the base upper carrier as measurement reference.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

Commands for querying the occupied bandwidth measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Occupied BW measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Occupied Bandwidth – Average Count

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: This command is used for measurements in the MEASURE menu.

You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Key Path: Meas Setup, Avg Number

Occupied Bandwidth – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage [:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage [:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

Key Path: Meas Setup, Avg Number
Occupied Bandwidth – Averaging Termination Control

`:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat
`:SENSe]:OBW:AVERage:TCONtrol?`

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

- **EXPonential** - After the average count is reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.
- **REPeat** - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

**Factory Preset:** EXPonential for PDC

REPeat for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

**Remarks:** You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**History:** E4406A:

Version A.02.00 or later

**Key Path:** Meas Setup, Avg Mode

---

Occupied Bandwidth – Resolution Bandwidth

`:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>
`:SENSe]:OBW:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?`

Set the resolution bandwidth that will be used.

**Factory Preset:** 30.0 kHz

**Range:** 1.0 kHz to 1.0 MHz

**Default Unit:** Hz

**Remarks:** You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Occupied Bandwidth – FFT Window

[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow [:TYPE] BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop
|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm

[:SENSe]:OBW:FFT:WINDow [:TYPE]?

Select the FFT window type.

- BH4Tap - Blackman Harris with 4 taps
- BLACkman - Blackman
- FLATtop - flat top, set to the default (for high amplitude accuracy)
- GAUSsian - Gaussian with alpha of 3.5
- HAMMing - Hamming
- HANNing - Hanning
- KB70, 90, and 110 - Kaiser Bessel with sidelobes at −70, −90, or −110 dBc
- UNIForm - no window is used. (This is the unity response.)

Factory Preset: GAUSsian

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Occupied Bandwidth – Span

[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>

[:SENSe]:OBW:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the occupied bandwidth span. The analyzer span will retain this value throughout the measurement.

Factory Preset: 10.0 MHz

3.75 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO

Range: 10.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in the PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Occupied Bandwidth – Trigger Source

cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMEDIATE | LINE | RF Burst

[:SENSe]:OBW:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions for the occupied bandwidth measurement.

EXTernal1 – rear-panel external trigger input

EXTernal2 – front-panel external trigger input

FRAMe – internal frame trigger (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode only)

IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger

IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run)

LINE – power line (cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode only)

RF Burst – wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMEDIATE for BS in PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO mode

RF Burst for MS in PDC, iDEN (E4406A) mode

RF Burst for iDEN (E4406A)

Remarks:

You must be in the PDC, iDEN (E4406A), cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later
RF Power Commands

RF Port Input Attenuation

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation <rel_power>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation?

Set the RF input attenuator. This value is set at its auto value if RF input attenuation is set to auto.

Factory Preset: 0 dB
12 dB for iDEN (E4406A)

Range: 0 to 40 dB

Default Unit: dB

Key Path: Input, Input Attenu

Internal RF Preamplifier Control

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN[:STATe]?

Turns the internal preamp on or off for the currently selected measurement. Requires Option 1DS or Option 110.

Factory Preset: OFF

Key Path: Input/Output, More, Int Preamp for optional personalities
AMPLITUDE/Y Scale, More, Int Preamp for SA mode

Remarks: For PSA, you must be in W-CDMA, cdma2000, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode. BEFORE you can turn on the preamp using the :SENSe command, you must also send the following command:
:CONFigure:RHO | EVMQpsk | CDPower.
Internal RF Preamplifier Attenuation

\[ \text{[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation <rel\_power>} \]
\[ \text{[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:GAIN:ATTenuation?} \]

Specifies the internal mechanical attenuator setting when the internal preamp is on. Requires Option 1DS or Option 110. This not the same attenuator used when the preamp is OFF.

Factory Preset: 0 [dB]

Key Path: \textit{Input/Output, More, Int Preamp} for optional personalities \textit{AMPLITUDE/Y Scale, More, Int Preamp} for SA mode

Range: 0, 10, or 20 [dB]

Other numbers between 0 and 20 are rounded to the nearest number; entries between numbers are rounded up. Entries above 20 are rounded down to 20.

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode with the preamp ON to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode. BEFORE you can turn on the preamp using the :SENSe command, you must also send the following command- :CONFigure:RHO|EVMQpsk|CDPower.

Key Path: \textit{Input/Output, More, Attenuation}

State Saved: Saved in Instrument State

RF Port Power Range Auto

\[ \text{[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1} \]
\[ \text{[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:AUTO?} \]

Select the RF port power range to be set either automatically or manually.

- **ON** - power range is automatically set as determined by the actual measured power level at the start of a measurement.

- **OFF** - power range is manually set

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: \textit{Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)}
RF Port Power Range Maximum Total Power

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer] <power>

[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe[:UPPer]?

Set the maximum expected total power level at the radio unit under test. This value is ignored if RF port power range is set to auto. External attenuation required above 30 dBm.

Factory Preset: −15.0 dBm

Range:
- 100.0 to 80.0 dBm for EDGE, GSM
- 100.0 to 27.7 dBm for cdmaOne, iDEN (E4406A)
- 200.0 to 50.0 dBm for NADC, PDC
- 200.0 to 100.0 dBm for cdma2000, W-CDMA

Default Unit: dBm

Remarks: Global to the current mode. This is coupled to the RF input attenuation

For E4406A, you must be in the Service, cdmaOne, EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, iDEN, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, NADC, PDC, cdma2000, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Input, Max Total Pwr (at UUT)
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Power Statistics CCDF Measurement

Commands for querying the statistical power measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Power Stat CCDF measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

History: E4406A: Added PSTatistic to Basic Mode version A.04.00
PSA: Added PSTatistic to Basic Mode version A.09.00

Power Statistics CCDF – Channel Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth <freq>
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Enter a frequency value to set the channel bandwidth that will be used for data acquisition.

Factory Preset: 5.0 MHz
Range: 10.0 kHz to 6.7 MHz
Default Unit: Hz
Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power Statistics CCDF – Sample Counts

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts <integer>
[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:COUNts?

Enter a value to set the sample counts. Measurement stops when the sample counts reach this value.

Factory Preset: 10,000,000
Range: 1,000 to 2,000,000,000
Unit: counts
Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Power Statistics CCDF – Sweep Time

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:SWEep:TIME?

Enter a value to set the measurement interval that will be used to make measurements.

Factory Preset: 1.0 ms

Range: 0.1 ms to 10 ms

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power Statistics CCDF – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce

EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IF|IMMediate|RFBurst

[:SENSe]:PSTatistic:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 - front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 - rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe - uses the internal frame timer, which has been synchronized to the selected burst sync.
- IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- IMMediate - the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called Free Run).
- RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Power vs. Time Measurement

Commands for querying the power versus time measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the GMSK Pwr vs Time measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Power vs. Time – Number of Bursts Averaged

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of bursts that will be averaged. After the specified number of bursts (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 15
100 for 1xEV-DO
Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, 1xEV-DO, or Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power vs. Time – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: OFF
ON for 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA

Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, or Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Power vs. Time – Averaging Mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This specifies the averaging action after the specified number of bursts (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset:  EXPonential

REPeat for 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA

Remarks:  For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, or Service mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power vs. Time – Averaging Type

EDGE (w/GSM), GSM, Service GSM, EDGE mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE
LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|MXMinimum|RMS

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE
LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|MXMinimum|RMS|SCALar

W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE RMS|MAXimum|MINimum

[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging to be performed.

LOG - The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum - The maximum values are retained.

MINimum - The minimum values are retained.

MXMinimum - Both the maximum and the minimum values are
retained. (E4406A - EDGE(W/GSM), GSM, and Service modes, and PSA - GSM, EDGE, and 1xEV-DO modes only)

RMS - The power is averaged to provide a voltage rms value.
SCALar - The amplitude level of power is averaged to provide a voltage value. (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: RMS

Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, or Service mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power vs. Time—Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results.

Factory Preset: 500 kHz

5.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range:

1 kHz to 5 MHz

1.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz when PVT:BAND:RES:TYPE is set to FLATtop

1.0 kHz to 8.0 MHz when PVT:BAND:RES:TYPE is set to GAUSSian

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, Service, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
**Power vs. Time – RBW Filter Type**

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth|BWIDTH[:RESolution]:TYPE

FLATtop|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth|BWIDTH[:RESolution]:TYPE?

Select the type of resolution bandwidth filter. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results.

- **FLATtop** - a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.
- **GAUSsian** - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

**Factory Preset: GAUSsian**

FLATtop for 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA

**Remarks:**

For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, Service, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

**Power vs. Time – Burst Search Threshold**

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:STHReshold?

Specify the relative power threshold level to search for bursts. Use the commands SENSe:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe and SENe:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe:INTEgration:TIME with this command.

**Factory Preset:** −10.00 dB

− 45 dB for W-CDMA

**Range:**

− 100 to 0 dB

**Remarks:**

You must be in the 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

**History:**

PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00
Power vs. Time – Burst Search Slope

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe <number>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe?

Specify the minimum slope in the relative power level change per µs, to search for bursts at the specified threshold level.

Factory Preset: 2.0 dB/µs
Range: 0.1 to 10.0 dB/µs
Resolution: 0.1 dB/µs
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Burst Search Slope Time

[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe:INTegration:TIME <number>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:SLOPe:INTegration:TIME?

Specify the integration time in the number of chips, to calculate the minimum slope to search for bursts at the specified threshold level.

Factory Preset: 2.0 chip
Range: 0.5 to 3.0 chip
Resolution: 0.1 chip
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00
Power vs. Time – Limit Mask Display

[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIMit:MASK OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIMit:MASK?

Show or hide the limit mask. Does not affect the pass/fail calculation for limit tests.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Power vs. Time – Idle Slot Threshold

1xEVDO

[:SENSe]:PVTime:ISLot:THReshold <real>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:ISLot:THReshold?

Sets the threshold value for Idle Slot detection. A slot is identified when the power ratio of the average power over Data channel is the lost to average power over Pilot and MAC channels in the slot is smaller than the value specified by this parameter.

Factory Preset: –7.0

Range: –100 to +0.0

Min: –100

Max: 0.0

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More

History: PSA:
Added in version A.09.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.10.00

Power vs. Time – Lower Active Slot Mask Relative Level

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:RELative <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:RELative?


Enter the relative power level in the lower limit mask for the active slot.

Factory Preset: – 2.5 dB

Range: – 100 to + 200 dB relative to the reference power

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRumEnt:SELeCT to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Active Slot Mask Lower Limit Test Mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:TEST RELative|NONE

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:LOWer:TEST?

Set the mask to the lower limit test mode relative to the reference power.

Factory Preset: RELative

Range: Only RELative is currently available for the active slot.

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRumEnt:SELeCT to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Active Slot Mask Time Interval

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:SWEep:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:SWEep:TIME?

Define the time interval for active slot mask.

Factory Preset: 833.33 µs

Range: – 10 ms to + 10 ms

Resolution: 10.0 ns

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History:  
PSA:  
Added in version A.02.00  
E4406A:  
Added in version A.05.00

**Power vs. Time – Active Slot Mask Upper Limit Test Mode**

`:SENSe`:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:TEST RELative|NONE

`:SENSe`:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:TEST?

Set the mask to the upper limit test mode relative to the reference power.

Factory Preset:  RELative

Range:  Only RELative is currently available for the active slot mask.

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History:  
PSA:  
Added in version A.02.00  
E4406A:  
Added in version A.05.00

**Power vs. Time – Upper Active Slot Mask Relative Level**

`:SENSe`:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:RELative <rel_power>

`:SENSe`:PVTime:MASK:ASLot:UPPer:RELative?

Enter the relative power level in the upper limit mask for the active slot.

Factory Preset:  2.5 dB

Range:  –100 to +200 dB relative to the reference power

Default Unit:  dB

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History:  
PSA:  
Added in version A.02.00  
E4406A:  
Added in version A.05.00
Power vs. Time – Lower Mask Relative Amplitude Levels

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:RELative <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:RELative?

Enter the relative power level for each horizontal line segment in the lower limit mask. There should be a power level for each time point entered using [:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:TIME, and they must be entered in the same order. These power levels are all relative to the defined Reference Power Level (the average power in the useful part of the data). When an upper and lower limit masks have been defined, the Reference Power Level is the mid-point between these two limits at time t0.

Any portion of the signal that has no limit line segment defined for it, will default to a very low limit (−100 dB relative to the reference power). This will keep the measurement from indicating a failure for that portion of the data.

Factory Preset: Selected GSM standard

– 100.0, −100.0, −2.5, 100.0, and −100.0 dB for 1xEV-DO

– 100.0, −100.0, −1.0, 100.0, and −100.0 dB for W-CDMA

Range: −100.0 to 200 dB relative to the reference power

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Added in revision A.03.00

Power vs. Time – Mask Lower Limit Test Mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:TEST RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:LOWer:TEST?

Set the mask to the lower limit test mode.

Factory Preset: NONE, NONE, RELative, NONE, NONE

Range: Only RELative is currently available.
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

**Power vs. Time – Mask Power Reference**

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:PREFerence {A|B|C|D|E}

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:PREFerence?

Select one of the regions to be used as the power reference. If a region is selected, the power in that region is computed and used as the reference power.

Factory Preset: C

Range: A, B, C, D, or E

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

**Power vs. Time – Mask Interval**

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, <time>, <time>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:SWEep:TIME?

Specify the time interval values of the limit mask.

Factory Preset: 319.34, 7.00, 180.66, 7.00, and 319.34 µs

Range: −10 ms to +10 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00
Power vs. Time – Mask Time

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, <time>, <time>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:TIME?

Specify the starting time points of the limit mask.

Factory Preset:  $-416.67, -97.33, -90.33, 90.33, 97.33 \mu s$

Range:  $-10 \text{ ms to } +10 \text{ ms}$

Default Unit:  seconds

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

History:  PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Upper Mask Relative Amplitude Levels

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:RELative <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>, <rel_power>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:RELative?

Enter the relative power level for each horizontal line segment in the upper limit mask. There should be a power level for each time point entered using [:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:TIME, and they must be entered in the same order. These power levels are all relative to the defined Reference Power Level (the average power in the useful part of the data). When an upper and lower limit masks have been defined, the Reference Power Level is the mid-point between these two limits at time $t_0$. See Figure 4-5 on page 551.
Figure 4-5  Custom Upper Limit Mask Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entered Value for each Time Segment</th>
<th>Absolute Time Value</th>
<th>Relative Power (example with Ref Level = −12 dBm)</th>
<th>Entered Absolute Power (dBm)</th>
<th>Segment Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280.0e-6</td>
<td>280 µs</td>
<td>+ 4 dBc</td>
<td>− 8 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.0e-6</td>
<td>295 µs</td>
<td>− 32 dBc</td>
<td>− 44 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450.0e-6</td>
<td>745 µs</td>
<td>− 48 dBc</td>
<td>− 60 dBm&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>− 58 dBm&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&gt; 1 sec</td>
<td>+ 100 dBc</td>
<td>+ 112 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−270.0e-6</td>
<td>−270 µs</td>
<td>+ 4 dBc</td>
<td>− 8 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−10.0e-6</td>
<td>−280 µs</td>
<td>+ 7 dBc</td>
<td>− 5 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−20.0e−6</td>
<td>−300 µs</td>
<td>− 25 dBc</td>
<td>− 37 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−450e-6</td>
<td>−750 µs</td>
<td>− 43 dBc</td>
<td>− 55 dBm</td>
<td>− 58 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>&lt; − 1 sec</td>
<td>+ 100 dBc</td>
<td>+ 112 dBm</td>
<td>− 200 dBm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Notice that this segment, with this value of Ref Level, has a calculated relative level of − 60 dBm. This is lower then the specified absolute level of − 58 dBm, so the − 58 dBm value will be used as the test limit for the segment.

Example:  

```
PVT:MASK:LIST:UPP:REL
```
4, -32, -48, 100, 4, 7, -25, -43, 100

Factory Preset: Selected GSM standard
- 7.0, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, and 7.5 dB for 1xEV-DO
- 40.0 dB, 2.0 dB, 1.0 dB, 2.0 dB, -40.0 dB for W-CDMA

Range: -100 to +200 dB relative to the reference power

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Added in revision A.03.00

Power vs. Time – Mask Upper Limit Test Mode

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:TEST RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE, RELative|NONE

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:LIST:UPPer:TEST?

Set to the upper limit test mode.

Factory Preset: RELative, RELative, RELative, RELative, RELative

Range: Only RELative is currently available.

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Mask Reference Point

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence TRIGger|RISE|CENTer

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence?

Define the reference point of the mask timing.

TRIGger - Set to the trigger point.

RISE - Set to the rising edge of the burst determined after acquisition process.

CENTer - Set to the center between the rising and falling edges of
the burst determined after acquisition process

Factory Preset: CENTer

RISE for W-CDMA

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Mask Reference Point Offset

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence[:OFFSet]:TIME <time>

[:SENSe]:PVTime:MASK:REFerence[:OFFSet]:TIME?

Define the time offset of the mask timing reference. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 0 s

Range: –10 to +10 ms

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

Power vs. Time – Slot Type Selection

[:SENSe]:PVTime:SLOT[:TYPE] IDLE|ACTive

[:SENSe]:PVTime:SLOT[:TYPE]?

Set the slot type to either Idle (including Pilot and MAC) or Active (including Pilot, MAC, and Data). Define the reference point of the mask timing.

IDLE - Set to the idle slot that includes the Pilot and MAC channels, of which waveform is bursted.

ACTive - Set to the active slot that includes the Pilot, MAC, and Data channels, of which signal is continuous.

Factory Preset: RISE
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: PSA:
Added in version A.02.00
E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00

**Power vs. Time – Trigger Source**

[:SENSe]:PVTime:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | LINE | IF | IMMEDIATE | RFBurst

[:SENSe]:PVTime:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

- **EXTernal 1** - front-panel external trigger input
- **EXTernal 2** - rear-panel external trigger input
- **FRAMe** - uses the internal frame timer, which has been synchronized to the selected burst sync.
- **IF** - internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- **LINE** - internal power line frequency trigger
- **IMMediate** - the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called Free Run).
- **RFBurst** - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: RFBurst if the RF Burst Hardware (option B7E) has been installed
EXTernal, if option B7E has not been installed
FRAMe for 1xEV-DO

Remarks: For E4406A, you must be in the EDGE(w/GSM), GSM, Service, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

For PSA, you must be in the GSM, EDGE, 1xEV-DO, or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Radio Standards Commands

Radio Carrier Multiple

[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer SINGle|MULTiple
[:SENSe]:RADio:CARRier:NUMBer?

Select if single or multiple carriers are present on the output of the base station under test. This enables/disables a software filter for the rho and code domain power measurements.

SINGle – disable software filter.
MULTiple – enable software filter to mitigate the adjacent carrier effects.

Factory Preset:  SINGle

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path:  Mode Setup, Demod, RF Carrier

Radio Device Under Test

[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS
[:SENSe]:RADio:DEVice?

Select the type of radio device to be tested.

BTS - Base station transmitter test
MS - Mobile station transmitter test

Factory Preset:  BTS

Remarks:  Global to the current mode.
You must be in cdma2000, GSM, EDGE, W-CDMA or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

History:  E4406A:
Version A.03.00 or later

Key Path:  Mode Setup, Radio, Device

Physical Layer Reverse Link Subtype Selection

You can select the 1xEV-DO rev.A Physical Layer Subtype parameter for the signal under test, either Subtype 0 or Subtype 2, by using the following remote SCPI command.
For backward compatibility with 1xEV-DO rev.0 the Subtype 0 selection is compatible with Subtype 1 signals.

Subtype parameter selection by menu key is detailed in the “Key Reference” chapter of the 1xEV-DO Guide.

Mode 1xEVDO

Remote Command [:SENSe]:RADio:PLSubtype SUB0|SUB2
[:SENSe]:RADio:PLSubtype?

Example :RAD:PLSubtype SUB2

Preset SUB0

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Key Path Mode Setup, Demod, Physical Layer Subtype selection RUI Operation

History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement

Commands for querying the rho measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Mod Accuracy (Rho) or Mod Accuracy (Waveform Quality) measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Modulation Accuracy – Active Data Channel

[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe AUTO|PREDefined

[:SENSe]:RHO:ACODe?

Select the Active Channel ID detection mode Auto or Predefined.

AUTO - detects Active Channel ID for Data Channel automatically.

PREDefined - set predefined Active Channel (all channel codes) for Data Channel.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) Measurement — ADC Range

[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe

AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

[:SENSe]:RHO:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

- AUTO - automatic ranging
  The auto ranging should not be used for Modulation Accuracy Measurement because auto ADC control during signal capturing may degrade phase accuracy of the input signal.

- APEak (Auto Peak) - automatic ranging to the peak signal level
  The auto ranging should not be used for Modulation Accuracy Measurement because auto ADC control during signal capturing may degrade phase accuracy of the input signal.

- APLock (Auto Peak Lock) - automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level
  For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one resulting in overloading the ADC, the measurement will fail.
- NONE - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

- M6 - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement.

- P0 thru P24 - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 24 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement.

- P0 thru P18 - (PSA) manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB to 18 dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for this measurement.

Factory Preset: M6(E4406A), NONE(PSA)

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Average Count**

```
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:COUNt?
```

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of averaging counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 10

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage [:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage [:STATe]?

Turn the modulation accuracy averaging function on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:RHO:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of frames (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: REPeat

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Capture Interval
[:SENSe]:RHO:CAPTure:TIME <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:CAPTure:TIME?
Sets the data capture length in slot.

Example  RHO:CAPT:TIME 12
Preset     1
State Saved  Saved in instrument state.
Range      1 to 16
SCPI Resolution 1
Key Path  Meas Setup, More

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Chip Rate
[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:RHO:CRATe?
Enter a frequency value to set the chip rate.

Example :RHO:CRAT 1.22 MHz
Preset  1.2288 MHz
State Saved  Saved in instrument state.
Range  1.10592 MHz to 1.35168 MHz
Key Path  Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Filter Alpha

[:SENSe]:RHO:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:RHO:ALPHa?

Selects one of 4 complementary filters. These complementary filters are designed to have raised cosine frequency responses of slightly different roll off factors, Alpha, conjunction with a TX filter defined in the standard. The smaller the Filter Alpha is, the better the adjacent power rejection performance becomes. Default of this parameter is 0.15.

Example: RHO:ALPH 0.05
Preset: 0.15
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: 0.05 to 0.20
SCPI Resolution: 0.05
Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Idle Slot Threshold

[:SENSe]:RHO:ISLot:THReshold <real>
[:SENSe]:RHO:ISLot:THReshold?

Set the threshold value for the Idle Slot detection. A slot is identified as Idle when power ratio of average power over Data channel in the lost to average power over Pilot and MAC channels in the slot is smaller than the value specified by this parameter.

Preset: – 7.0
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: – 100 to 0.0
Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Meas Slot Type

:\(\text{SENSe}[:\text{RHO}:\text{SLOT}:\text{TYPE} \ \text{ACTIVE}|\text{IDLE}\\[:\text{SENSe}[:\text{RHO}:\text{SLOT}:\text{TYPE}?

Selects slot type of measurement from Active and Idle. When Active (Idle) is selected, the active (idle) slots are picked up for waveform quality measurement and idle (active) slots are ignored. When Idle is selected, results of Data, Preamble and Overall are not calculated.

Example
RHO:SLOT:TYPE IDLE

Preset
ACTIVE

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
Active | Idle

Key Path
Meas Setup
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Multi Channel Estimator

`[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator?`

Allows you to toggle the multi channel estimator function between On and Off.

Multi channel estimator estimates timing & phase differences between code channels of MAC and Data channel but does NOT compensate them using those estimates. This change is brought because all phase compensation must be done using the estimates of pilot channel when waveform quality factors are calculated.

On : The individual code channels are aligned to the pilot channel to improve the phase error (whether each code phase is aligned or not). This takes a longer time.

Off : The phase information is computed from one coded signal only. (The phase of each code channel needs to be aligned to the pilot channel.)

Example

RHO:MCES ON

Preset

OFF

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

On | Off

Key Path

Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – PN Offset

`[:SENSe]:RHO:PNOFfset <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:RHO:PNOFfset?`

Set a PN sequence number for the base station being tested. This value behaves as a multiplier for the Walsh codes of which length is in the unit of 64 chips.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 511

Unit: 64 chips

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Power Meas Type

[:SENSe]:RHO:POWer:TYPE RLOG|RLINear
[:SENSe]:RHO:POWer:TYPE?

Sets the code domain power computation type to either the absolute power or the relative value to the mean power. This parameter selects scale of the power results between linear and log.

Example
RHO:TYPE RLIN
Preset
RLOG
State Saved
Saved in instrument state.
Range
Relative Log | Relative Linear
Key Path
Meas Setup

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Preamble Length

[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth?

Set the Preamble length manually in chips.

Example
RHO:PRE:LENG 64
Notes
Incld and Excll on soft key correspond to ON and OFF of SCPI respectively.
Factory Preset
0
State Saved
Saved in instrument state.
Range
0, 64, 128, 256, 512 and 1024
Key Path
Meas Setup, More

Remarks:
You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Preamble Auto Detection

[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth:AUTO?

Turn the Preamble Length detection mode on or off.

On - detects the Preamble length automatically.
Off - sets the Preamble length manually by [:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:LENGth.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Rho Overall

[:SENSe]:RHO:ALL:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:RHO:ALL:STATe?

Select whether or not the Preamble is included in the calculation of Data channel results. The affected Data channels are: Rho, EVM, Magnitude Error, and Phase Error.

Example
RHO:ALL ON

Preset
OFF

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
On | Off

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Rho Overall Preamble Included

[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:RHO:PREamble:STATe?

Select whether or not Preamble is included for Rho Data and Rho Overall–1/2 calculations.

Example: RHO:PRE:STAT OFF

Notes: Incl and Excl on soft key correspond to ON and OFF of SCPI respectively.

Preset: ON

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: Incl | Excl

Key Path: Meas Setup, More

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELECT to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Spectrum Normal/Invert

[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum INVert|NORMal
[:SENSe]:RHO:SPECTrum?

Set a spectrum either to normal or inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

Factory Preset: NORMal

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELECT to set the mode.

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Sync Start Slot Number Detection State

[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBER <integer>
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot:NUMBER?
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot [:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:RHO:SSLot [:STATe]?

Before the first slot to start the measurement is depend on trigger timing or capture timing if trigger is set to Free Run.
Boolean parameter determines whether to enable synchronization start slot number specification. Sync Start Slot value is an absolute slot number in frame. When this mode is ON, first slot of result interval, which is equal to Capture Interval setting, becomes a slot of specified number.

If you use some kind of trigger, the first slot number is determined by trigger timing.

You can specify the synchronization start slot number. If Sync start slot number is set to 5, the analysis starts from slot number 5.0. If Sync Start Slot detection mode is set to Off, keep backward compatibility and the measurement is done from trigger timing or capture timing.

Example

:RHO:SSL:NUMB 5
:RHO:SSL ON

Remote Command

Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.

Notes

Preset 0, OFF
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 15

Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Timing Estimation

[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel|GLOBal
[:SENSe]:RHO:MCEStimator:TIMing?

Allows you to select timing estimation function between channel-by-channel and global.

Channel-by-Channel - The individual code channels are estimated as each timing. This takes a longer time.

Global : The individual code channels are estimated as global timing.

Example

RHO:MCES:TIM CHAN

Preset

GLOBal

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

CHANnel | GLOBal

Key Path

Meas Setup, More
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce

EXTernal [1] | External2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMEDIATE | RFBurst

[:SENSe]:RHO:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 – front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 – rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe – internal frame trigger
- IF – internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- IMMEDIATE – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).
- RFBurst – internal wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals.

Factory Preset: IMMEDIATE

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Meas Setup, Trig Source

Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

Commands for querying the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after selecting the measurement from the MEASURE key menu. Select the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement (for W-CDMA, cdma2000) or the Spurious Emissions and ACP measurement (for 1xEV-DO).

History: E4406A:
- Added version A.04.00 and later

Spectrum Emission Mask – Average Count

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average count, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.
Factory Preset: 10
Range: 1 to 10,000
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn the averaging function On or Off.
Factory Preset: OFF
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Averaging Termination Control

[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for averaging. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisitions after the average count is reached is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.
Factory Preset: EXPonential
Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Reference Channel Integration Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration <freq>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n] | BWIDth[n]:INTegration?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth | BWIDth:INTegration[m] <freq>
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:INTegration[m]? 
Set the integration bandwidth that will be used for the reference channel.

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1).  
(cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

INTegration[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:  1.23 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO  
3.84 MHz for W-CDMA

Range:  100.0 kHz to 1.250 MHz

Default Unit:  Hz

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.  Use INSTrument:SElect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Reference Channel Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution <freq> 
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m] <freq>  
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]?

Set the resolution bandwidth for the reference channel.

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1).  
(cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

RESolution[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:  No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:BAND[n]|BWID[n]:RES[m]:AUTO.

Range:  1.0 kHz to 7.5 MHz

Default Unit:  Hz
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Mode for Reference Channel Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]:RESolution:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution[m]:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the resolution bandwidth to On or Off. If set to Off, enter a frequency value referring to [:SENS]:SEM:BAND[n]|BWID[n]:RES[m].

BANDwidth[n]|BWIDth[n]

n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile station test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

RESolution[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Detector Mode

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:DETector[:FUNCTION] AAVerage|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:DETector[:FUNCTION]?

Select one of the detector modes for spectrum measurements.

AAVerage (absolute average) - the absolute average power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

POSitive - the positive peak power in each frequency is measured across the spectrum

Factory Preset: AAVerage (absolute average)
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Channel Frequency Span


Enter a frequency value to set the channel frequency span for the reference channel integration.

FREQuency[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

SPAN[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:  1.25 MHz for cdma2000, 1xEV-DO
5.0 MHz for W-CDMA

Range:  100.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Reference Channel Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode


1xEV-DO mode

[ :SENSe ] :SEmask :FREQuency :STEP[m] ?

Enter a frequency value to set the step frequency for the reference channel integration.

FREQuency[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

STEP[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:FREQ[n]:STEP[m]:AUTO.

Range: 100 Hz to 7.5 MHz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Mode for Reference Channel Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[n]:STEP:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency:STEP[m]:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the step frequency to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for the reference channel integration, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:FREQ[n]:STEP[m].

ON - the step frequency for the reference channel integration is set to a half of the resolution bandwidth.

FREQuency[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

STEP[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>

[:SENSe]:SEMmask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

Define the offset resolution bandwidth for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements. The list must contain five (5) entries. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSET[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>3.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.0 kHz</td>
<td>6.25 kHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>6.25 kHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>50.00 kHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>3.000 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>6.250 kHz</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>3.000 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
<td>30.00 kHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: 300 Hz to 7.5 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Offset Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST:BAND|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST:BAND|BWIDth:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFS:LIST[m]:BAND|BWIDth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFS:LIST[m]:BAND|BWIDth:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the offset resolution bandwidth to On or Off.

- OFF - enter a value to set the resolution bandwidth for an offset channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]BAND|BWID.
- ON - the resolution bandwidth for an offset channel is automatically set according to the offset start and stop frequencies.

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
**Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Resolution Bandwidth Multiplier**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti
<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>,<integer>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IMULti?

Specify a multiplier of the offset resolution bandwidth for the offset measurement integration bandwidth.

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: 1 to ((Stop frequency – Start frequency) / Resolution bandwidth)

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Start Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

\[:\text{SENSe}\]:\text{SEM}ask:OFFSet\[n\]:LIST:FR\text{E}Quency:STARt
\(<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>\)

\[:\text{SENSe}\]:\text{SEM}ask:OFFSet\[n\]:LIST:FR\text{E}Quency:STARt?

1xEV-DO mode

\[:\text{SENSe}\]:\text{SEM}ask:OFFSet:LIST\[m\]:FR\text{E}Quency:STARt
\(<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>\)

\[:\text{SENSe}\]:\text{SEM}ask:OFFSet:LIST\[m\]:FR\text{E}Quency:STARt?

Set the five (5) sets of the offset start frequencies.

OFFSet\[n\] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST\[m\] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>765.0 kHz</td>
<td>795.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.195 MHz</td>
<td>3.2531 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>900.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>2.2531 MHz</td>
<td>8.500 MHz</td>
<td>12.50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>2.515 MHz</td>
<td>2.715 MHz</td>
<td>3.515 MHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
<td>8.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>2.515 MHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
<td>8.500 MHz</td>
<td>12.50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>765.0 kHz</td>
<td>795.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>3.2531 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>765.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>3.125 MHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: 10.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStRument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

\[:SENSe\]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
\(<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>\)

\[:SENSe\]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

\[:SENSe\]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP
\(<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>,<f_{\text{offset}}>\)

\[:SENSe\]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STEP?

Set the five (5) sets of the offset step frequencies.

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See \[:SENS\]:SEM:OFF[n]:LIST[m]:FREQ:STEP:AUTO.

Range:  100 Hz to 7.5 MHz

The minimum value is determined to be equal to or greater than one 2000th (1/2000) of the frequency difference derived from (Stop Freq – Start Freq).

Default Unit:  Hz

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Offset Step Frequency

**cdma2000, W-CDMA mode**

\[:SENSe\]:SEM:OFFS\[n\]:LIST:FREQ:STEP:AUTO

OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

\[:SENSe\]:SEM:OFFS\[n\]:LIST:FREQ:STEP:AUTO?

**1xEV-DO mode**

\[:SENSe\]:SEM:OFFS:LIST[m]:FREQ:STEP:AUTO

OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

\[:SENSe\]:SEM:OFFS:LIST[m]:FREQ:STEP:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the offset step frequency to On or Off.

- OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for an offset channel, referring to \[:SENS\]:SEM:OFFS\[n\]:LIST\[m\]:FREQ:STEP.
- ON - the step frequency for an offset channel is automatically set according to the offset start and stop frequencies.

**OFFSet\[n\]**

n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

**LIST[m]**

m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:** You must be in cdma2000, W-CDMA, or 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
### Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Stop Frequency

**cdma2000, W-CDMA mode**

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
```

**1xEV-DO mode**

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP
<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>,<f_offset>
```

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:FREQuency:STOP?
```

Sets the five (5) sets of the offset stop frequencies.

- **OFFSet[n]**  
  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

- **LIST[m]**  
  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>795.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.195 MHz</td>
<td>4.015 MHz</td>
<td>4.0031 MHz</td>
<td>12.50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>4.015 MHz</td>
<td>4.0031 MHz</td>
<td>12.00 MHz</td>
<td>15.00 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>2.715 MHz</td>
<td>3.515 MHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
<td>8.000 MHz</td>
<td>12.50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>3.485 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
<td>8.500 MHz</td>
<td>12.00 MHz</td>
<td>15.00 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>795.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>4.015 MHz</td>
<td>4.0031 MHz</td>
<td>12.50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>765.0 kHz</td>
<td>1.995 MHz</td>
<td>3.125 MHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
<td>7.500 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Range:** 10.0 kHz to 100.0 MHz

**Default Unit:** Hz

**Remarks:** You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Relative Attenuation

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:RATTenuation?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:RATTenuation?

Set a relative amount of attenuation for the measurements made at an offset channel. The amount is specified relative to the attenuation required to measure the carrier channel. Since the offset channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the offset channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range:  – 40.00 to 0.00 dB, but this relative attenuation cannot exceed the absolute attenuation ranging from 0 to 40 dB.

Default Unit:  dB

Remarks:  Remember that the attenuation that you specify is always relative to the amount of attenuation used for the carrier channel. Selecting negative attenuation means that you want less attenuation used. For example, if the measurement must use 20 dB of attenuation for the carrier measurement and you want
to use 12 dB less attenuation for the first offset, you would send the value – 12 dB.

You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Frequency Side

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:SIDE?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive,
BOTH|NEGative|POSitive, BOTH|NEGative|POSitive

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:SIDE?

Specify which sideband will be measured. You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

BOTH - both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands

NEGative - negative (lower) sideband only

POSitive - positive (upper) sideband only

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Start Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:LIST:START:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:LIST:START:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:START:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[M]:START:ABSolute?

Sets an absolute power level for each offset start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−27.0 dBm</td>
<td>−27.0 dBm</td>
<td>−27.0 dBm</td>
<td>−46.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−70.13 dBm</td>
<td>−70.13 dBm</td>
<td>−35.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−12.50 dBm</td>
<td>−12.50 dBm</td>
<td>−24.50 dBm</td>
<td>−11.50 dBm</td>
<td>−11.50 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−69.57 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−46.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP</td>
<td></td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: −200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm
Default Unit: dBm
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Start Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STARt:RCARrier?

Set a relative power level for each offset start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the
relative power test limits.

**OFFSet[n]**  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

**LIST[m]**  
m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−42.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−33.73 dB</td>
<td>−34.00 dB</td>
<td>−37.50 dB</td>
<td>−47.50 dB</td>
<td>−47.50 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: −150.0 dBm to 50.0 dB  
Default Unit: dB  
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Measurement State**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:LIST:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet [n]:LIST:STATe?
```

1xEV-DO mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST [m]:STATe
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST [m]:STATe?
```

Define whether or not to execute pass/fail tests at the offset channels. The pass/fail conditions are set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:RCAR for each offset channel.

**OFFSet[n]**  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)
LIST[m]  
m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:  
You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Stop Absolute Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

1xEV-DO. mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute?

Set an absolute power level to for each offset stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

OFFSET[n]  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)
LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−46.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−70.13 dBm</td>
<td>−70.13 dBm</td>
<td>−35.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−12.50 dBm</td>
<td>−24.50 dBm</td>
<td>−24.50 dBm</td>
<td>−11.50 dBm</td>
<td>−11.50 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−69.57 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
<td>−54.34 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−46.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−27.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
<td>−13.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range:  −200.0 dBm to 50.0 dBm
Default Unit:  dBm
Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Couple Offset Stop Absolute Power Limit**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?`

1xEV-DO mode

`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?`

Define whether or not to couple the offset stop absolute power limit to the offset start absolute power limit for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with

`[:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.`

OFFSet[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m]  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The
default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELeCT to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Stop Relative Power Limit**

**cdma2000, W-CDMA mode**

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCArrier rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCArrier?

**1xEV-DO mode**

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCArrier rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCArrier?

Set a relative power level for each offset stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one offset, the offset closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

**OFFSet[n]**  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

**LIST[m]**  m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The
default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−42.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
<td>−54.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>−48.28 dB</td>
<td>−37.50 dB</td>
<td>−47.50 dB</td>
<td>−47.50 dB</td>
<td>−47.50 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>−45.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
<td>−55.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: −150.0 dBm to 50.0 dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Couple Offset Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet:LIST[m]:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?

Define whether or not to couple the offset stop relative power limit to the offset start relative power limit for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENSe]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

OFFSet[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

LIST[m] m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)
Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Offset Channel Fail Condition**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

\[
[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}
\]

\[
[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet[n]:LIST:TEST? \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}
\]

1xEV-DO mode

\[
[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet:LIS\text{T[m]}:TEST \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}
\]

\[
[:SENSe]:SEM:OFFSet:LIS\text{T[m]}:TEST? \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}, \text{ABSolute}\mid\text{AND}\mid\text{OR}\mid\text{RELative}
\]

Define one of the fail conditions for each offset channel limit test to be done. The absolute or relative power limit value for each offset channel is set by [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:RCAR.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels with [:SENS]:SEM:OFFS[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

**OFFSet[n]**

n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

**LIST[m]**

m=1 is the spectrum emission mask (SEM) mode and m=2 is the adjacent channel power (ACP) mode. The default is the SEM mode (1). (1xEV-DO mode only)
The fail condition that can be set for each offset channel include:

- **AND** - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against both the absolute power limit and the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **ABSolute** - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the absolute power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **OR** - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the absolute power limit OR the relative power limit. If either test fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **RELative** - Tests the measurement result for an offset channel against the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Offset A</th>
<th>Offset B</th>
<th>Offset C</th>
<th>Offset D</th>
<th>Offset E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Resolution Bandwidth**

**cdma2000, W-CDMA mode**

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

**1xEV-DO mode**

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>,<res_bw>
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

Define the region resolution bandwidth(s) for spectrum emission measurements. The list must contain five (5) entries. You can turn off
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

(not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset
and *RST:  Auto coupled, except cdma2000, see below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>1.000 MHz</td>
<td>300.0 kHz</td>
<td>100.0 kHz</td>
<td>100.0 kHz</td>
<td>4.000 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>300.0 kHz</td>
<td>100.0 kHz</td>
<td>100.0 kHz</td>
<td>100.0 kHz</td>
<td>12.00 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: 300 Hz to 7.5 MHz
Default Unit: Hz
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Region Resolution Bandwidth

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?

Set the auto mode of the region step frequency.

Set the auto mode to determine the region resolution bandwidth to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the resolution bandwidth for a region channel, referring to [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:BAND|BWID.

ON - the resolution bandwidth for a region channel is automatically set according to the region start and stop frequencies.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)
Programming Commands

SENSe Subsystem

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Start Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGION[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGION[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGION:LIST:FREQuency:STARt
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGION:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?

Set the five (5) sets of the region start frequencies.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>1920.5 MHz</td>
<td>1893.65 MHz</td>
<td>876.05 MHz</td>
<td>921.05 MHz</td>
<td>800.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1920.5 MHz</td>
<td>925.05 MHz</td>
<td>935.05 MHz</td>
<td>1805.05 MHz</td>
<td>800.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1920.0 MHz</td>
<td>1893.5 MHz</td>
<td>2100.0 MHz</td>
<td>2175.0 MHz</td>
<td>800.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1920.0 MHz</td>
<td>1893.5 MHz</td>
<td>2100.0 MHz</td>
<td>2175.0 MHz</td>
<td>800.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: 329.0 MHz to 3.678 GHz

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP?

Sets the five (5) sets of the region step frequencies.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset: No valid value as the default is set to Auto. See [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:FREQ:STEP:AUTO.

Range:  100 Hz to 7.5 MHz
The minimum value is determined to be equal to or greater than one 2000th (1/2000) of the frequency difference derived from (Stop Freq – Start Freq).

Default Unit:  Hz

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Auto Region Step Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?

Set the auto mode to determine the region step frequency to On or Off.

OFF - enter a value to set the step frequency for a region channel,
referring to 

ON - the step frequency for a region channel is automatically set according to the region start and stop frequencies.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:  You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Stop Frequency

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQ:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:FREQ:STEP?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:FREQ:STEP
<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>,<f_region>

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:FREQ:STEP?

Sets the five (5) sets of the region stop frequencies.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>1980.5 MHz</td>
<td>1919.75 MHz</td>
<td>915.05 MHz</td>
<td>960.05 MHz</td>
<td>1000.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1980.5 MHz</td>
<td>935.05 MHz</td>
<td>960.05 MHz</td>
<td>1880.05 MHz</td>
<td>1000.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1980.0 MHz</td>
<td>1919.6 MHz</td>
<td>2105.0 MHz</td>
<td>2180.0 MHz</td>
<td>1000.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1980.0 MHz</td>
<td>1919.6 MHz</td>
<td>2105.0 MHz</td>
<td>2180.0 MHz</td>
<td>1000.0 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Range: 329.0 MHz to 3.678 MHz
Default Unit: Hz
Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Relative Attenuation

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:RATTenuation?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:RATTenuation?

Set a relative amount of attenuation for measurements made at a region. The amount is specified relative to the attenuation required to measure the carrier channel power. Since the region channel power is lower than the carrier channel power, less attenuation is required to measure the region channel and you get wider dynamic range for the measurement.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
<td>0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: –40.00 to 0.00 dB, but this relative attenuation cannot exceed the absolute attenuation ranging from 0.00 to 40.00 dB.
Remarks: Remember that the attenuation that you specify is always relative to the amount of attenuation used for
the carrier channel. Selecting negative attenuation means that you want less attenuation used. For example, if the measurement must use 20 dB of attenuation for the carrier measurement and you want to use 12 dB less attenuation for the first region, you would send the value –12 dB.

You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Start Absolute Power Limit**

**cdma2000, W-CDMA (3GPP) mode**

```
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:START:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:START:ABSolute?
```

**1xEV-DO mode**

```
[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:START:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:START:ABSolute?
```

Set an absolute power level for each region start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition for each region channel is set by

```
[:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST.
```

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with

```
[:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.
```

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

**REGion[n] n=1** is the base station test and **n=2** is the mobile test.

The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

**Factory Preset:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>–86.00 dBm</td>
<td>–41.00 dBm</td>
<td>–98.00 dBm</td>
<td>–57.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>–41.00 dBm</td>
<td>–67.00 dBm</td>
<td>–79.00 dBm</td>
<td>–71.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td></td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
<td>–50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SENSe Subsystem

#### Programming Commands

**Range:** $-200.00$ dBm to $50.00$ dBm  
**Default Unit:** dBm  
**Remarks:** You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

### Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Start Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:START:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:START:RCARrier?
```

1xEV-DO mode

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:START:RCARrier <rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:START:RCARrier?
```

Set a relative power level for each region start limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST for each region test.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the relative power test limits.

**REGion[n]**  
$n=1$ is the base station test and $n=2$ is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

### Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
<td>$-30.00$ dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Range: \(-150.00\) dBm to \(50.00\) dB

Default Unit: dB

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Control Region List State**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}\[n]\]:\text{LIST}:\text{STATE}
\]

\[
\text{OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1}
\]

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}\[n]\]:\text{LIST}:\text{STATE}?
\]

1xEV-DO mode

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}::\text{LIST}:\text{STATE}
\]

\[
\text{OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1}
\]

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}::\text{LIST}:\text{STATE}?
\]

Define whether or not to execute pass/fail tests at custom region frequencies. The pass/fail conditions are set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:RCAR for each region.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Stop Absolute Power Limit**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}[:n]\]:\text{LIST}:\text{STOP}:\text{ABSolute}
\]

\[
\text{<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>}
\]

\[
[:\text{SENSe}]:\text{SEMask}::\text{REGion}[:n]\]:\text{LIST}:\text{STOP}:\text{ABSolute}?
\]
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute
<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>,<abs_power>

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?

Set an absolute power level for each region stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST for each region test.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the region stop absolute power limits.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset and *RST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>BTS</td>
<td>− 86.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 41.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 98.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 57.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>− 41.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 67.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 79.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 71.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
<td>− 50.00 dBm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Range: − 200.00 dBm to 50.00 dBm

Unit: dBm

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Couple Region Stop Absolute Power Limit

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle OFF|ON|0|1{,OFF|ON|0|1}

[:SENSe]:SEMask:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?
Define whether or not to couple the region stop absolute power limit to
the region start absolute power limit for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with
[:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The
default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000,
W-CDMA mode only)
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Stop Relative Power Limit

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

`:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARRier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
`:SENSe]:SEM:REGion[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARRier?`

1xEV-DO mode

`:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARRier
<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>,<rel_power>
`:SENSe]:SEM:REGion:LIST:STOP:RCARRier?`

Set a relative power level for each region stop limit. The list must contain five (5) entries. If there is more than one region, the region closest to the carrier channel comes first in the list.

The fail condition is set by `[SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST[m]:TEST for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with `[SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

The query returns the five (5) sets of the real values currently set to the region stop relative power limits.

REGion[n] n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)
Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
<td>−30.00 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Couple Region Stop Relative Power Limit**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?
```

1xEV-DO mode

```plaintext
[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle
OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1,OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?
```

Define whether or not to couple the region stop relative power limit to the region start relative power limit for each region.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:STAT.

REGion[n]  n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command.
Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Region Limit Test Fail Condition**

cdma2000, W-CDMA mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,  
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,  
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:TEST?

1xEV-DO mode

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,  
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,  
ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative,ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative

[:SENSe]:SEM:REG:LIST:TEST?

Define one of the fail conditions for each region limit test to be done. The absolute or relative test limit value for each region is set by [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:ABS or [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST:RCAR.

You can turn off (not use) specific regions with [:SENS]:SEM:REG[n]:LIST[m]:STAT.

**REGion[n]**  
n=1 is the base station test and n=2 is the mobile test. The default is the base station test (1). (cdma2000, W-CDMA mode only)

The fail condition that can be set for each region test include:

- **AND** - Tests the measurement result for a region against both the absolute power limit and the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **ABSolute** - Tests the measurement result for a region against the absolute power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **OR** - Tests the measurement result for a region against the absolute power limit OR the relative power limit. If either test fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.

- **RELative** - Tests the measurement result for a region against the relative power limit. If it fails, then returns a failure for that measurement test.
Factory Preset:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Region A</th>
<th>Region B</th>
<th>Region C</th>
<th>Region D</th>
<th>Region E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1xEV-DO</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Spectrum Segment**

[SENSe]:SMask:SEGMent OFFSet|REGION

[SENSe]:SMask:SEGMent?

Set the frequency spectrum measurement segment to either the offset channels with relative frequencies or the regions with absolute frequencies.

Factory Preset: OFFset

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Measurement Mode**

[SENSe]:SMask:SEGMent:TYPE ACPr|SMask

[SENSe]:SMask:SEGMent:TYPE?

Set the measurement mode to either the SEM (spectrum emission mask) mode or the ACP (adjacent channel power) mode.

Factory Preset: SEMask

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

History:

PSA:
Added in version A.02.00

E4406A:
Added in version A.05.00
**Spectrum Emission Mask – Measurement Interval**

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME <time>|<no. of chips>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME?
```

Specify the time length in µs or number of chips, for the measurement interval that is the data acquisition time for each bin.

Factory Preset: 1 ms

- 182.3 µs or 224 chips (for 1xEV-DO)

Range:

- 100 µs to 10 ms
- 10.0 µs to 10.0 ms or 12.3 to 12300 chips (for 1xEV-DO)

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum Emission Mask – Measurement Offset**

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME:OFFSet <time>|<no. of chips>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep:TIME:OFFSet?
```

Specify the time length in µs or no. of chips offset from the measurement trigger.

Factory Preset: 325.5 µs or 400 chips

Range:

- 0.0 µs to 1667.0 µs or 0 to 2048 chips

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History:

- PSA: Added in version A.02.00
- E4406A: Added in version A.05.00
Spectrum Emission Mask – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce
EXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|FRAMe|IMMediate|LINE

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select one of the trigger sources used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 – front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 – rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe – internal frame trigger
- IMMediate – the next data acquisition is immediately taken, capturing the signal asynchronously (also called free run).
- LINE – power line

Factory Preset: IMMediate

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum Emission Mask – Power Reference

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef

[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE?

Set the power measurement reference type. This allows you to make absolute and relative power measurements of either total power or the power normalized to the measurement bandwidth.

- PSDRef - the power spectral density is used as the power reference
- TPRef - the total power is used as the power reference

Factory Preset: TPRef

Remarks: You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum (Frequency-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the spectrum measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Spectrum (Freq Domain) measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.
Spectrum – Data Acquisition Packing

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing
AUTO|LONG|MEdium|SHORT

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ACQuisition:PACKing?

Select the amount of data acquisition packing. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – ADC Dither

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe] AUTO|ON|OFF|2|1|0

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:DITHer[:STATe]?

Turn the ADC dither on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – ADC Range

E4406A
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|M6|P0|P6|P12|P18|P24

PSA
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe
AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:ADC:RANGe?

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.
Auto peak ranging is the default for this measurement. If you are measuring a CW signal please see the description below.

- **AUTO** - automatic range
  
  For FFT spectrums - auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

- **Auto Peak (APEak)** - automatically peak the range
  
  For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges that are available: M6, P0 - P24. Auto peaking can cause the ADC range gain to move monotonically down during the data capture. This movement should have negligible effect on the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range removes this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep.

- **Auto Peak Lock (APLock)** - automatically peak lock the range
  
  For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the best ADC measurement range for this particular signal and will not move the range as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB from sweep to sweep. For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. The measurement will fail to operate, since the wrong (locked) ADC range will be chosen often and overloads will occur in the ADC.

- **NONE** - (PSA) turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

- **M6** - (E4406A) manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

- **P0 to P18** - (PSA) manually selects ADC ranges that add 0 to 18 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

- **P0 to 24** - (E4406A) manually selects ADC ranges that add 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.
Factory Preset: APEak

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum – Average Clear**

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:CLEar

The average data is cleared and the average counter is reset.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum – Number of Averages**

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of 'sweeps' that will be averaged. After the specified number of 'sweeps' (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset: 25

Range: 1 to 10,000

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
**Spectrum – Averaging State**

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.

**Spectrum – Averaging Mode**

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of ‘sweeps’ (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset: EXPonential

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELection to set the mode.
Spectrum – Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE

LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.

LOG – The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum – The maximum values are retained.

MINimum – The minimum values are retained.

RMS – The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

SCALar – The voltage is averaged.

Factory Preset: LOG

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Select Pre-FFT Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the pre-FFT BW.

Factory Preset: AUTO, 1.55 MHz

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Measure, Spectrum, Meas Setup, More, Advanced, Pre-FFT BW.

Spectrum – IF Flatness Corrections

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:IF:FLATness?

Turns IF flatness corrections on and off.

Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Measure, Spectrum, Meas Setup, More, Advanced, Pre-FFT BW

Spectrum – Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PADC?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Pre-FFT BW

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PFFT[:SIZE]?

Set the pre-FFT bandwidth. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset: 1.55 MHz

1.25 MHz for cdmaOne

155.0 kHz, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 1 Hz to 10.0 MHz
Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum – Pre-FFT BW Filter Type

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PPFT:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth:PPFT:TYPE?

Select the type of pre-FFT filter that is used. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Flat top (FLAT) - a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.

GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset: FLAT

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum – Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Set the resolution bandwidth for the FFT. This is the bandwidth used for resolving the FFT measurement. It is not the pre-FFT bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Frequency span, resolution bandwidth, and the pre-FFT bandwidth settings are normally coupled. If you are not auto-coupled, there can be combinations of these settings that are not valid.

Factory Preset: 20.0 kHz

250.0 Hz, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 0.10 Hz to 3.0 MHz

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode
should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Resolution BW Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO
OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the resolution BW. The automatic mode couples the resolution bandwidth setting to the frequency span.

Factory Preset: ON

OFF, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Decimation of Spectrum Display

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:DECimate[:FACTor]?

Sets the amount of data decimation done by the hardware and/or the software. Decimation by n keeps every nth sample, throwing away each of the remaining samples in the group of n. For example, decimation by 3 keeps every third sample, throwing away the two in between. Similarly, decimation by 5 keeps every fifth sample, throwing away the four in between.

Using zero (0) decimation selects the automatic mode. The measurement will then automatically choose decimation by “1” or “2” as is appropriate for the bandwidth being used.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.
Factory Preset: 0

Range: 0 to 1,000, where 0 sets the function to automatic

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.02.00 or later

**Spectrum – FFT Length**

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth <integer>`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:LENGth?`

Set the FFT length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual. The value must be greater than or equal to the window length value. Any amount greater than the window length is implemented by zero-padding. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 706

Range: min, depends on the current setting of the spectrum window length

max, 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00
Spectrum – FFT Length Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:LENGth:AUTO?

Select auto or manual control of the FFT and window lengths.

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

On - the window lengths are coupled to resolution bandwidth, window type (FFT), pre-FFT bandwidth (sample rate) and SENSe:SPECTrum:FFT:RBWPoints.


Factory Preset: ON

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELeCt.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELeCt to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum – FFT Minimum Points in Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:RBWPoints <real>
[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:FFT:RBWPoints?

Set the minimum number of data points that will be used inside the resolution bandwidth. The value is ignored if length control is set to manual. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 1.30

Range: 0.1 to 100

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELeCt.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELeCt to set the mode.
Spectrum – Window Delay

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay <real>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:DELay?

Set the FFT window delay to move the FFT window from its nominal position of being centered within the time capture. This function is not available from the front-panel. It is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 0

Range: –10.0 to +10.0s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Window Length

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth <integer>

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow:LENGth?

Set the FFT window length. This value is only used if length control is set to manual. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 706

Range: 8 to 1,048,576

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Short form changed from LENgth to LENGth, A.03.00

Spectrum – FFT Window

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE] BH4Tap|BLACkman|FLATtop|GAUSsian|HAMMing|HANNing|KB70|KB90|KB110|UNIForm
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FFT:WINDow[:TYPE]?

Select the FFT window type.

- BH4Tap - Blackman Harris with 4 taps
- BLACkman - Blackman
- FLATtop - flat top, the default (for high amplitude accuracy)
- GAUSsian - Gaussian with alpha of 3.5
- HAMMing - Hamming
- HANNing - Hanning
- KB70, 90, and 110 - Kaiser Bessel with sidelobes at $-70$, $-90$, or $-110$ dBc
- UNIForm - no window is used. (This is the unity response.)

Factory Preset: FLATtop

Remarks: This selection affects the acquisition point quantity and the FFT size, based on the resolution bandwidth selected.

To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELection.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELection to set the mode.

Spectrum – Frequency Span

[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:FREQuency:SPAN?

Set the frequency span to be measured.

Factory Preset: 1.0 MHz

- 100.0 kHz for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 10 Hz to 10.0 MHz (15 MHz when Service mode is selected)

Default Unit: Hz

Remarks: The actual measured span will generally be slightly wider due to the finite resolution of the FFT.

To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELection.
For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Sweep (Acquisition) Time

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:SWEep:TIME[:VALue] <time>

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:SWEep:TIME?

Set the sweep (measurement acquisition) time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record. If the value you specify is less than the capture time required for the specified span and resolution bandwidth, the value is ignored. The value is set at its auto value when auto is selected. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: 188.0 µs

15.059 ms, for iDEN mode (E4406A)

Range: 100 ns to 10 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Spectrum – Sweep (Acquisition) Time Auto

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:SPECTrum:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

Select auto or manual control of the sweep (acquisition) time. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - couples the Sweep Time to the Frequency Span and Resolution BW

Manual - the Sweep Time is uncoupled from the Frequency Span and Resolution BW.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.
For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Spectrum – Trigger Source**

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce`  
`EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | LINE | IMMEDIATE | RFBurst`

`[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce?`

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal1 - front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal2 - rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe - internal frame timer from front-panel input
- IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- LINE - internal line trigger
- IMMEDIATE - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)
- RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMEDIATE (free run)

RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN mode

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

**Terminal Code Domain Measurement**

Commands for querying the terminal code domain measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.

**Terminal Code Domain- ADC Range**

`[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ADC:RANGe`  
`AUTO | APEak | APLock | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24`
[\text{:SENSe}:TCDPower:ADC:RANGe?]

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

**AUTO (automatic ranging)** - For FFT spectrums, auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this would be if you know that your signal is “bursty”. Then you might use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as you are not very interested in the FFT data.

**APEak (Auto Peak, automatic ranging to the peak signal level)** - For CW signals, the default of auto-peak ranging can be used, but a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges available by specifying NONE, or P0 through P18. Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ADC ranges during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range precludes this possibility. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

**APLock (Auto Peak Lock, automatic ranging locked to the peak signal level)** - For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto-peak can. Note that if the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep. For “bursty” signals, auto-peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range may be locked to the wrong range resulting in overloading the ADC, in that case the measurement will fail.

**NONE (14bit ADC E4406A and PSA)** - turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

**M6 (12bit ADC E4406A)** - manually selects an ADC range that subtracts 6 dB from the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

**P0 thru P18 (14 bit ADC E4406A and PSA)** - manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB(P0) to 18(P18) dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

**P0 thru P24 (12bit ADC E4406A)** - manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB(P0) to 24(P24) dB to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals.

**Key Path**

Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

**Notes**

The range and default value of this command depends on hardware. If use 14bit ADC E4406A or PSA, the range changes and NONE and P0 through P18. And the default value is NONE.
Terminal Code Domain – Predefined Active Channel

Pilot/RRI Channel [Subtype 0/1 only]

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:PILot OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:PILot?

Example :TCDP:ACOD:PILOT ON

Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 0/1.

Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Pilot/RRI Channel [Subtype 0/1 only]

DRC Channel Definition [Common for Subtype 0/1 and Subtype 2] [:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DRC OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DRC?

Example :TCDP:ACOD:DRC ON

Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined.

Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, DRC Channel Definition [Common for Subtype 0/1 and Subtype 2]
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

ACK Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACK OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACK?

Example
:TCDP:ACOD:ACK ON

Notes
This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 0/1.

Preset
ON

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
On | Off

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, ACK Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]

Data Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:DATA?

Example
:TCDP:ACOD:DATA ON

Notes
This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 0/1.

Preset
ON

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
On | Off

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Data Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]

Pilot Channel [Subtype 2 only]
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:PILot OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:PILot?

In Subtype 2, Pilot channel and RRI channel are NOT time-multiplexed and these channels are assigned on different walsh code space. Therefore “Pilot Channel Definition” key is valid with Subtype 2 only
and the soft key name is different with Subtype 0/1. But SCPI command is same because this command was already used in Subtype 0/1.

**Example**

:TCDP:ACOD:PIL ON

**Notes**

This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to **Combination or Predefined** and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

This command is same as one for Subtype 0/1. The difference is soft-key label.

**Preset**

ON

**State Saved**

Saved in instrument state.

**Range**

On | Off

**Key Path**

Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Pilot Channel [Subtype 2 only]

---

**RRI Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]**

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:RRI OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:RRI?

**Example**

:TCDP:ACOD:RRI ON

**Notes**

This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to **Combination or Predefined** and the Physical layer subtype is set to 2.

**Preset**

ON

**State Saved**

Saved in instrument state.

**Range**

On | Off

**Key Path**

Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, RRI Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

**History**

Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

---

**ACK/DSC Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]**

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACKDsc OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe:ACKDsc?
Example: \texttt{:TCDP:ACOD:ACKD ON}

Notes: This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset: ON

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: On | Off

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, ACK/DSC Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

History: Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

---

Auxiliary Pilot Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

\texttt{:SENSe}:TCDPower:ACODe:APILot OFF | ON | 0 | 1

\texttt{:SENSe}:TCDPower:ACODe:APILot?

Example: \texttt{:TCDP:ACOD:APIL ON}

Notes: This setting is valid when Active Code Channel is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset: ON

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: On | Off

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Auxiliary Pilot Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

History: Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan

Notes: This setting is valid when Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset: On

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: On | Off

Example: TCDP:ACOD:APIL ON

Data Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACOD:e:DATA:SUB2 B4 | Q4 | Q2 | Q4Q2 | E4E2 | OFF

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACOD:e:DATA:SUB2?

Example: :TCDP:ACOD:DATA:SUB2 B4

Notes: This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset: B4

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: B4 | Q4 | Q2 | Q4Q2 | E4E2 | Off

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Data Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

History: Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

Active Code Chan

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACod e AUTO|COMBination|PREDefined

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:ACODe?

Active Code Chan: This controls the function to identify which code channels are active. Auto (Auto Active Channel Detection) means system determines Active Channel(s) automatically. Due to algorithm limitation, when the power level is not stable, Auto won't work well. Predefined means that you specify which code channel is active manually.

Chapter 4
Combination means the code channel selected by Predefine Active Channel is always regarded as Active and moreover Auto Active Channel detection is performed. If Auto finds another active channels, they are also regarded as Active.

Example :TCDP:ACOD COMB
Preset AUTO
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range Auto | Combination | Predefined
Key Path Meas setup, More, Active Code Chan

**Terminal Code Domain - Capture Interval**

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME <integer>
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CAPTure:TIME?
Set the data capture length in slots that will be used in the acquisition.

Example :TCDP:CAPT:TIME 12
Preset 5
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 2 to 32
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Capture Interval

**Terminal Code Domain - Frequency Error Tolerance Range**

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:FERRor:TRANge NARRow|NORMal|WIDE
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:FERRor:TRANge?
Frequency error tolerance range is specified:
Narrow
Normal
Wide

'Wide' provides the wide range of the frequency error tolerance. But the more complex signal to demodulate correctly, the less frequency tolerance range is required. For example, composite number of
channels is modulated on the test signal, the modulation is complex, and frequency error is very critical to demodulate correctly. Therefore, in such a case, to demodulate complex signal, it needs to set ‘Narrow’. “Wide” parameter makes improvement for the frequency error tolerance range and “Narrow” parameter does the sensitivity for synchronization. Therefore the measurement speed is trade off these functionalities. “Normal” parameter focus the measurement speed. The default is “Normal”. You select the suitable parameter depending on the using signal condition.

Wide’ provides a wider, or more loose, range of frequency error tolerance. To correctly demodulate signals of higher complexity, a more stringent frequency tolerance is required. For example, when composite channels are modulated on the same signal, the modulation is more complex, and frequency error is critical to correct synchronization and demodulation, use Narrow. When demodulating less demanding signals, set to Normal or Wide. The Normal parameter setting allows a higher measurement speed than Wide.

Example :TCDP:FERR:TRAN NARR
Preset NORMAL
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range Narrow | Normal | Wide
Key Path Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Frequency Error Tolerance Range
History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

Terminal Code Domain – Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:CRATe?
Select the Chip Rate

Example :TCDP:CRAT 1.22 MHz
Preset 1.2288 MHz
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Range 1.10592 MHz to 1.35168 MHz
Key Path Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, Chip Rate

Terminal Code Domain – Computation Type
[:SENSe]:TDCPower:SYNC PILot|APILot
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC?
Set Sync Type to Pilot Channel or Aux-Pilot Channel.
Example :TDCP:SYNC APIL
Preset Pilot
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Key Path Meas Setup, More, More, Sync Type
Remarks You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Code Domain – Trigger Source
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2 |IMMediate|RF Burst|IF|FRAME
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:TRIGger:SOURce?
Used to select the trigger source for the measurement.

KEY: Free Run (Immediate) The trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous to the RF or IF signal. (also called free run)
SCPI: IMMediate
KEY: Video An internal IF envelope trigger. It triggers on an absolute threshold level of the signal passed by the IF.
SCPI: IF
KEY: Ext Front Activates the external 1 trigger input. Location of the BNC Connector is Front panel.
The external trigger must be a signal between 5 and +5 volts.
SCPI: EXTernal[1]
KEY: Ext Rear Activates the external 2 trigger input. Location of the BNC Connector is Front panel.
The external trigger must be a signal between 5 and +5 volts.
SCPI: EXTernal2
### Programming Commands

#### SENSe Subsystem

**SENSe Subsystem - Programming Commands**

#### Terminal Code Domain – Spectrum

**SENSe[:TCDPower]:SPECtrum NORMal | INVert**

Set a spectrum either to Normal or Inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

Invert: This function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (Normal or Invert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or low side mix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>:TCDP:SPEC INVR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preset</td>
<td>NORMal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Saved</td>
<td>Saved in instrument state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Path</td>
<td>Meas Setup, More, More, Spectrum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Terminal Code Domain – Sync Start Slot Number Detection State

**SENSe[:TCDPower]:SSLot:NUMBer <integer>**

**SENSe[:TCDPower]:SSLot:NUMBer?**

**SENSe[:TCDPower]:SSLot[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1**
Programmable Commands
SENSe Subsystem

[SENSe]:TCDPower:SSLot [:STATe]?

For the measurement to begin at the first slot, the instrument must depend on trigger timing, or capture timing if the trigger is set to Free Run. If you employ a trigger, the first slot number measured is determined by the trigger timing.

Alternatively, you can specify the synchronization starting slot number. For example, if the Sync start slot number is set to 5, the analysis starts from slot number 5.0. If Sync Start Slot detection mode is set to Off, the measurement is synchronized based on trigger timing or capture timing.

Example
:TCDP:SSL:NUMB 5
:TCDP:SSL ON

Remote Command

Notes

Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.

Preset
0, , OFF

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
0 to 15

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, Sync Start Slot

History
Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

Terminal Code Domain – I Long Code Mask

[SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:ILCMask <integer>

[SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:ILCMask?

Set Long Code Mask for each axis. From MUI, use numeric key and Hex Input keys to enter Long Code Mask.

Set the Long Code Mask value for I axis.

Example
:TCDP:SYNC:ILCM 1

Preset
00000000000

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
00000000000 to 4398046511103

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, I Long Code Mask
Terminal Code Domain – Q Long Code Mask

[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:QLCMask <integer>
[:SENSe]:TCDPower:SYNC:QLCMask?

Set the Long Code Mask value for Q axis.

Example: :TCDP:SYNC:QLCM 1
Preset: 00000000000
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: 00000000000 to 439804651103
Key Path: Meas Setup, More, Q Long Code Mask

Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe AUTO|COMBination|PREDefined
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe?

Commands for querying the terminal modulation accuracy measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413.

Active Code Chan

Active Code Chan: This controls the function to identify which code channels are active. Auto (Auto Active Channel Detection) means system determines Active Channel(s) automatically. When the power levels are unstable, Auto won’t work well. Predefined means that you specify which code channel is active manually.

Combination means the code channel selected by Predefined Active Channel is always regarded as Active and Auto Active Channel detection is performed. If Auto finds other active channels, they are also regarded as Active.

Example: :TRHO:ACOD COMB
Preset: AUTO
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
SENSe Subsystem

Range Auto | Combination | Predefined

Key Path Meas setup, Active Code Chan

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Predefined Active Channel

Predefined Active Chan: Each channel (Pilot, DRC, RRI, ACK/DSC, Aux-Pilot or Data) can be set Active (On) or Inactive (Off). If Active Code Channel is set to Auto, each selection menu is grayed out. The specified active channels are different due to subtype 0/1 or subtype 2.

Subtype 0/1:

Pilot/RRI channel – Allows you to set the pilot channel and RRI channel activation on W16(0) I phase.

DRC channel – Allows you to set the DRC channel activation on W16(8) Q phase.

ACK channel – Allows you to set the ACK channel activation on W8(4) I phase.

Data channel – Allows you to set the Data channel activation on W4(2) Q phase.

Subtype 2:

Pilot channel – Allows you to set the pilot channel activation on W16(0) I phase.

DRC channel – Allows you to set the DRC channel activation on W16(8) Q phase.

RRI channel – Allows you to set the RRI channel activation on W16(4) I phase.

ACK/DSC channel – Allows you to set the ACK channel and DSC channel activation on W32(12) I phase.

Auxiliary Pilot channel – Allows you to set the Auxiliary Pilot channel activation on W32(28) I phase.

Data channel – Allows you to set the Data channel activation. The location of Data channel is decided by modulation format. B4 is W4(2) Q phase. Q4 is W4(2). Q2 is W2(1). Q4Q2 is W4(2) and W2(1) with QPSK modulation. E4E2 is W4(2) and W2(1) with 8PSK modulation.

Pilot/RRI Channel [Subtype 0/1 only]

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODE:PILot OFF | ON | 0 | 1

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODE:PILot?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:PIL ON
DRC Channel Definition [Common for Subtype 0/1 and Subtype 2]

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DRC OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DRC?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:DRC ON
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined.
Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, DRC Channel Definition [Common for Subtype 0/1 and Subtype 2]

ACK Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:ACK ON
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined.
Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, ACK Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Data Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:DATA ON
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined.
Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, Data Channel Definition [Subtype 0/1 only]

Data Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA:SUB2 B4|Q4|Q2|Q4Q2|E4E2|OFF
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:DATA:SUB2?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:DATA:ST2 B4
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.
Preset B4
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range B4 | Q4 | Q2 | Q4Q2 | E4E2 | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Data Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]
History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Pilot Channel [Subtype 2 only]
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACOD:e:PILot OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACOD:e:PILot?
In Subtype 2, Pilot channel and RRI channel are NOT time-multiplexed and these channels are assigned on different Walsh code space. Therefore “Pilot Channel Definition” key is valid only with Subtype 2 and the soft key name is different with Subtype 0/1. But SCPI command is same because this command was already used in Subtype 0/1..

Example :TRHO:ACOD:PIL ON
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.
This command is same as one for Subtype 0/1. The difference is soft-key label.
Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Pilot Channel [Subtype 2 only]
History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

RRI Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACOD:e:RRI OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACOD:e:RRI?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:RRI ON
Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the Physical layer subtype is set to 2.
Preset ON
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range On | Off
ACK/DSC Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACKDsc OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACKDsc?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:ACKD ON

Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset ON

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range On | Off

Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, ACK/DSC Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

Auxiliary Pilot Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:APILot OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:APILot?

Example :TRHO:ACOD:APIL ON

Notes This setting is valid with Active Code Chan is set to Combination or Predefined and the physical layer subtype is set to 2.

Preset ON

State Saved Saved in instrument state.

Range On | Off

Key Path Meas Setup, More, Predefined Active Chan, Auxiliary Pilot Channel Definition [Subtype 2 only]
Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – ACK Channel Definition

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:ACODe:ACK?

Set the reverse link ACK channel to active (On) or inactive (Off).

- On - Reverse link ACK is set to active.
- Off - Reverse link ACK is set to inactive.

Factory Preset: On

Remarks: You must be in the 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELection to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy Measurement – ADC Range

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ADC:RANGe

AUTO|APEak|APLock|NONE|P0|P6|P12|P18

[:SENSe]:TRHO:ADC:RANGe?

Select a ranging function for the ADC gain control. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. If you are measuring a CW signal, see the following description.

- AUTO - This is automatic ranging. For FFT spectrums the auto ranging should not be used. An exception to this is if you know that your signal is “bursty,” then you can use auto to maximize the time domain dynamic range as long as your are not very interested in the FFT data.

- APEak (Auto Peak) - This is automatic ranging to the peak signal level. For CW signals the default of auto-peak ranging can be used. However, a better FFT measurement of the signal can be made by selecting one of the manual ranges available by specifying NONE, or P0 through P18. Auto peaking can cause the ADC gain to monotonically track the ranges down during the data capture. This tracking effect should be negligible for the FFT spectrum, but selecting a manual range solves this possibility. If the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep.

- APLock (Auto Peak Lock) - This is automatic ranging locked to the
peak signal level. For CW signals, auto-peak lock ranging may be used. It will find the ADC gain most appropriate for this particular signal and will not track the ranges as auto peak can. If the CW signal being measured is close to the auto-ranging threshold, the noise floor may shift as much as 6 dB every sweep. For “bursty” signals, auto peak lock ranging should not be used. Since the ADC range can often be locked to the wrong one (resulting in overloading the ADC) the measurement will fail.

- **NONE** - This turns off any auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting. This is not applicable for use with an Agilent VSA having a 12-bit ADC Board).

- **P0 through P18, P24, M6** - Manually selects one of the ADC ranges that add 0 dB (P0) to 18 dB (P18) and – 6 dB (M6), 24 dB (P24) to the fixed gain across the range. Manual ranging is best for CW signals. M6 and P24 are applicable only for Agilent VSA analyzers having a 14-bit ADC board.

**Example**

`:TRHO:ADC:RANG AUTO`

**Notes**
The range and default value of this command depends on hardware. If use 12bit ADC E4406A, the range changes and M6 and P0 through P24. And the default value is M6.

**Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Averaging State and Count**

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:COUNt?

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage[:STATe]?

Set the number of data acquisitions that will be averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Average Mode

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVErAge:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVErAge:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>Exponential averaging</th>
<th>SCPI EXPonential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions will continue indefinitely. After ( N ) averages, exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of ( N ) (the displayed average count stops at ( N )). Exponential averaging weights new data more than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>Repeat averaging</th>
<th>SCPI REPeat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions will continue indefinitely. After ( N ) averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key when the Single measurement finishes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example :TRHO:AVEr:TCON EXP

Preset REPeat
SENSe Subsystem

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: Exp | Repeat
Key Path: Meas Setup, Avg Mode

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Average Slots

[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:SLOT HS1|HS2|FS
[:SENSe]:TRHO:AVERage:SLOT?

Select the averaging slots within capture length. In Mod Accuracy measurement, Capture Length is 1 slot. The result in I/Q Measured Polar Graph view, I/Q Error view, and Code Domain Power view is a snapshot with selected slots by Meas Offset. If Meas Offset is set to 0, you can see the result with first half slot in these view.

Example: :TRHO:AVER:SLOT FS
Preset: HS1
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: 1st Half Slot | 2nd Half Slot | 1 slot over
Key Path: Meas Setup, Avg Slots

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Chip Rate

[:SENSe]:TRHO:CRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:TRHO:CRATe?

Change the Chip Rate

Active Function: Chip Rate
Text:
Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced
Unit/Terminator Keys:
Preset: 1.2288 MHz
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Computation Type

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC PILot|APILot
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC?

Set Sync Type to Pilot Channel or Aux-Pilot Channel.

Example :TRHO:SYNC APIL
Preset Pilot
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Key Path **Meas Setup, More, More, Sync Type**
Remarks You must be in 1xEV-DO mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Freq Error Tolerance Range

Frequency error tolerance range is specified: Normal, Wide or Narrow.

‘Wide’ provides the wide range of the frequency error tolerance. But the more complex signal to demodulate correctly, the less frequency tolerance range is required. For example, composite number of channels is modulated on the test signal, the modulation is complex, and frequency error is very critical to demodulate correctly. Therefore, in such a case, to demodulate complex signal, it needs to set ‘Narrow’. “Wide” parameter makes improvement for the frequency error tolerance range and “Narrow” parameter does the sensitivity for synchronization. Therefore the measurement speed is trade off these functionalities. “Normal” parameter focus the measurement speed. The default is “Normal”. You select the suitable parameter depending on the using signal condition.

Example :TRHO:FERR:TRAN NARR
Preset NORMal
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range Narrow | Normal | Wide
Key Path **Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More**
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – EVM Result I/Q Offset

`[:SENSe]:TRHO:IQOFfset:INCLude OFF|ON|0|1`

`[:SENSe]:TRHO:IQOFfset:INCLude?`

Allows you to toggle the I/Q origin offset function between Std (standard) and Exclude.

Std: The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error takes into account the I/Q origin offset.

Exclude: The measurement results for EVM, Rho, and Modulation Accuracy (Rho) error do not take into account the I/Q origin offset, and the message “EVM excludes I/Q Offset” is displayed in the lower right-hand graph display area.

Turn the automatic mode On or Off, for the I/Q origin offset function.

Exclude: OFF – The measurement results for EVM and Rho do not take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Include: ON – The measurement results for EVM and Rho take into account the I/Q origin offset.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced

Preset: ON

State Saved: Saved in instrument state.

Range: Std | Exclude

Example: TRHO:IQOF:INCL OFF

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Multi Channel Estimator

`[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing CHANnel|GLOBAL`

`[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator:TIMing?`

Allows you to toggle the multi channel estimator function between On and Off.

On: The individual code channels are aligned to the pilot channel to improve the phase error (whether each code phase is aligned or not). This takes a longer time.

Off: The phase information is computed from one coded signal only. (The phase of each code channel needs to be aligned to the pilot channel.)
Example

:TRHO:MCES:TIM CHAN

Dependencies/Couplings

Only when Multi Channel Estimator ([SENSe]:TRHO:MCEStimator) is ON, this parameter is valid. When Multi Channel Estimator is OFF, it forces to change to GLOBAL and MUI(Softkey) is grayed out.

Preset

GLOBal

State Saved

Saved in instrument state.

Range

CHANnel | GLOBal

Key Path

Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More, Timing Estimation

History

Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Timing Estimation

[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCES:TIMing CHANnel|GLOBal
[:SENSe]:TRHO:MCES:TIMing?

Allows you to select timing estimation function between channel-by-channel and global.

Channel-by-Channel - The individual code channels are estimated as each timing. This takes a longer time.

Global - The individual code channels are estimated as global timing.

Key Path: Meas Setup, More, More, Advanced, More
Preset: GLOBal
State Saved: Saved in instrument state.
Range: CHANnel | GLOBal
Example: TRHO:MCES:TIM CHAN

Spectrum

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SPECtrum NORMal|INVert
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SPECtrum?

Set a spectrum either to Normal or Inverted for the demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

Invert: This function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (Normal or InVert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or low side mix.

Example :TRHO:SPEC INVR
Preset NORMal
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range Normal | Invert
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Spectrum
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Sync Start Slot Detection State

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot[:STATe]?

Turns Sync Start Slot state on or off.

Example
:TRHO:SSL ON

Remote Command
Turn first slot number detection mode on or off.

Notes

Preset
OFF

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, Sync Start Slot

History
Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)
Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Sync Start Slot Number

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot:NUMBer <integer>
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SSLot:NUMBer?

For the measurement to begin at the first slot, the instrument must depend on trigger timing, or capture timing if the trigger is set to Free Run. If you employ a trigger, the first slot number measured is determined by the trigger timing.

Alternatively, you can specify the synchronization starting slot number. For example, if the Sync start slot number is set to 5, the analysis starts from slot number 5.0. If Sync Start Slot detection mode is set to Off, the measurement is synchronized based on trigger timing or capture timing.

Example :TRHO:FSL:NUMB 5
Preset 0
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0 to 15
Key Path Meas Setup, More, Sync Start Slot
History Newly added from A.08.XX (PSA) and A.09.XX (E4406A)

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – I Long Code Mask

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:ILCMask <long_integer>
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:ILCMask?

Set the Long Code Mask value for I axis.

Example TRHO:SYNC:ILCM 1
Preset 0000000000
State Saved Saved in instrument state.
Range 0000000000 to 4398046511103
Key Path Meas Setup, More, I Long Code Mask

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Q Long Code Mask

[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:QLCMask <long_integer>
[:SENSe]:TRHO:SYNC:QLCMask?

Set the Long Code Mask value for Q axis.

Example
:TRHO:SYNC:QLCM 1

Preset
00000000000

State Saved
Saved in instrument state.

Range
00000000000 to 4398046511103

Key Path
Meas Setup, More, Q Long Code Mask

Terminal Modulation Accuracy – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:TRHO:TRIGger:SOURceEXTernal[1]|EXTernal2|IMMediate|RFBurst|IF|FRAMe

[:SENSe]:TRHO:TRIGger:SOURce?

Used to select the trigger source for the measurement.

KEY: Free Run (Immediate)  The trigger occurs at the time the data is requested, completely asynchronous to the RF or IF signal. (also called free run)
SCPI: IMMediate

KEY: Video  An internal IF envelope trigger. It triggers on an absolute threshold level of the signal passed by the IF.
SCPI: IF

KEY: Ext Front  Activates the external 1 trigger input. Location of the BNC Connector is Front panel.
SCPI: EXTernal[1]

The external trigger must be a signal between -5 and +5 volts.

KEY: Ext Rear  Activates the external 2 trigger input. Location of the BNC Connector is Front panel.
SCPI: EXTernal2

The external trigger must be a signal between -5 and +5 volts.

KEY: RF Burst  An internal wideband RF burst trigger that has an automatic level control for burst signals. It triggers on a level that is relative to the peak of the signal passed by the RF or absolute level.
SCPI: RFBurst

KEY: Frame  Uses the internal periodic timer (used to called ‘frame clock’) to generate a trigger signal.
SCPI: FRAMe

Example
:TRHO:TRIG:SOUR EXT2
Waveform (Time-Domain) Measurement

Commands for querying the waveform measurement results and for setting to the default values are found in the “MEASure Group of Commands” on page 413. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, are found under the Meas Setup key, after the Waveform (Time Domain) measurement has been selected from the MEASURE key menu.

Waveform – Data Acquisition Packing

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ACQuisition:PACKing AUTO|LONG|MEDium|SHORT
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ACQuisition:PACKing?

This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: AUTO

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – ADC Dither State

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:DITHer [:STATE] OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:DITHer [:STATE]?

This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Factory Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
Waveform – Pre-ADC Bandpass Filter

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:FILTer [:STATE] OFF | ON | 0 | 1

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:FILTer [:STATE]?

Turn the pre-ADC bandpass filter on or off. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

Preset: OFF

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – ADC Range

E4406A

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | GROund | M6 | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18 | P24

PSA

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:RANGe AUTO | APEak | APLock | GROund | NONE | P0 | P6 | P12 | P18

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:RANGe?

Select the range for the gain-ranging that is done in front of the ADC. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

AUTO - automatic range

Auto Peak (APEak) - automatically peak the range

Auto Peak Lock (APLock) - automatically peak lock the range

GROund - ground

NONE - (PSA) turn off auto-ranging without making any changes to the current setting.

M6 - (E4406A) subtracts 6 dB of fixed gain across the range

P0 to P18 - (PSA) adds 0 to 18 dB of fixed gain across the range

P0 to P24 - (E4406A) adds 0 to 24 dB of fixed gain across the range
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Factory Preset:  AUTO

Remarks:  To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELetc to set the mode.

Waveform – Query Aperture Setting

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture?

Returns the waveform sample period (aperture) based on current resolution bandwidth, filter type, and decimation factor. Sample rate is the reciprocal of period.

Remarks:  To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELetc to set the mode.

Waveform – Number of Averages

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt?

Set the number of sweeps that will be averaged. After the specified number of sweeps (average counts), the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Factory Preset:  10

Range:  1 to 10,000

Remarks:  To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELetc to set the mode.
Waveform – Averaging State

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage[:STATe]  OFF|ON|0|1

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage[:STATe]?

Turn averaging on or off.

Factory Preset:  OFF

Remarks:  To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – Averaging Mode

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TCONtrol?

Select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of ‘sweeps’ (average count) is reached.

EXPonential - Each successive data acquisition after the average count is reached, is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.

REPeat - After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Factory Preset:  EXPonential

Remarks:  To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – Averaging Type

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TYPE

LOG|MAXimum|MINimum|RMS|SCALar

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TYPE?

Select the type of averaging.
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

LOG - The log of the power is averaged. (This is also known as video averaging.)

MAXimum - The maximum values are retained.
MINimum - The minimum values are retained.

RMS - The power is averaged, providing the rms of the voltage.

Factory Preset: RMS

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – Resolution BW

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <freq>

[:SENSe]:WAVEform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]? 

Set the resolution bandwidth. This value is ignored if the function is auto-coupled.

Factory Preset: 100.0 kHz for NADC, PDC, cdma2000, W-CDMA, Basic, Service (E4406A)
500.0 kHz for GSM
2.0 MHz for cdmaOne

Range: 1.0 kHz to 8.0 MHz when
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE GAUSsian

1.0 kHz to 10.0 MHz when
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE FLATtop

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Bandwidths > 6.7 MHz will require a slight increase in measurement time.
Waveform – Query Actual Resolution Bandwidth

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth:RESolution:ACTual?

Due to memory constraints the actual resolution bandwidth value may vary from the value entered by you. For most applications the resulting difference in value is inconsequential but for some it is necessary to know the actual value; this query retrieves the actual resolution bandwidth value.

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: E4406A:
Version A.05.00 or later

Waveform – Resolution BW Filter Type

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution:TYPE
FLATtop|GAUSsian

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth:RESolution:TYPE?

Select the type of Resolution BW filter that is used. This is an Advanced control that normally does not need to be changed.

- FLATtop - a filter with a flat amplitude response, which provides the best amplitude accuracy.
- GAUSsian - a filter with Gaussian characteristics, which provides the best pulse response.

Factory Preset: GAUSsian

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – Decimation of Waveform Display

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor] <integer>

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DECimate[:FACTor]?

...
Programming Commands
SENSe Subsystem

Set the amount of data decimation done on the IQ data stream. For example, if 4 is selected, three out of every four data points will be thrown away. So every 4th data point will be kept.

Factory Preset: 1
Range: 1 to 4
Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELeCt.
For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

Waveform – Control Decimation of Waveform Display
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:DECimate:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:DECimate:STATe?
Set the amount of data decimation done by the hardware in order to decrease the number of acquired points in a long capture time. This is the amount of data that the measurement ignores.

Factory Preset: OFF
Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INSTRument:SELeCt.
For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INSTRument:SELeCt to set the mode.

Waveform – Sweep (Acquisition) Time
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME?
Set the measurement acquisition time. It is used to specify the length of the time capture record.

Factory Preset: 2.0 ms
Range: 1 µs to 100 s
Default Unit: seconds
Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Waveform – Trigger Source

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal[1] | EXTernal2 | FRAMe | IF | IMMEDIATE | LINE | RFBurst

[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce?

Select the trigger source used to control the data acquisitions.

- EXTernal 1 - front-panel external trigger input
- EXTernal 2 - rear-panel external trigger input
- FRAMe - internal frame timer from front-panel input
- IF - internal IF envelope (video) trigger
- IMMEDIATE - the next data acquisition is immediately taken (also called free run)
- LINE - internal line trigger
- RFBurst - wideband RF burst envelope trigger that has automatic level control for periodic burst signals

Factory Preset: IMMEDIATE (free run), for Basic, cdmaOne, NADC, PDC mode
- RFBurst, for GSM, iDEN (E4406A) modes

Remarks: To use this command for E4406A, the appropriate mode should be selected with INStrument:SELect.

For PSA, you must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, cdma2000, 1xEV-DO, W-CDMA, GSM, EDGE, NADC, or PDC mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.
TRIGger Subsystem

The Trigger Subsystem is used to set the controls and parameters associated with triggering the data acquisitions. Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt subsystems.

The trigger parameters are global within a selected Mode. The commands in the TRIGger subsystem set up the way the triggers function, but selection of the trigger source is made from each measurement. There is a separate trigger source command in the SENSE:<meas> subsystem for each measurement. The equivalent front-panel keys for the parameters described in the following commands, can be found under the Mode Setup, Trigger key.

Automatic Trigger Control

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe OFF|ON|0|1

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATe?

Turns the automatic trigger function on and off. This function causes a trigger to occur if the designated time has elapsed and no trigger occurred. It can be used with unpredictable trigger sources, like external or burst, to make sure a measurement is initiated even if a trigger doesn't occur. Use TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] to set the time limit.

Factory Preset and *RST Off for cdma2000, W-CDMA, NADC, PDC, 1xEV-DO

Front Panel Mode Setup, Trigger, Auto Trig

Automatic Trigger Time

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME] <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO[:TIME]?

After the measurement is activated the instrument will take a data acquisition immediately upon receiving a signal from the selected trigger source. If no trigger signal is received by the end of the time specified in this command, a data acquisition is taken anyway. TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AUTO:STATE must be on.

Factory Preset: 100.0 ms

Range: 1.0 ms to 1000.0 s

0.0 to 1000.0 s for cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

Default Unit: seconds
Programming Commands
TRIGger Subsystem

Key Path  Mode Setup, Trigger, Auto Trig

External Trigger Delay

:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:DELay?

Set the trigger delay when using an external trigger. Set the trigger value to zero (0) seconds to turn off the delay.

   EXT or EXT1 is the front-panel trigger input.
   EXT2 is the rear-panel trigger input.

Factory Preset:  0.0 s
Range:       − 100.0 ms to 500.0 ms
Default Unit:  seconds
Key Path:        Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear (or Ext Front), Delay

External Trigger Level

:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?

Set the trigger level when using an external trigger input.

   EXT or EXT1 is the front-panel trigger input
   EXT2 is the rear-panel trigger input

Factory Preset:  2.0 V
Range:       − 5.0 to +5.0 V
Default Unit:  volts
Key Path:        Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear (or Ext Front), Level

External Trigger Slope

:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive
:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTernal[1]|2:SLOPe?

Sets the trigger slope of an external trigger input to either NEGative or POSitive.

   EXT or EXT1 is the front-panel trigger input.
EXT2 is the rear-panel trigger input.

Factory Preset: Positive

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Ext Rear (or Ext Front), Slope

**Frame Trigger Adjust**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>

Lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the specified amount. It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger more each time it is sent.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 s

Default Unit: seconds

Key Path: None

**Frame Trigger Period**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?

Set the frame period that you want when using the external frame timer trigger. If the traffic rate is changed, the value of the frame period is initialized to the preset value.

Factory Preset: 250.0 µs for Basic, cdmaOne

4.615383 ms for GSM

26.666667 ms for cdma2000 and 1xEV-DO

10.0 ms (1 radio frame) for W-CDMA

90.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A)

20.0 ms with rate=full for NADC, PDC

40.0 ms with rate=half for NADC, PDC

Range: 0.0 ms to 559.0 ms for Basic, cdmaOne, GSM, cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO

1.0 ms to 559.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A), NADC, PDC

Default Unit: seconds

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Period
Frame Trigger Sync Source

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:FRAME:SYNC EXTFront | EXTRear | OFF

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:FRAME:SYNC?

Selects the input port location for the external frame trigger that you are using.

Factory Preset: Off

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, EDGE (w/GSM), GSM, iDEN (E4406A), NADC, PDC, Service mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Sync Source

History: Changed firmware revision A.05.00.

Frame Trigger Synchronization Offset

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:FRAME:SYNC:OFFSet <time>

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:FRAME:SYNC:OFFSet?

Lets you adjust the frame triggering with respect to the external trigger input that you are using.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s

Range: 0.0 to 10.0 s

Default Unit: seconds

Remarks: You must be in the Basic, cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, iDEN (E4406A), NADC, PDC, Service mode to use this command. Use INStrument:SELect to set the mode.

History: Revision A.03.27 or later

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Frame Timer, Offset

Trigger Holdoff

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>

:TRIGger [:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?

Set a value of the holdoff time between triggers. After a trigger, another trigger will not be allowed until the holdoff time expires. This parameter affects all trigger sources.

Factory Preset: 0.0 s
Programming Commands
TRIGger Subsystem

20.0 ms for iDEN (E4406A)
10.0 ms for NADC or PDC
Range: 0.0 to 500.0 ms
Default Unit: seconds
Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Trigger Holdoff

Video (IF) Trigger Delay
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay?
Set a value of the trigger delay of the IF (video) trigger (signal after the resolution BW filter).
Factory Preset: 0.0 s
Range: – 100.0 ms to 500.0 ms
Default Unit: seconds
Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Delay

Video (IF) Trigger Level
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <ampl>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
Set the trigger level when using the IF (video) trigger.
Factory Preset: – 6.0 dBm for cdmaOne, GSM, EDGE, Basic, Service (E4406A), cdma2000, W-CDMA, 1xEV-DO
 – 20.0 dBm for iDEN (E4406A)
 – 30.0 dBm for NADC, PDC
Range: – 200.0 to 50.0 dBm
Default Unit: dBm
Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Level

Video (IF) Trigger Slope
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?
Sets the trigger slope when using the IF (video) trigger, to either NEGative or POSitive.

Factory Preset: Positive

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, Video (IF Envlp), Slope

**RF Burst Trigger Delay**

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?
```

Set the trigger delay when using the RF burst (wideband) trigger.

Factory Preset: 0.0 µs

Range: − 100.0 ms to 500.0 ms

Default Unit: seconds

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Delay

**RF Burst Trigger Level**

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel <rel_power>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel?
```

Set the trigger level when using the RF Burst (wideband) Trigger. The value is relative to the peak of the signal. RF Burst is also known as RF Envelope.

Factory Preset: − 6.0 dB

Range: − 25.0 to 0.0 dB

− 200.0 to 0.0 dB for NADC, PDC

Default Unit: dB

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Peak Level

**RF Burst Trigger Slope**

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
```

Set the trigger slope when using the RF Burst (wideband) Trigger.

Factory Preset: Positive
Remarks: You must be in the cdmaOne, cdma2000, W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTRument:SELect to set the mode.

Key Path: Mode Setup, Trigger, RF Burst, Slope
5 Concepts

This chapter provides details about the 1xEV-DO communications system, and explains how the various measurements are performed by the instrument. Suggestions for optimizing and troubleshooting your setup are provided, along with a list of related Agilent documents that are referenced for further information.
What Is the 1xEV-DO System?

1xEV-DO is the name applied to the first single-channel evolution (1xEV) of a 3GPP2 communications system optimized for data only (-DO). As 1xEV-DO has evolved from the cdma2000 voice system and has structural similarity to cdma2000, this discussion will also describe the differences between 1xEV-DO and cdma2000.

RF Characteristics

1xEV-DO uses what is known as High Rate Packet Data, using the same final spread rate of 1.2288 Mcps as does cdma2000 SR1. It also uses the same digital filter to reduce the final modulation bandwidth, with the result that 1xEV-DO is spectrally compatible with cdma2000 SR1. Both 1xEV-DO and cdma2000 SR1 can utilize the same amplifiers, combiners, and antennas to reduce the installation cost of 1xEV-DO.

Although 1xEV-DO is compatible with much existing cdma2000 infrastructure, the two systems may not simultaneously occupy the same channel. Each 1xEV-DO channel requires a paired 1.25 MHz clear channel, therefore it can not be overlaid with cdma2000 channels.

1xEV-DO requires an operator to dedicate a single CDMA channel (1.25 MHz) to the packet-data system. This channel cannot carry any voice. The system uses the exact chip rate and emission filters that are used in cdma2000 and IS-95 CDMA systems, so the new system is spectrally identical to the legacy systems.

Access Terminal & Access Network (Mobile Station and Base Station)

There is an inclusion of the new terminology in 1xEV-DO as follows:

- **Access Terminal (AT)** - A device equipped with a radio modem and a data interface which allows the user to access a packet data network through the 1xEV-DO access network
- **Access Network (AN)** - Network equipment that provides data connectivity between a packet-switched data network, such as the Internet, and the ATs

Forward Link

1xEV-DO relies on the Global Positioning System (GPS) for intercell synchronization, in the same manner as cdma2000. The 1xEV-DO system is well suited for data transmission in the forward link, as it is optimized for high speed packet data communications from ANs (base stations) to ATs (mobile stations). Average delivery rates of about 600 kHz per sector on a continuous basis have been demonstrated.
When compared to the recent IS-95-B design in cdma2000, 1xEV-DO shows about a 6 times improvement in the overall network data rate.

The largest contribution to overall increased data throughput is the ability of 1xEV to negotiate for increased data rates for individual users or mobiles, as only one user is served at a time. This and other contributing factors are described in detail in the Design Elements section that follows.

**Frame Structure**

The frame structure is different from that used for cdma2000 and IS-95 systems, as they are based on 20 ms frames set by the coder for speech. The frame period for 1xEV-DO is 26.667 ms, which is also the period of one pilot channel. Each frame is divided up into 16 slots of 1.667 ms.

**Design Elements**

When compared to a voice communication system of cdma2000, the following design elements of the forward link contribute to raise the data rate:

- Full power - The cell is always at full power, resulting in no overhead needed for statistical variations of multiple users.
- Best serving cell - When in soft handoff, the mobile selects the best serving cell and can only request and receive data from that cell.
- Efficient data delivery - The base station can send data to a mobile at times when its rate request is higher than the running average of the base station, and will avoid sending data when the requested rate is lower than the running average.

The forward link is always transmitted at its full power, using a rate control scheme instead of a power control scheme, as in cdma2000. The data is TDM (time division multiplexed) to the various users or mobiles, with only one being served at any time. Each mobile measures signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) on the forward link pilot every slot, 1.667 ms, and sends a data rate request to the base station every 1.667 ms. The base station decides which mobile should be served next. The maximum data transfer from the network will be achieved if only the most favorable links get served. However, this is accomplished at the expense of the distant users.

**Forward Channel TDM Structure**

The following four different channels are used and are time division multiplexed (TDM):

- Traffic Channel - The data following the turbo coder is scrambled by mixing with a PN sequence, the initial state of which is based on known parameters, and is unique for each user. At the same initial value of the PN sequence, every packet starts. QPSK modulation is
What Is the 1xEV-DO System?

used for data rate up to 1.2288 Mbps. Higher order modulation, with either 8PSK with 3 bits per symbol or 16QAM with 4 bits per symbol, is used for higher data rates. The levels of the I and Q symbols are mathematically chosen so that the average power becomes 1. The I and Q channels are mapped into 16 parallel Walsh covering codes, each of length 16. The I and Q outputs with the Walsh covering codes are added.

- **Preamble** - At the beginning of the transmission to one user, there is a preamble that is embedded in the data. This preamble contains the user ID for the data, and its repeat rate is determined by the data rate; lower data rates require higher repeat values. At its largest, the preamble will fill more than half of the first slot.

- **Medium Access Control (MAC)** - This layer consists of the reverse power control (RPC) and the reverse activity (RA). The power control bits are sent in parallel to all mobiles with an open connection. Each one is assigned a different 64-bit Walsh code which gets transmitted on either the I or Q channel. Codes 0 through 3 are reserved. Walsh code 4 is the RA cover. Walsh codes 5 through 63 are allocated to RPC. One Walsh code is allocated for power control to each active reverse link. Power control bits for all of the reverse links are sent in parallel as part of the MAC channel. These are made of 4 repetitions of an assigned Walsh code of length 64. The RA channel is used to indicate that the sector is busy decoding multiple reverse link signals.

- **Pilot** - The pilot signal is gated on for only 192 chips per slot. The differentiator between the cell and the sector is still the PN offset of the pilot channel.
The basic TDM structure of the 1xEV-DO is illustrated below.

The data structure per slot can be illustrated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Active Slot</th>
<th>Idle Slot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data 400 chips</td>
<td>1.667 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot 96 chips</td>
<td>MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data 400 chips</td>
<td>Pilot 96 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data 400 chips</td>
<td>Pilot 96 chips</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What Is the 1xEV-DO System?

**Forward Link Coding**

The input data is encoded with a turbo coder, which can provide up to 3 dB better performance than an equivalent convolutional encoder. The data is then scrambled with a code that is unique to each user, providing security. Finally, the data is mapped into I and Q values. At lower rates, alternate bits map directly into I and Q with QPSK modulation, which results in two bits per symbol. For higher rates, the mapping is at three bits per symbol, which is 8 PSK. At the highest data rates, the mapping is four bits per symbol, which results in 16 QAM modulation. It should be noted that after modulation the I and Q signals become signed modulation values.

The resulting I and Q symbols from the first encoding and modulation are then mapped into the process shown in the following figure. First, there is a rate-matching function. In general, this will provide repeats of the input data to the output data so that the output data rate is exactly 1.2288 Msps. The second operation is to demultiplex the I and Q data streams into 16 parallel I and Q data sets. Each of the data sets gets coded with one of the 16 Walsh covering codes of length 16. Finally, all the I and Q signals are added together as the final baseband signals, ready for passing through band-limiting low-pass filters (the same as is used in IS-95 CDMA) and final I/Q modulation. This final step does not add gain to the system; the signal starts with one complex channel that is multiplexed into 16 parallel paths. Each of these paths gets coded with 16 times the gain of the original signal. However, there are 16 of these channels, each with 1/16 the power; so there is 16 times the processing gain, but 1/16 the power for a net unity gain. This process provides some added time diversity and puts more randomness into the final signal for transmission.

The performance of a 1xEV-DO system is anticipated to have an average rate of about 600 kbps from each sector of each cell in a network. This is about three times better than the cdma2000 forward link.
Reverse Link Coding

The reverse link for 1xEV-DO has a structure similar to that for cdma2000, except that, in addition to a data channel, the following channels are also included:

- **Reverse Rate Indication (RRI)** - This replaces the power control bits to indicate which data rate is requested by the mobile.

- **Data Request Channel (DRC)** - This contains a 4 bit word in each slot to allow the choice of up to 16 different transmission rates. Different Walsh covering codes are used to indicate which PN offset in the active set is preferred for transmission.

- **Ack Channel (ACK)** - This acknowledgement channel is only transmitted after the mobile detects a frame with its preamble, meaning the packet is directed to that mobile. Bit 1 on this channel, which is transmitted for a half slot, is used to indicate a successful reception or an erasure.

The Pilot in 1xEV-DO is still punctured but the information carried is different:

In cdma2000, the Pilot is punctured in a 3:1 ratio (3 Pilot, 1 Data) to carry power control bits. The puncture period is 1 Power Control Group, or 1.25 ms. The data rate for PCB is 16 bits per 20 ms frame.

In 1xEV-DO, the puncture pattern is 7:1 on each slot (7 Pilot, 1 Data). The underlying data is coded, and the transmission rate is 3 bits per 26.667 ms frame.
In 1xEV, all signaling is performed on the data channel so there is no Dedicated Control Channel. The data channel can support 5 data rates which are separated in powers of 2 (256 through 4096 bits, or 9.6 through 153.6 kbps). These rates are achieved by varying the repeat factor. The highest rate uses a Turbo coder with lower gain.

**Pilot**

In cdma2000, the pilot is punctured in a 3:1 (3 pilot to 1 data) ratio to carry power control bits (PCB). The puncture period is one power control group, or 1.25 µs. The data rate for power control is 16 bits per 20 µs frame. In 1xEV-DO, the puncture pattern is 7:1 on each slot. The underlying data is coded, and the transmission rate is 3 bits per 26.67 µs frame. The pilot is transmitted continuously on the I channel using Walsh cover 0, time division multiplexed with the RRI channel. The pilot/RRI channel coding structure is shown in the following figure.

**ACK**

The ACK channel is transmitted each time the AT successfully detects a frame with a preamble directed to it. It is BPSK modulated, meaning it can have only one of two values indicating a successful reception or an erasure. A 0 bit corresponds to a success (ACK) and a 1 bit corresponds to a failure (NAK). It is transmitted for 1/2 slot on the I channel using Walsh cover 4. The ACK channel coding structure is shown in the following figure.
DRC

The DRC channel contains a 4 bit word in each slot. This allows for the choice of up to 16 different transmission rates from the serving AN. Different Walsh covering codes are used to indicate which PN-offset in the active set is preferred for transmission. In other words, which AN should serve the AT. The following shows the DRC channel coding structure.

Data

The data channel can support five data rates for reverse link transmission, which are separated in powers of two. Four of these rates are achieved by varying the repeat factor. The highest rate uses a turbo coder with lower gain. The following figure shows the data channel coding structure.

Slot Stucture

Physical packets in 1xEV-DO are normally made up of 1024-bit MAC packets. At low data rates, there is a one-to-one mapping of MAC to physical packets. At high data rates, physical packets incorporate multiple MAC packets for extra throughput. Each physical slot in a 2.4 Mbps signal sent with 16QAM modulation contains four MAC packets of 1024 bits each. This corresponds to one physical packet.
Reverse Link Scrambling

The Pilot, ACK, DRC, and Data channels are added with each other in a manner that maps some into I and some into Q for eventual spreading. The final spreading is made similarly to cdma2000 with HPSK. In 1xEV-DO, the long code used for spreading is seeded with a fixed pattern at the start of every Pilot sequence, every 26.667 ms. There are separate masks, 42 bits long, for the I and Q long spreading codes. In cdma2000, the long code generator is based on system time, or in otherwords a continuous clock.
The final coding structure is shown in the following figure. The first coding and rate matching are not shown.

The performance of the reverse link is expected to be virtually identical to that for cdma2000.
What Is the 1xEV-DO System?

Standard Documents

1xEV-DO is defined in the following Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) and Electronics Industry Alliance (EIA) document:

- 3GPP2 C.S0024 Revision A cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification
- 3GPP2 C.S0032 Revision A recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Access Network
- 3GPP2 C.S0033 Revision A recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Access Terminal
- TIA/EIA/IS-856 cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification

Compatibility with IS-2000

When interpreting TIA/EIA/IS-2000 in the context of TIA/EIA/IS-856, the terms for TIA/EIA/IS-2000 should be mapped as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIA/EIA/IS-2000</th>
<th>TIA/EIA/IS-856</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>AN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Station</td>
<td>Access Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>AN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Station Control</td>
<td>Access Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Station</td>
<td>Access Terminal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Channel Power Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The Channel Power measurement is a common test used in the wireless industry to measure the total transmitted power of a radio within a defined frequency channel. This procedure measures the total power within the defined channel for 1xEV-DO. This measurement is applied to design, characterize, evaluate, and verify transmitters and their components, or devices, for base stations and mobile stations.

NOTE

For 1xEV-DO, depending on the installed measurement personality revision and measurement selection, the test device is fixed to base stations.

Measurement Method

The Channel Power measurement reports the total transmitted power within the channel bandwidth, 1.23000 MHz for the 1xEV-DO mode. The measurement acquires a number of points representing the input signal in the time domain. It transforms this information into the frequency domain using FFT and then calculates the channel power. The effective resolution bandwidth of the frequency domain trace is proportional to the number of points acquired for FFT. The fastest FFT process is achieved using a number of acquired points that is a power of 2 (for example: 64, 128, 512).

Since the measurement is optimized for speed and accuracy, you are permitted to change only the number of acquired data points in powers of 2, not the actual resolution bandwidth which is shown in gray. However, if absolute sweep time is required, it can be changed to the user’s specific value at the expense of reduced speed. At no time will both sweep time and data points be set to manual because of conflicting parameter settings. This flexibility is available through the Advanced menu of the Channel Power measurement.

To improve repeatability, you can increase either the number of averages or the number of data points with longer time record length. The channel power graph is shown in the graph window, while the absolute channel power in dBm and the mean power spectral density in dBm/Hz are shown in the text window.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with either the RF input or baseband I/Q inputs. For detailed operation, see the “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” section in the “E4406A User’s Guide.”
Concepts

Code Domain (Forward Link) Measurement Concepts

**Purpose**

Since the code domain measurements despread and descramble the 1xEV-DO signal into its physical channels, the number of active channels of various symbol rates (which are denoted by widths) can be observed. The width of the channel is inversely proportional to the Walsh code length in number of bits. In the code domain, there is a fixed amount of code space for a given chip rate. Therefore, by using the different Walsh codes, the system can dynamically allocate the code spaces for high speed data users.

This code domain power composite view provides information about the in-channel characteristics of the 1xEV-DO signal. It directly informs the user of the active channels with their individual channel powers. The composite view also shows which data rates are active and the corresponding amount of code space used. The following are conditions under which a general unlock can occur: the Pilot signal is too low in power or no Pilot signal available, the frequency error is too large, or a frequency inversion is present.

When the level of the code domain noise floor is too high, relative to a reference or an expected level, one of the possible causes might be due to CW interference, like local oscillator feedthrough or spurs. I/Q modulation impairments can be another source of this uncorrelated noise. The I/Q demodulation measurements can reveal errors such as I/Q gain imbalance or I/Q quadrature error.

**Measurement Method**

This procedure measures the power levels of the spread channels in composite RF channels. The Measure default in the Meas Control menu is Single for this measurement.

The code domain measurement displays the power for each of the spread channels, relative to the total power within the 1.230 MHz channel bandwidth centered at the center frequency. Each spread channel level is displayed as an individual vertical bar with a different width determined by a spread rate. Because this is a relative measurement, the unit of measure is dB (not dBm or watts). This allows a comparison of signal levels between the Pilot, MAC, and Traffic channels.

The following displays are available for this measurement:

- Power Graph & Metrics - The transmitted energy associated with each of the symbol rates and Walsh codes is shown in the graph
window. The following channel powers along with the total absolute power and the total active channel power are shown in the text window for BTS tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chan Type</th>
<th>Off</th>
<th>On</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pilot or MAC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Avg Active Ch:</td>
<td>Max Active Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Max Inactive Ch:</td>
<td>Avg Active Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Avg Active Ch:</td>
<td>Max Inactive Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Max Inactive Ch:</td>
<td>Avg Inactive Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Channels:</td>
<td>Active Channels:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chan Type</th>
<th>Off</th>
<th>On</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Max Active Ch:</td>
<td>Max Active Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Min Active Ch:</td>
<td>Min Active Ch:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Max Active Ch:</td>
<td>Active Channels:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Min Active Ch:</td>
<td>Preamble Length:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Channels:</td>
<td>Preamble MAC Index:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble Length:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble MAC Index:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Code Domain (Quad view) - The graphs of the code domain power, the symbol I/Q polar, and the chip power versus time are shown in the graph windows.
Intermodulation Measurement Concepts

Purpose
The 1xEV-DO standard defines transmit intermodulation as a measure of transmitter quality. Intermodulation products are generated by non-linear components or devices in equipment where two signals, one desired and another undesired, are present. Transmit intermodulation is a measure of a transmitter’s ability to inhibit the generation of the intermodulation products.

Measurement Method
The intermodulation measurement measures the third-order and fifth-order intermodulation products caused by the wanted signal and the interfering signal. These intermodulation products are generated by the nonlinear devices or circuits in a transmitter. The measured results are evaluated as a ratio, relative to the carrier power.

There are two types of intermodulation:

- Two-tone - Measurements are made assuming two CW signals to be the tone signals.
- Transmit IM - Measurements are made assuming that one signal is the modulated transmitting signal and another is the CW signal.

This measurement automatically identifies either two-tone intermodulation mode or transmit intermodulation mode at the start of measurements. The fundamental signals, lower and upper, are automatically searched every sweep to calculate the proper results. When a measurement starts, the highest two peaks at frequency $f_0$ and $f_1$ are searched within a given span. Based on these frequencies, the frequencies associated with the possible third-order and fifth-order intermodulation products are calculated. The power bandwidth is checked to determine if the mode is two-tone intermodulation or transmit intermodulation.

The results are displayed both as relative power in dBc, and as absolute power in dBm. For transmit intermodulation products, the result is also shown as the power spectral density in dBm/MHz.

Troubleshooting Hints
Intermodulation distortion (IM) measurements can reveal the presence of degraded or defective parts in the transmitter section of the UUT. The following are examples of problems which, once indicated by IM testing, may require further attention:
• Faulty DC power supply control of the transmitter power amplifier
• RF power controller of the pre-power amplifier stage
• I/Q control of the baseband stage
• Reduction in the gain and output power level of the amplifier due to a degraded gain control and/or increased distortion
• Degradation of amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics

Power amplifiers are one of the final stage elements of a base or mobile transmitter and play a critical part in meeting the important power and spectral efficiency specifications. Measuring the spectral response of these amplifiers to complex wideband signals is crucial to linking amplifier linearity and other performance characteristics to the stringent system specifications.
Modulation Accuracy (Waveform Quality) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Rho is one of the key modulation quality metrics, along with EVM and code domain power. Rho is the ratio of the correlated power in a single coded channel to the total signal power. This is a simplified case of code domain power since this measurement is made on a single coded channel. This measurement takes into account all possible error mechanisms in the entire transmission chain including baseband filtering, I/Q modulation anomalies, filter amplitude and phase non-linearities, and power amplifier distortion. This provides an overall indication of the performance level of the transmitter of the UUT.

Measurement Method

This procedure measures the performance of the transmitter’s modulation circuitry.

In a digitally modulated signal, it is possible to predict what the ideal magnitude and phase of the carrier should be at any time, based on the transmitted data sequence. The transmitter’s modulated signal is compared to an ideal signal vector. The difference between these two vectors is sampled and processed using DSP. Rho values are in the range of 0.000 to 1.000. A value of 1.000 indicates perfect correlation to the reference (high modulation quality).

Depending on the test equipment for MS, it is recommended that you use the trigger output signal from the instrument for synchronization.

If the error code 604 “Can not correlate to input signal” is shown, it means that your measurement has failed to find any active channels due to the lack of correlation with the input signal. The input signal level, for example, may need to be adjusted to obtain correlation.
With the Result Metrics view, the following data is provided:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result Items</th>
<th>Example data shown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rho</td>
<td>0.99801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM</td>
<td>4.48%rms 11.47%pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pk CDE</td>
<td>- 48.71 dB at W128(100):I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnitude Error</td>
<td>3.24%rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Error</td>
<td>10.31°rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq Error</td>
<td>- 49.12 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/Q Origin Offset</td>
<td>- 53.73 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Offset</td>
<td>- 2826.83 µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Channels</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Inactive Ch</td>
<td>- 49.58 dBc at W16(12):Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active CH</td>
<td>code domain Pwr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot W16(0):I</td>
<td>- 10.02 dBc Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRI W16(0):I</td>
<td>- 10.02 dBc 0.00 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK W8(4):I</td>
<td>- 7.02 dBc - 3.02 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRC W16(8):Q</td>
<td>- 7.06 dBc - 2.98 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data W4(2):Q</td>
<td>- 6.26 dBc - 3.76 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Occupied bandwidth measurements express the percentage of the transmitted power within a specified bandwidth. This percentage is typically 99%.

The spectrum shape of a 1xEV-DO signal can give useful qualitative insight into transmitter operation. Any distortion to the spectrum shape can indicate problems in transmitter performance.

Measurement Method

The instrument uses digital signal processing (DSP) to sample the input signal and convert it to the frequency domain. With the instrument tuned to a fixed center frequency, samples are digitized at a high rate with DSP hardware, and then converted to the frequency domain with FFT software.

The total power within the measurement frequency span is integrated for its 100% of power. The frequencies of 0.5% of the total power are then calculated to get 99.0% bandwidth.
Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Many of the digitally modulated signals now look noise-like in the time and frequency domain. This means that statistical measurements of the signals can be a useful characterization. Power Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) curves characterize the higher-level power statistics of a digitally-modulated signal. The curves can be useful in determining design parameters for digital communications systems.

The power statistics CCDF measurement can be affected by many factors. For example, modulation filtering, modulation format, combining the multiple signals at different frequencies, number of active codes and correlation between symbols on different codes with spread spectrum systems. These factors are all related to modulation and signal parameters. External factors such as signal compression and expansion by non-linear components, group delay distortion from filtering, and power control within the observation interval also affect the measurement.

Measurement Method

The power measured in power statistics CCDF curves is actually instantaneous envelope power defined by the equation:

$$ P = \frac{(I^2 + Q^2)}{Z_0} $$

(where I and Q are the quadrature voltage components of the waveform and $Z_0$ is the characteristic impedance).

A CCDF curve is defined by how much time the waveform spends at or above a given power level. The percent of time the signal spends at or above the level defines the probability for that particular power level. To make a power statistics CCDF measurement, the instrument uses digital signal processing (DSP) to sample the input signal in the channel bandwidth.

The Gaussian distribution line as the band-limited gaussian noise CCDF reference line, the user-definable reference trace, and the currently measured trace can be displayed on a semi-log graph. If the currently measured trace is above the user reference trace, it means that the higher peak power levels against the average power are included in the input signal.
Power versus Time Measurement Concepts

Purpose

A 1xEV-DO cellular system utilizes a variable rate voice coder in order to provide the maximum system capacity. According to the activity in the voice channel, the coder varies the data rate. If the voice coder drops below the full rate, 9600 bps for instance, a 1xEV-DO mobile bursts its output power on and off proportionally to the data rate reduction. At a half rate, a mobile transmits 50% of the time, and at one eighth rate, it transmits 12.5% of the time. To prevent the interference caused by bursting the RF carrier, the associated standard specifies a power versus time template to which a mobile must conform.

This template defines the burst length, the rising and falling edges, the masks for regions of power on and power off.

Measurement Method

As a time domain data acquisition, one burst is captured with a trigger. The rising and falling edges are detected at the crossing points with the burst search threshold level. The burst center point in time is determined, and then the required masks are aligned in time with the center point. To make a precise slope detection, its threshold level and detection interval techniques are incorporated to extract only steep enough slopes out from the noise-like signals.
QPSK EVM Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Phase and frequency errors are measures of modulation quality for the 1xEV-DO system. This modulation quality is obtained through QPSK Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) measurements. Since the 1xEV-DO system uses Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) modulation, the phase and frequency accuracies of the transmitter are critical to the communications system performance and ultimately affect range.

1xEV-DO receivers rely on the phase and frequency quality of the QPSK modulation signal in order to achieve the expected carrier to noise ratio. A transmitter with high phase and frequency errors will often still be able to support phone calls during a functional test. However, it will tend to cause difficulty for mobiles trying to maintain service at the edge of the cell with low signal levels or under difficult fading and Doppler conditions.

Measurement Method

The input signal needs to be a single coded signal, such as a pilot channel. The phase error of the unit under test is measured by computing the difference between the phase of the transmitted signal and the phase of a theoretically perfect signal.

The instrument samples the transmitter output in order to capture the actual phase trajectory. This is then demodulated and the ideal phase trajectory is mathematically derived using detected bits and channel filtering. Subtracting one from the other results in a phase error signal.

This measurement allows you to display these errors numerically and graphically on the instrument display. There are graphs for EVM, Phase Error and Mag Error in the graph windows. In the text window, there are both maximum and average data for Evm: in % rms, in % peak, RMS Mag Error: in %, Phase Error: in degrees, Freq Error: in Hz, and IQ Offset: in dB.
Spectrum (Frequency Domain) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The spectrum measurement provides spectrum analysis capability for the instrument. The control of the measurement was designed to be familiar to those who are accustomed to using swept spectrum analyzers.

This measurement is FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) based. The FFT-specific parameters are located in the Advanced menu. Also available under basic mode spectrum measurements is an I/Q window, which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while in the spectrum measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

Measurement Method

The measurement uses digital signal processing to sample the input signal and convert it to the frequency domain. With the instrument tuned to a fixed center frequency, samples are digitized at a high rate, converted to I and Q components with DSP hardware, and then converted to the frequency domain with FFT software.

For E4406A Option B7C, this measurement is available for both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” in the “E4406A User’s Guide.”

Troubleshooting Hints

Changes made by the user to advanced spectrum settings, particularly to ADC range settings, can inadvertently result in spectrum measurements that are invalid and cause error messages to appear. Care needs to be taken when using advanced features.
Spurious Emissions and Adjacent Channel Power Measurement Concepts

Purpose

Spurious Emissions Mask (SEM) & Adjacent Channel Power (ACP) measurements include the in-band and out-of-band adjacent channel power and spurious emissions. ACP, as it applies to 1xEV-DO, is the power contained in a specified frequency channel bandwidth relative to the carrier frequency. It may also be expressed as power spectral densities between the carrier and the specified offset frequency band.

As a composite measurement of out-of-channel emissions, Spurious Emissions and ACP combines both in-band and out-of-band specifications to provide useful values of figure-of-merit for spectral regrowth as well as spurious emissions produced by non-linear components and circuit blocks.

To maintain a quality data transmission and avoid adjacent channel interference, it is necessary to measure and reduce the adjacent channel power transmitted by an access network. The characteristics of adjacent channel power are mainly determined by the transmitter design, in particular the power amplifier and the low-pass filter.

Adjacent channel power is defined by the 1xEV-DO standard as the total power within the bandwidth of ±15 kHz, with the filters edge at 750 kHz offset from the carrier frequency.

Measurement Method

This ACP measurement analyzes the total power levels within the defined carrier bandwidth and at given frequency offsets on both sides of the carrier frequency. Also, the Spurious Emissions measurement measures spurious signal levels in given offset or region frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. These measurements require the user to specify measurement bandwidths of the carrier channel and each of the offset frequency pairs up to 5. Each pair may be defined with unique measurement bandwidths.

A reference channel integration bandwidth method is used to measure the carrier channel power and offset or region powers. When “ACP” is selected, the adjacent channel power measurements are made with the optimized region and limits settings. When “SEM” is selected, the conducted spurious emissions measurements are made with the optimized parameter settings.
This integration bandwidth (IBW) method performs a data acquisition. In this process, the reference channel integration bandwidth (\textit{Meas BW}) is analyzed using the automatically defined resolution bandwidth (\textit{Res BW}), which is much narrower than the channel bandwidth. The measurement computes an average power of the channel or offset or region over a specified number of data acquisitions, automatically compensating for resolution bandwidth and noise bandwidth.

When you set the measurement type to \textit{Total Pwr Ref}, the results are displayed as relative power in dBc and as absolute power in dBm. When you set it to \textit{PSD Ref} (Power Spectral Density Reference), the results are displayed as relative power in dB and as absolute power in dBm/Hz.
Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Concepts

Purpose

The waveform measurement is a generic measurement for viewing the input signal waveforms in the time domain. This measurement is how the instrument performs the zero span functionality found in traditional spectrum analyzers.

Basic mode waveform measurement data may be displayed using either a Signal Envelope window, or an I/Q window which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time. The advantage of having an I/Q view available while making a waveform measurement is that it allows you to view complex components of the same signal without changing settings or measurements.

For E4406A, an I/Q Polar display is also available to view the I and Q waveforms in a polar plot. This display shows the instantaneous relationship between the I and Q waveform voltages.

The waveform measurement can be used to perform general purpose power measurements in the time domain with excellent accuracy.

Measurement Method

The instrument makes repeated power measurements at a set frequency, similar to the way a swept-tuned spectrum analyzer makes zero span measurements. The input analog signal is converted to a digital signal, which then is processed into a representation of a waveform measurement. The measurement relies on a high rate of sampling to create an accurate representation of a time domain signal.

For E4406A with Option B7C, this measurement is available for use with both the RF input and baseband I/Q inputs. For details on Baseband I/Q operation see the section on “Using Option B7C Baseband I/Q Inputs” in the “E4406A User’s Guide.”
Other Sources of Measurement Information

Additional measurement application information is available through your local Agilent Technologies sales and service office. The following application notes treat digital communications measurements in much greater detail than is discussed in this measurement guide.

- Application Note 1298
  Digital Modulation in Communications Systems - An Introduction
  Agilent part number 5965-7160E

- Application Note 1311
  Understanding CDMA Measurements for Base Stations and Their Components
  Agilent part number 5968-0953E

- Application Note 1325
  Performing cdma2000 Measurements Today
  Agilent part number 5968-5858E

- Application Note 1398
  Forward Link Measurements for 1xEV-DO Access Networks
  Agilent part number 5988-6125EN

- Application Note 1414
  Understanding Measurement of 1xEV-DO Access Terminals
  Agilent part number 5988-7694E

Instrument Updates at www.agilent.com

These web locations can be used to access the latest information about the instrument, including the latest firmware version.

http://www.agilent.com/find/psa
http://www.agilent.com/find/vsa
6 Menu Maps

Mode function menu maps are presented first. Measurement menu maps follow in alphabetical order of the front-panel key label or oval cross-reference label. You can locate detailed information about each key/function at the page number listed in the figure title for each menu.
1xEV-DO Measurement Key Flow

The Menu Map diagrams, shown in a hierarchical manner on the following pages, will help grasp the overall functional relationships for the front-panel keys and the keys displayed at the extreme right side of the screen. The diagrams are:

“MODE Selection Key Flow” on page 696
“Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)” on page 697
“Measurement Selection Key Flow” on page 699
“Channel Power Measurement Key Flow” on page 700
“Forward Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)” on page 701
“Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 6)” on page 705
“Intermodulation Measurement Key Flow (6 of 6)” on page 710
“Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Key Flow” on page 711
“Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Key Flow” on page 712
“Power vs. Time Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)” on page 713
“QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)” on page 715
“Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)” on page 717
“Reverse Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)” on page 720
“Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)” on page 724
“Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)” on page 728
“Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)” on page 731
How to Read Menu Map Diagrams

- Key Symbols:
  - An oval represents one of the front-panel keys.
  - This box represents one of the menu keys displayed.
  - This represents an explanatory description for a specific key.
  - This box shows a key with its default condition displayed. Default parameters or values are underlined wherever possible.

- Start from the upper left corner of each measurement diagram. Go to the right, and go from the top to the bottom.

- For keys that show Auto and Man (ual) settings, the default is usually Auto. To change the setting to Man, only one key press is required. The variable may then be changed by using either the front-panel keypad of the rotary dial.

- When entering a numeric value for a key, for example FREQUENCY Channel, use the numeric keypad and terminate the entry with the appropriate unit selected from those displayed.

- When entering a numeric value without a unit, like Avg Number, use the numeric keypad and terminate the entry with the Enter front-panel key.

- Instead of using the numeric keypad to enter a value, it may be easier to use the rotary dial or the Up/Down keys.
Menu Map Diagrams

Figure 6-1  MODE Selection Key Flow

NOTE: Only licensed and installed modes are displayed. Your menu may appear different.
Figure 6-2  Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (1 of 2)
Figure 6-3  Mode Setup/FREQUENCY Channel Key Flow (2 of 2)
Figure 6-4  Measurement Selection Key Flow

```
+----------------+                   +----------------+
| MEASURE        |                   | MEASURE        |
|----------------|                   |----------------|
|                | Channel Power     |                |
| Intermod       | <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
| Power vs Time  | <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
| Spurious       | <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
| Emissions & ACP|
| Occupied BW    |<for Device = MS (Rev)>|
| Code Domain    |                   |
|                | Forward Link Code Domain <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
|                | Reverse Link Code Domain <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
| Mod Accuracy   |                   |
| (Composite Rho)|                   |
|                | Forward Link Mod Accuracy <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
|                | Reverse Link Mod Accuracy <for Device = BTS (Fwd)> |
| QPSK EVM       |                   |
| Power Stat CCDF|                   |
| Spectrum (Freq Domain)| <for Device = BTS (Fwd)>|
| Waveform (Time Domain)| <for Device = BTS (Fwd)>|
```


Figure 6-5  Channel Power Measurement Key Flow

- **MEASURE**
  - Channel Power
  - Meas Setup
    - Avg Number 20 On|Off
    - Avg Mode Exp|Repeat
    - Integ BW 1.23000 MHz
    - Chan Power Span 2.00000 MHz
    - Restore Meas Defaults
  - Advanced
    - Sweep Time 68.0 ? s Auto|Man
    - Data Points 512 Auto|Man
    - Res BW 27.903 kHz
    - Trig Source Free Run (Immediate)
      - Free Run (Immediate)
      - Ext Front
      - Ext Rear
  - AMPLITUDE Y Scale
    - Scale/Div 10.00 dB
    - Ref Value 10.00 dBm
    - Ref Position Top|Ctr|Bot
    - Scale Coupling On|Off

<information only>
Figure 6-6  Forward Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)
Figure 6-7  Forward Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (2 of 4)
Figure 6-8  Forward Link Cod Domain Measurement Key Flow (3 of 4)
Figure 6-9  Forward Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (4 of 4)
Figure 6-10 Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 6)
Figure 6-11  Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (2of 6)
Figure 6-12  Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (3 of 6)
Figure 6-13  Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (4 of 6)
Figure 6-14  Forward Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (5 of 6)
Figure 6-15  Intermodulation Measurement Key Flow (6 of 6)
Figure 6-16  Occupied Bandwidth Measurement Key Flow

MEASURE

Occupied BW

Meas Setup

Avg Number  10 On/Off
Avg Mode  Exp[Repeat
Span  3.75000 MHz
Res BW  30.000 kHz
Trig Source  Free Run (Immediate)
  Free Run (Immediate)
  Video (IF Envl)
  RF Burst (IF Wideband)
  Ext Front
  Ext Rear
  Frame
  Line
Limit Test  On/Off
Limit  1.48000 MHz
Restore Meas Defaults
Advanced
FFT Window  Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)
  Flat Top (High Ampd Acc)
  Uniform
  Hanning
  Hamming
  Gaussian (Alpha 3.5)
  Blackman
  Blackman-Harris
  K-B 70 dB (Kaiser-Bessel)
  K-B 90 dB (Kaiser-Bessel)
  K-B 110 dB (Kaiser-Bessel)
AMPLITUDE Y Scale
Scale/Div  10.00 dB
Ref Value  10.00 dBm
Ref Position  Top/Ctr/Bot
Scale Coupling  On/Off
Figure 6-17 Power Statistics CCDF Measurement Key Flow

- MEASURE
  - Power Stat CCDF
    - Meas Setup
      - Meas BW 5.00000 MHz
      - Counts 10.0000 Mpt
      - Meas Interval 1.000 ms
      - Trig Source Free Run (Immediate)
        - Free Run (Immediate)
        - Video (IF Envlp)
        - RF Burst (IF Wideband)
        - Ext Front
        - Ext Rear
        - Frame
    - Restore Meas Defaults
  - SPAN X Scale
    - Scale/Div 2.00 dB
  - Display
    - Store Ref Trace
    - Ref Trace On|Off
    - Gaussian Line On|Off
  - Marker
    - Select 1|2|3|4
    - Normal
    - Delta
    - Function Off
      - Band Power <not effective>
      - Noise <not effective>
    - Trace Measured
      - Measured
      - Gaussian
      - Reference
    - Off
    - Shape Diamond
      - Diamond
      - Line
      - Square
      - Cross
    - Marker All Off <not effective>
Figure 6-18  Power vs. Time Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)

---

MEASURE

Power vs Time

Meas Setup

- Avg Bursts 100 On/Off
- Avg Mode Exp/Repeat
- Avg Type Pwr Avg (RMS)
  - Pwr Avg (RMS)
  - Log Pwr Avg (Video)
  - Voltage Avg
  - Maximum
  - Minimum
- Slot Type Idle Slot (Pilot+MAC)
  - Idle Slot (Pilot+MAC)
  - Active Slot (Pilot+MAC+Data)
- Trig Source Frame
  - Ext Front
  - Ext Rear
  - Frame
- Region/Limits
  - Region A
    - Offset Start $-16.67$ ? s
    - Offset Stop $97.33$ ? s
    - Interval $319.34$ ? s
    - Upper Mask $7.00$ dB On/Off
    - Lower Mask $100.00$ dB On/Off
- Power Reference Region C
  - Region A
  - Region B
  - Region C
  - Region D
  - Region E
- Time Reference Burst Center
  - Burst Rise
  - Burst Center
  - Trigger
- Burst Search Threshold $10.00$ dB

<for Device = BTS (Fwd)>

(a)

Restore Meas Defaults

---
Figure 6-19   Power vs. Time Measurement Key Flow (2 of 2)

(a) (b)

Advanced
- RBW Filter Gaussian|Flat
- Res BW 1.500 MHz
- Burst Slope Threshold 2.00 dB/? s
- Burst Slope Detect Intvl 2.0 chips
- Time Ref Offset 0.00 s
- Idle Slot Th -7.0 dB

View/Trace
- Burst
- Rise & Fall
- Region A
- Region B
- Region C
- Region D
- Region E

Display
- Limit Mask On|Off
- Burst Search Thrshld Line On|Off

SPAN X Scale
- Scale/Div 833.3 ? s
- Ref Value 0.00 ? s
- Ref Position Left|Ctr|Right
- Scale Coupling On|Off

AMPLITUDE Y Scale
- Scale/Div 10.00 dB
- Ref Value 10.00 dBm
- Ref Position Top|Ctr|Bot
- Scale Coupling On|Off

Marker
- Normal
- Delta
- Function Off
- Band Power
- Noise
- Off

Trace RF Envelope
- RF Envelope
- Upper Mask
- Lower Mask
- Off

Shape Diamond
- Diamond
- Line
- Square
- Cross
- Marker All Off
Figure 6-20  QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)

MEASURE  QPSK EVM
  Meas Setup
    Avg Number 10 On/Off
    Avg Mode Exp|Repeat
    Meas Offset & Interval
      Meas Offset 377.6 μs
      Meas Interval 78.1 μs
      Preset Meas Ofs/Intvl Pilot 1
      Pilot
        Pilot 1
        Pilot 2
      MAC
        MAC 1
        MAC 2
        MAC 3
        MAC 4
      Idle Slot
        Idle Slot 1
        Idle Slot 2
    Trig Source Ext Front
      Free Run (Immediate)
      Video (IF Envp)
      RF Burst (IF Wideband)
      Ext Front
      Ext Rear
      Frame
    Restore Meas Defaults
  Advanced
    Chip Rate 1.228800 MHz
    ADC Range 0 dB
      Auto
      Auto Peak
      AutoPeakLock
      Manual
        0 dB
        +6 dB
        +12 dB
        +18 dB
        +24 dB
          <VSA only>
    <for Device = BTS (Fwd)>
  <VSA only>
Figure 6-21  QPSK EVM Measurement Key Flow (2 of 2)
Figure 6-22  Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)
Figure 6-23  Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (2 of 3)
Figure 6-24 Reverse Link Code Domain Measurement Key Flow (3 of 3)
Figure 6-25  Reverse Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)
Figure 6-26  Reverse Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (2 of 4)
Figure 6-27  Reverse Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (3 of 4)
Figure 6-28  Reverse Link Mod Accuracy Measurement Key Flow (4 of 4)
Figure 6-29  Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 4)
Figure 6-30  Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 4)
Figure 6-31  Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (3 of 4)
Figure 6-32  Spectrum (Freq Domain) Measurement Key Flow (4 of 4)

(a)

Marker
- Select 1|2|3|4
- Normal
- Delta
- Function Off
  - Band Power
  - Noise
  - Off
- Trace Spectrum
  - Spectrum
  - Spectrum Avg
  - Spectrum Linear
  - Spectrum Avg Linear
    \{ for VSA \}
  - I/Q Waveform
    \{ for VSA \}
  - I Waveform
  - Q Waveform
- Off
- Shape Diamond
  - Diamond
  - Line
  - Square
  - Cross
  - Marker All Off
  <bb1x_spctrm4_marker>
Figure 6-33  Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurement Key Flow (1 of 3)
Figure 6-34  Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurement Key Flow (2 of 3)

Offset/Limits
- Offset A
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
- Start Freq 765.000 kHz  On|Off
- Stop Freq 795.000 kHz
- Step Freq 1.500 kHz  Auto|Man
- Res BW 3.000 kHz  Auto|Man
- Meas BW (Integ BW)  10 x Res BW
- Relative Atten  0.00 dB
- Offset Side Neg|Both|Pos
- Limits
  - Abs Start  −27.00 dBm
  - Abs Stop  −27.00 dBm  Couple|Man
  - Rel Start  −45.00 dBc
  - Rel Stop  −45.00 dBc  Couple|Man
- Fail Mask Relative
  - Absolute
  - Relative
  - Abs AND Rel
  - Abs OR Rel

<defaults: Start/Stop Freq, AbsRel Start/Stop>
0.765/0.795 MHz, Rel −45.00/−45.00 dBc
0.795/1.995 MHz, Rel −45.00/−45.00 dBc
1.995/4.015 MHz, Rel −45.00/−45.00 dBc

<If Segment = Offset, Offset to Edge in the result window>

<for Segment = Offset>
<default for A to E>
<default for A to E>

<default for A, B, C>
<default for A, B, C>
Figure 6-35  Spurious Emissions & ACP Measurement key Flow (3 of 3)
Figure 6-36  Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (1 of 2)
Figure 6-37  Waveform (Time Domain) Measurement Key Flow (2 of 2)
Index

WAVeform, 652, 653
averaging spectrum emission mask, 568
averaging count
  spectrum emission mask, 568
averaging state
  intermodulation, 525
power vs. time, 540
spectrum emission mask, 569
averaging termination control
  intermodulation, 526
averaging type
  log power averaging (video), 243
  maximum voltage averaging, 245
  minimum voltage averaging, 243
  rms power averaging, 243
  voltage averaging, 243

B
bandwidth
  occupied bandwidth, 532
  power vs. time, 542
PVTtime, 543, 544
SPECtrum, 614, 615
spectrum emission mask, 570
WAVeform, 654, 655
base frequencies delta
  intermodulation, 528
base frequency auto search
  intermodulation, 527
base frequency selection
delta frequency (f1-f0), 202
lower frequency (f0), 202
upper frequency (f1), 202
base lower frequency
  intermodulation, 528
base station testing, 555
base transmit station
  loss correction, 518
base upper frequency
  intermodulation, 529
basic mode, 152
binary data order, 405
Block Size key, 293
burst trigger
  level, 663
byte order of data, 405

C
captured data block size
  (wideband IF), 293
captured data sample rate
  (wideband IF), 293
carrier selection, 555
CDMF measurement, 435
CDMA measurement, 428, 508, 514, 557
cdma2000
  averaging, 520, 521
  offset frequencies, 574, 590, 591, 604
  offset frequencies auto mode, 575, 576, 592
  spectrum emission mask measurement, 583, 584, 586, 587, 588, 589, 597, 598, 599, 600, 602, 603
  trigger source, 523, 568, 607
cdma2000 measurement, 429, 431, 434, 435, 440, 476, 519, 525, 531, 538, 568
cdmaOne
  trigger source, 568
cdmaOne measurement, 417, 440
CDP
  active set threshold, 342
  computation type, 345
  data bit format threshold, 343
  sweep offset, 344
  sweep time, 345
  Walsh code number, 347
  Walsh code order, 348
CDPower
  chip rate, 511
  data capture time, 511
  selecting spectrum type, 512
  trigger source, 513
  view of data, 390
changing
  instrument settings, 508
channel power
  advanced menu, 677
  amplitude Y scale, 174
  changing display, 174
  channel bandwidth, 677
  power spectral density, 677
  time record length, 677
channel power measurement
  See also CHPower
channel power measurement, 428, 514
channel type
data channel, 175, 218
  medium access control channel, 175, 218
pilot channel, 175, 218
chip power graph
  amplitude Y scale
    reference position, 183
    reference value, 183
    scale coupling, 183
    scale per division, 183
    span X scale
    reference value, 182
    scale coupling, 183
    scale per division, 182
chip rate
  CDPower, 511
  modulation accuracy (rho), 560
  QPSK EVM, 521
Choose Option key, 51
CHPower
  number of points, 515, 516
  sweep time, 516, 517
  trigger source, 517
code domain
  display, 194
  chip dots, 194
  I/Q gain imbalance, 678
  I/Q modulation impairments, 678
  I/Q polar and power graph, 679
  I/Q quadrature error, 678
  in-channel characteristics, 678
  marker function, 198
  all markers off, 199
  delta reading, 199
  despread marker position, 199
  marker measurement function, 199
  marker selection, 199
  normal reading, 199
  off, 199
  shape selection, 199
  trace to be marked, 199
  marker menu, 183
measurement setup
  advanced menu, 187
  measurement interval, 185
  measurement offset, 185
  Walsh code number, 185
next window, 190
pilot channel, 678
power composite view, 678
power graph & metrics, 678
spread channels, 678
traffic channel, 678
view/trace
  code domain with quad view, 193
  demodulated bit stream view, 160, 180, 193
  demodulated bits, 195
  I/Q error graphs, 197, 198, 219, 220, 221, 222, 235, 236, 255, 256, 257
  I/Q error (quad view), 160, 179, 191
  multiplexed bit stream view, 161, 181
  power graph & metrics, 190
width of channel, 678
zoom, 190
code domain error limit
terminal modulation accuracy (rho), 373
Code Domain measurement
Code Domain Power Graph, 77
code domain measurement
display menu, 181
multi channel estimator, 228
print setup, 198
timing estimation, 209, 228
using print function, 198
view/trace menu, 178
code domain power
active data channel, 508
ADC range, 510
code domain power graph
amplitude Y scale, 182, 196
reference value, 182, 196
scale per division, 182, 196
display, 194
code order, 194
consolidated marker, 181, 195
span X scale, 182
reference value, 182
scale per division, 182
code domain power measurement, 417, 508
See also CDPower
code, programming
compatibility across PSA modes, 313, 315
compatibility, PSA series versus VSA, 316
commands
compatibility across PSA modes, 313, 315
CONFigure, 415
FETCh, 415
MEASure, 414
PSA series versus VSA
compatibility, 316
READ, 416
compatibility, programming
across PSA modes, 313
PSA series versus VSA, 316
CONFigure command use, 413
CONFigure commands, 415
continuous vs. single
measurement mode, 407
control measurement commands, 407
correction
base transmit station loss, 518
mobile station loss, 518
corrections
wideband ADC corrections, 260, 293
current measurement, 389
curve fit the data, 329
D
data
querying, 318, 329
data block size, 293
data capture time
CDPower, 511
data channel power gain
terminal modulation accuracy (rho), 373
data channel type
16QAM, 176
8PSK, 176
Auto, 176
QPSK, 176
data decimation
WAVeform, 655, 656
data format, 405
data from measurements, 413
Data Packing
spectrum measurement, 265, 297
data sample rate, 293
Decimation
spectrum measurement, 265
decimation SPECTrum, 615
decimation of data
WAVeform, 655, 656
default states, 60
default values, setting remotely, 415
deleting an application/personality, 46
delta markers, 335
demodulated bits
display, 195
print setup
print demod bits, 195
demodulated bits window display
Demod Bit Format, 195
first page, 195, 219
last page, 195, 219
next page, 195, 219
previous page, 195, 219
scroll down, 195, 219
scroll up, 195, 219
design elements
best serving cell, 667
data rate request, 667
efficient data delivery, 667
full power, 667
rate control, 667
time division multiplexed, 667
detector
peak or average power, 277
display
+45 degrees rotation, 218, 235
background full vector traces, 235
chip interval, 235
chip offset, 234
code order
bit reversed, 195
Hadamard, 194
PVT limits, 391
spectrum window, 394, 395, 402, 403
tiling, 391
trace, 397
window tile, 391
zoom, 391
display code domain data, 390
display commands, 390
display key
burst search threshold line, 248
limit mask, 248
display menu
absolute peak power levels &
frequencies, 290
chip descrambled, 218, 219
chip dots, 255
chip offset, 218
full vector (background), 219
Gaussian line display, 265
I/Q points, 255
IM products lines, 204
integrated power levels, 290
limit lines, 290
reference trace display, 241
relative peak power levels &
frequencies, 290
store reference trace, 241
vector and/or constellation
selection, 218
display PVT data, 392
display rho data, 393
dithering of ADC
WAVeform, 650
dithering the ADC, 608
DRC
data request channel, 671
DRC channel power gain
terminal modulation accuracy (rho), 374
E
EVM graph
amplitude Y scale, 236
EVM or magnitude error graph
amplitude Y scale, 220
reference position, 256
reference value, 256
scale per division, 256
external trigger
delay, 659
level, 659
slope, 659
F
fail mask condition
absolute limit, 283, 285
absolute limit AND relative limit, 283, 285
absolute limit OR relative limit, 283, 285
relative limit, 283, 285
FETCh command use, 413
FETCh commands, 415
FFT
SPECtrum, 616, 617, 618, 619
FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 613, 614
FFT Length key, 261, 264
FFT Size menu, 260, 264
FFT window
Blackman filter, 239
Blackman-Harris filter, 239
flat top filter, 238
Gaussian filter with alpha 3.5, 239
Hamming filter, 239
Kaiser-Bessel 110 dB filter, 239
Kaiser-Bessel 90 dB filter, 239
occupied bandwidth, 533
uniform filter, 239
FFT Window key, 260, 263
filter
gain setup (wideband), 259, 293
setup (wideband), 259, 293
type (wideband), 293
Filter Alpha key, 259, 293
Filter BW key, 259, 293
Filter Type key, 259, 293
Flat Top key, 259, 293
format, data, 405
forward link channel TDM structure
medium access control, 668
forwardlink channel TDM structure
pilot channel, 668
preamble, 668
traffic channel, 667
frame trigger adjustment, 660, 661
frame trigger period, 660
frame trigger sync mode, 661
frequency
carrier setting, 555
frequency band limits
OBW, 348
frequency channel, 159
center frequency, 159
center frequency step, 159
frequency error limit test
RHO, 362, 364
frequency span
CHPower, 514
SPECtrum, 521
spectrum emission mask, 572
FT window
Hanning filter, 239
G
Gaussian key, 259, 293
GSM measurement, 540
H
half slot
#1 or #2, 278
I
I and Q waveform view
I waveform window, 307
Q waveform window, 307
I or Q waveform window
span X scale
reference position, 306
reference value, 306
scale coupling, 306
scale per division, 305
I waveform window
amplitude Y scale
reference position, 307
scale coupling, 308
scale per division, 307
I/Q data output, 152
I/Q data results, 482, 505
I/Q error graphs
EVM or magnitude error graph
amplitude Y scale
scale coupling, 256
span X scale, 197
reference position, 197, 256
reference value, 197, 256
scale coupling, 198, 256
scale per division, 197, 256
I/Q waveform graph
amplitude Y scale, 222
I/Q waveform view
I/Q waveform window, 307
I/Q waveform window, 305, 306
amplitude Y scale, 307
reference position, 307
reference value, 307
scale coupling, 308
scale per division, 307
iDEN
trigger source, 534
iDEN measurement, 434, 531
idle slot
#1 or #2, 278
IF BW key, 293
IF filter
gain setup, 259, 293
setup, 293
type, 293
IF Flat Corr key, 260, 293
IF Flatness
advanced spectrum feature, 265
IF path filter
alpha, 259, 293
bandwidth, 259, 293
setup, 259
type, 259
IF Path key, 263, 296
IF setup, 259, 293
IF trigger delay, 662
IF trigger level, 662
IF trigger slope, 662
initial signal connection, 60
initiate measurement, 407, 408
input
input attenuator, 169
max total power, 168
input attenuation, 535
input port selection, 523
input power
maximum, 537
range, 536
Input/Output menu, 167
50 MHz reference, 168
external attenuator, 169
attenuation for BTS tests, 169
attenuation for MS tests, 169
IF align, 168
input attenuator, 168, 169
input port, 168
50 MHz reference, 168
rf, 168
Internal RF Pre amplifier (PSA only), 169
maximum total power, 168
RF input range, 168
Install Now key, 51
Index

Installing and Obtaining a license key, 51
installing measurement personalities, 46
instrument configuration, 409
integration bandwidth
intermodulation, 526
intermodulation
average count, 525
averaging state, 525
averaging termination control, 526
base frequencies delta, 528
base frequency auto search, 527
base lower frequency, 528
base lower signal, 87, 110
base upper frequency, 529
integration bandwidth, 526
intermodulation graph, 87, 110
measurement mode, 530
measurement reference, 530
resolution bandwidth, 526
resolution bandwidth state, 527
span, 529
transmit intermodulation products, 680
two-tone intermodulation products, 680
using markers, 204
view/trace menu, 203
intermodulation measurement, 431, 525
See also IM
internal reference selection, 523
Internal RF Preamplifier (PSA Only), 169
IQ port selection, 523

K
key flow diagram
acpr, 694
channel power, 694
code domain, 694
intermodulation, 694
mode setup / frequency channel, 694
modulation accuracy (composite EVM), 694
occupied bandwidth, 694
power statistic CCDF, 694
QPSK EVM, 694
spectrum (frequency domain), 694
spectrum emission mask, 694
waveform (time domain), 694

L
length
QPSK EVM, 522
Length Ctrl key, 260, 264
Length key, 260, 264
license key
obtaining and installing, 51
limit line testing, 458, 467
limit testing
cdmaOne, 361, 362
EVM, 361, 362
OBW, 348, 349
RHO, 361, 362
limits
absolute start level, 284
ACK channel gain, 226
active channel code domain power tolerance, 226
composite peak EVM, 207, 226
composite rho, 206, 226
data channel gain, 226
data channel gain, 226
data rate control channel gain, 226
data rho, 206
fail mask condition, 285
frequency error, 206, 226
inactive channel code domain power, 226
MAC rho, 206
maximum Data channel inactive power, 206
maximum MAC channel inactive power, 206, 207
minimum data channel active power, 207
minimum Data channel inactive power, 206
overall rho, 206
peak code domain error, 226
phase error, 207, 226
pilot offset, 206, 226
Pilot rho, 206
preamplifier rho, 206
relative start level, 285
relative stop level, 285
reverse rate indicator vs pilot power ratio tolerance, 226
timing error, 207, 226
limits absolute stop level, 284
linear envelope window, 305, 306
linear spectrum window amplitude Y scale
reference position, 275
reference value, 275
scale coupling, 276
scale per division, 275
span, 275
loading an application/personality, 46
lower mask level and on/off, 244

M
MAC
medium access control, 668
magnitude error graph
amplitude Y scale, 236
major functional keys, 57, 156
making measurements, 413
marker menu
delta reading, 183, 242
despread marker position, 184
erase a marker, 184, 242
erase all markers, 184, 242
function, 242
marker function, 183
marker selection, 183
normal reading, 183, 242
select 1 to 4, 242
shape selection, 184, 242
trace selection, 184, 242
markers, 331
assigning them to traces, 336
maximum, 334
minimum, 335
off, 336
trace assignment, 340, 341
turn off, 334
type, 335
valid measurement, 331
value, 341
value of, 334
x-axis location, 340, 341
y-axis, 341
masks
power vs. time, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 552, 553
maximum value of trace data, 329
mean value of trace data, 329
meas setup
sync start slot, 176, 187, 208, 225
sync type key, 187, 225
Meas Time key, 292
MEASure command use, 413
MEASure commands, 414
measure setup
active code channel, 186, 224
advanced menu, 227
capture interval, 187
I long code mask, 185, 227
I/Q branch signals, 175, 185
limits, 226

Index 737
Index

measure type, 185
predefined active channel, 186, 224
Q long code mask, 185, 227
restore measurement defaults, 172, 263, 296
spectrum, 187, 227
measure setup Walsh code length, 185
measure type
absolute power, 185
relative power, 185
measurement
ACP or spurious emissions mask, 276, 689
code domain, 174, 184, 678
code domain power, 508
intermodulation, 525
intermodulation products, 201, 680
transmit intermodulation, 680
markers, 331
modulation accuracy (composite rho), 205, 223, 682
correlated power, 682
modulation quality, 682
rho, 682
modulation accuracy (rho), 557
occupied bandwidth, 237, 684
occupied BW, 531
power statistics CCDF, 240, 685
Gaussian distribution curve, 685
power statistics CCDF
measurement, 538
power vs. time, 540
QPSK error vector magnitude, 519
QPSK EVM, 250, 687
query current, 389
spectrum (frequency domain), 607
spurious emissions mask, 568
spurious emissions and ACP, 568
waveform (time domain), 650
measurement channel type
RHO, 359
measurement control
measure, 163
pause, 164
restart, 163
measurement data type
RHO, 361
measurement key flow, 694
measurement mode
ACP, 277, 289
automatic search mode, 201
intermodulation, 530
spurious emissions mask, 277
transmit IM mode, 201
two-tone mode, 201
measurement modes currently available, 409
selecting, 409, 411
measurement offset
QPSK EVM, 522
measurement offset and interval
measurement interval, 251, 278
measurement offset, 251, 278
pre-defined offset and interval, 278
predefined offset and interval, 251
measurement reference
intermodulation, 530
measurement reference type
mean power spectral density reference, 278
total power reference, 277
measurement selection
channel power, 159
code domain, 161
intermodulation products, 159
modulation accuracy (composite rho), 161
occupied bandwidth, 161
power statistic CCDF, 163
power versus time, 160
QPSK EVM, 162
spectrum (frequency domain), 163
spurious emissions and adjacent channel power (ACP), 160
waveform (time domain), 163
measurement setup
active data channel, 176, 208
advanced menu, 172, 176, 202, 208, 238, 245, 252
automatic search for base frequency signal, 202
averaging mode, 171, 201, 205, 223, 238, 250, 261, 277, 294
exponential, 171, 201, 206, 224, 238, 250, 261, 277, 294
normal, 201, 205, 223, 238, 250, 277
repeat, 201, 206, 224, 238, 251, 277
averaging number, 171, 201, 205, 206, 223, 238, 242, 250, 261, 277, 294
averaging type, 243, 261, 294
log power average (video), 262, 295
maximum voltage average, 262, 295
minimum voltage average, 262, 295
power average (rms), 261, 294
voltage average, 262, 295
base frequency selection, 202
burst search threshold, 245
capture interval, 176, 207
channel power span, 171
code domain, 175
data channel type, 176
data modulation scheme, 208
detector, 277
frequency span, 202, 238
integration bandwidth, 171
limit frequency value, 238
limit test, 238
limits, 206
measurement bandwidth, 240
measurement interval, 175, 240
measurement mode, 201, 277
measurement offset, 175, 207
measurement offset and interval, 251, 278
measurement reference type, 277
measurement type, 174, 207
number of counts, 240
offsets and limits, 280
PN offset, 175, 207
power reference, 244
preamble length, 176, 208
reference channel, 279
reference signal, 202
region and limits, 243
resolution bandwidth, 202, 238
restore measurement defaults, 208
slot type, 243
spectrum, 176, 208
spectrum segment, 279
time averaging number, 262, 295
time reference, 244
trigger source, 208, 243, 277
Walsh code number, 175
measurement type
absolute or relative, 174, 207
measurements
CCDF, 435
channel power, 428
code domain power, 417
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONF/FETC/MEAS/READ commands</th>
<th>413</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>control of,</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getting results,</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intermodulation,</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy,</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy,</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupied BW,</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power stat,</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power versus time,</td>
<td>242, 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time,</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPSK error vector magnitude,</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setting default values remotely,</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single/continuous,</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum (frequency domain),</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum emission mask,</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal code domain power,</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waveform (time domain),</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measuring I/Q data,</td>
<td>482, 505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measuring in the time domain,</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium access control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse activity,</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse power control,</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min Pts in RBW key,</td>
<td>260, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum value of trace data,</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>missing options,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobile station loss correction,</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobile station testing,</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode setup menu,</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical layer Subtype,</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Carrier,</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active set threshold,</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active set threshold mode,</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase error limit,</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pilot time offset limit,</td>
<td>362, 368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rho result I/Q offset,</td>
<td>368, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BTS)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peak EVM limit,</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS EVM limit,</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho)</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also RHO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multi carrier estimator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td>364, 365, 562, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multi channel estimator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code domain measurement,</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N normal marker,</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O OBW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit testing,</td>
<td>348, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trigger source,</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBW averaging,</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupied bandwidth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.0% bandwidth,</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT window,</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum shape,</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transmitter operation,</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view/trace menu,</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupied BW measurement,</td>
<td>434, 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also OBW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset frequencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum emission mask,</td>
<td>574, 590, 591, 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset frequencies auto mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum emission mask,</td>
<td>575, 576, 592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offsets &amp; limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset side,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative attenuation,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offsets and limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limits,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolute start level,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolute stop level,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fail mask condition,</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative start level,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative stop level,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement bandwidth,</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset,</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolution bandwidth,</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start frequency,</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step frequency,</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop frequency,</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 122 wideband selection,</td>
<td>263, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options loading/deleting,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options not in instrument</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P packing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECtrum,</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass/fail test,</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDC trigger source,</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDC measurement,</td>
<td>434, 531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peak EVM limit,</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000 (BTS),</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BTS),</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal modulation accuracy</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(rho),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA (3GPP) (BTS),</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personalities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currently available,</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selecting,</td>
<td>409, 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personality options not in</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instrument</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amplitude Y scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference position,</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference value,</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale coupling,</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale per division,</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase error graph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amplitude Y scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference position,</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference value,</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale coupling,</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale per division,</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase error limit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000,</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase inversion,</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase window,</td>
<td>305, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pilot time offset limit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td>362, 368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminal modulation accuracy</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(rho),</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN offset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower,</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modulation accuracy (rho),</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>points/measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPower,</td>
<td>515, 516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power reference region A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>through region E,</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power statistic CCDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdma2000,</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store reference,</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-CDMA (3GPP),</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power statistics CCDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurement,</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also PSTat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power versus time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amplitude Y scale,</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changing the display,</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changing the view,</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display key,</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marker key,</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measurements,</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>span X scale,</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>averaging state,</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - averaging mode, 541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - averaging type, 541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - limit line mask display, 545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - lower mask relative amplitude levels, 548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - number of bursts averaged, 540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - resolution bandwidth, 542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - trigger source, 554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - upper mask absolute amplitude levels, 549, 550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time - upper mask relative amplitude levels, 545, 546, 547, 548, 550, 552, 553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power vs. time measurement, 436, 540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also PVTime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-ADC bandpass filter SPECtrum, 613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ADC BPF key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectrum measurement, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preamble auto detection CDPower, 512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO, 565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preamble length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPower, 512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamplifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting the internal preamplifier, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-amplifier attenuator, 536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on/off, 535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>predefined active channel acknowledge channel at W8(4) I, 186, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel at B4(W4(2)) Q, 187, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel at Q2(W4(2)), 187, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel at Q4(W4(2)), 187, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel at Q4Q2(W4(2), 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel at W4(2) Q, 186, 187, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data channel Off, 187, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data rate control channel at W16(8) Q, 186, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pilot channel at W16(0) I, 186, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-FFT bandwidth, SPECtrum, 613, 614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-FFT BW key, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-FFT Fltr key, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preset, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>factory defaults, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preset measurement offset and interval full slot, 278 half slot, 278 idle slot, 278 id slot #1 or #2, 251 MAC channel #1, #2, #3, #4, 251 pilot channel #1 or #2, 251 preset states, 60 print setup print demodulated bits data, 198 procedure using the waveform measurement, 151 programming compatibility among PSA modes, 313, 315 compatibility, PSA series versus VSA, 316 PSA series versus VSA (programming compatibility), 316 PVT view of data, 392 PVT limits display, 391 PVT measurement setup averaging mode, 243 PVTTime bandwidth, 543, 544 Q Q waveform window amplitude Y scale, 307 reference position, 307 reference value, 307 scale coupling, 308 scale per division, 307 QPSK error vector magnitude measurement, 429, 519 QPSK error vector measurement See also EVMQpsk QPSK EVM ADC range, 519 averaging, 520, 521 chip rate, 521 length, 522 measurement offset, 522 phase and frequency errors, 687 quadrature phase shift keying modulation, 687 RF carrier mode, 521 trigger source, 523 view/trace menu, 253, 255, 257 QPSK EVM phase trajectory, 687 query data, 318, 329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R**

RA reverse activity, 668 radio device BTS, 164 BTS & MS, 164 BTS (forward link), 164 MS (reverse link), 164 Raised Cosine Key, 259, 293 READ command use, 413 READ commands, 416 real number data format, 405 rear panel external trigger delay, 659 slope, 659 reference channel channel integration bandwidth, 279 channel span, 279 resolution bandwidth, 279 step frequency, 279 reference channel resolution bandwidth spectrum emission mask, 570 reference channel resolution bandwidth auto mode spectrum emission mask, 571 reference channel step frequency spectrum emission mask, 572 reference channel step frequency auto mode list spectrum emission mask, 573 reference signal automatic setting, 202 average signal, 202 lower frequency signal, 202 upper frequency signal, 202 reference, selecting internal, 523 region and limits interval, 244 lower mask, 244 offset start, 244 offset stop, 244 power reference on/off, 244 region, 243 upper mask, 244 regions and limits limits, 284
Index

region, 284
relative attenuation, 284
resolution bandwidth, 284
start frequency, 284
step frequency, 284
stop frequency, 284
Res BW key
  spectrum measurement, 259
resolution bandwidth
    automatic mode, 202
    intermodulation, 526
    manual mode, 202
resolution bandwidth state
  restart measurement, 408
results, waveform measurement, 691
return data, 318, 329
Reverse Link Code Domain
  measurement
  CDP & CDE view, 81
  Code Domain (quad view), 82
  Symbol (chip) power view, 82
  Code Domain Power Graph
    Bit Reverse display, 79
    I/Q Combined (IQC) display, 80
  marker display, 78
  Demod Bits view, 83
  Demod Bits Zoom view, 84
reverse link coding
  acknowledge channel, 671
  data request channel, 671
  reverse link scrambling, 674
  reverse rate indication, 671
Reverse Link Modulation
  Accuracy measurement
  Measured Polar Vector Graph, 99
RF carrier mode
  QPSK EVM, 521
RF characteristics
  spread rate, 866
RF input port gain setting when pre-amplifier is on, 536
RF input port power gain, 535
RF input, selection, 523
RHO
  active data channel, 557
  frequency error limit test, 362, 364, 374
  limit testing, 361, 362
  measurement channel type, 359
  measurement data type, 361
  spectrum type, 566, 630, 643
  view of data, 393
  rho limit
terminal modulation accuracy
  (rho), 376
  rho result I/Q offset
  modulation accuracy (rho), 368, 369
  terminal modulation accuracy
  (rho), 372
RMS EVM limit
cdma2000 (BTS), 369
modulation accuracy (rho)
(BTS), 369
terminal modulation accuracy
(rho), 377
W-CDMA (3GPP) (BTS), 369
RMS of trace data, 329
Root Nyquist key, 259, 293
RPC
  reverse power control, 668
  RRC (root raised cosine) key, 259, 293
RRI
  reverse rate indication, 671
  RMS of trace data, 329
  Root Nyquist key, 259, 293
S
  Sample Rate key, 293
  sampling trace data, 329
  selecting the
    wideband/narrowband path, 263, 296
  set up the wideband IF, 259, 293
  signal envelope view
    signal envelope window, 307
    signal envelope window, 305, 306
  amplitude Y scale, 307
  reference position, 301
  reference value, 219, 235
  scale per division, 219, 235
  sweep time, 620
  trigger source, 621
Spectrum measurement
  all traces, 275, 305
  averaged trace, 275, 305
  changing views, 120, 267
  current trace, 275, 305
  I signal trace, 275, 305
  next window selection, 267
  Q signal trace, 275, 305
  span X scale, 275
  trace display, 275, 305
  view/trace, 120, 267
  zoom a window, 267
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)
  key, 259, 688
  spectrum (frequency domain)
    measurement, 482, 607
See also SPECtrum
  spectrum emission mask
    detector mode, 571
    measurement interval, 606
    offset frequencies, 574, 591
    offset frequencies auto mode, 575, 576, 592
    offset start frequency, 577, 593
    offset stop frequency, 578, 580, 594, 595
    offset stop frequency auto mode, 579, 594
    power reference, 607
    relative attenuation, 581, 596
    setting amplitude levels, 583, 584, 586, 587, 588, 589, 597, 598, 599, 600, 602, 603
    testing choices, 585, 599
    trigger source, 607
See also SEM
  spectrum measurement
    basic mode, 152
    method, 688
Index

results, 118, 267  
spectrum measurement display, 394, 395, 402, 403  
spectrum phase  
   CDPower, 512  
spectrum segment, 290  
   offset, 288  
      all offsets, 288  
      offset A, 288  
      offset E, 288  
      offset side, 288  
   offset or region, 279  
      region, 288  
      all regions, 288  
      region A, 289  
      region E, 289  
   regions and limits, 284  
spectrum emission mask, 605  
spectrum type  
   RHO, 566, 630, 643  
spurious emissions and ACP  
   measurement setup, 277  
   view/trace, 288  
spurious emissions and ACP  
   measurement, 568  
spurious emissions or ACP  
   marker menu, 291  
      delta reading, 291  
      erase a marker, 291  
      function selection, 291  
      marker shape, 291  
      normal reading, 291  
      trace selection, 291  
   standard deviation of trace data, 329  
   start measurement, 407, 408  
   state  
      changing, 508  
   store reference  
      power statistic CCDF, 349  
   sweep time  
      SPEClum, 620  
      WAVEform, 656  
symbol power graph  
   amplitude Y scale  
      reference position, 197  
      reference value, 197  
      scale coupling, 197  
      scale per division, 197  
   display, 195  
      composite chip power, 195  
      I/Q Combined Power Bar, 195, 196  
   span X scale  
      reference position, 182, 196  
      reference value, 196  
   scale coupling, 196  
   scale per division, 196  
   sync start slot key, 176, 187, 208, 225  

T  
TDPC  
   computation type, 356  
   Walsh code order, 358  
   terminal code domain error limit  
      1xEV-DO, 373  
   Terminal code domain  
      measurement, 621  
   terminal code domain power  
      measurement, 484  
   terminal modulation accuracy  
      frequency error limit test, 374  
   terminal modulation accuracy  
      (rho)  
      ACK channel power gain, 373  
      active code domain power  
      tolerance, 372  
   active set threshold mode, 371  
   code domain error limit, 373  
   data channel power gain, 373  
   DRC channel power gain, 374  
   inactive channel power limit, 374  
   peak EVM limit, 376  
   pilot time offset limit, 376  
   rho limit, 376  
   rho result I/Q offset, 372  
   RMS EVM limit, 377  
   RRI limit, 377  
   Terminal modulation accuracy  
      measurement, 633  
   terminal modulation accuracy  
      measurement, 495  
      ACK channel definition, 639  
   ADC range, 639  
   test limit  
      OBW, 348, 349  
      test limits, 318  
   cdmaOne, 361, 362  
   EVM, 361, 362  
   tile the display, 391  
   time averaging, 262, 295  
   time domain measurement, 505, 650  
   time domain measurements, 292, 691  
   time reference  
      burst center, 245  
      burst rise, 244  
      trigger, 245  
   timing estimation  
   code domain measurement, 209, 228  
   trace averaging, 533  
   trace data  
      processing, 329  
   trace display, 397  
   trace format, 405  
   trace names for markers, 336  
   trace/view selection  
      magnitude & phase graph view, 142, 302  
   transmit band spurs - averaging  
      state, 652  
   trigger, 165  
      auto time, 658  
      automatic trigger, 165  
      burst level, 663  
      commands, 658  
      delay, 165, 659  
      delay, IF, 662  
      external, 659  
      external front input, 165  
      external rear input, 165  
      frame adjustment, 660, 661  
      frame period, 660  
      frame sync mode, 661  
      frame timer, 166  
      offset, 166  
      period, 166  
      reset offset display, 166  
      synchronizing source, 166  
   holdoff, 661  
   level, 165, 659  
   level, IF, 662  
   on/off, 658  
   power vs. time, 554  
   RF burst signal, 165  
   slope, 165, 659  
   slope, IF, 662  
   SPEClum, 621  
   timeout, 658  
   trigger holdoff, 165  
   trigger source, 262, 295  
      external front input, 262, 296  
      external rear input, 263, 296  
      frame clock, 263, 296  
      free run (immediate), 262, 295  
      line, 263, 296  
   RF burst (wideband), 262, 295  
   video (envelope) signal, 165  
   WAVEform, 657  
   trigger measurement, 407, 408  
   trigger source  
      cdma2000, 513  
      OBW, 534  
      QPSK EVM, 523
Index

Rho, 568
spectrum emission mask, 607
W-CDMA, 513
triggers
CHPower, 517
triggers setup help, waveform measurement, 151

U
Uninstall Now, 53
uninstalling measurement personalities, 46
upper mask level and on/off, 244

V
view code domain data, 390
view commands, 390
view PVT data, 392
view rh data, 393
view/trace menu
Code Domain Power, 161, 217, 218
I/Q error with quad view, 232
I/Q measured polar graph, 231
I/Q waveforms, 122, 271
linear spectrum and phase graphs, 121, 270
peak/avg metrics, 231
spectrum graph, 120, 267
view/trace I/Q error with quad view, 232
I/Q measured polar graph, 231
I/Q waveforms, 122, 271
linear spectrum and phase graphs, 121, 270
peak/avg metrics, 231
spectrum graph, 120, 267
view/trace menu
Code Domain Power, 161, 217, 218
I/Q error with quad view, 216, 255
I/Q measured polar constellation view, 254
I/Q measured polar graph, 213
I/Q measured polar vector view, 253
I/Q polar and power graph, 180
power graph and metrics, 178
result metrics view, 214
view/trace selection
I and Q Waveform view, 304
I/Q polar waveform view, 145
I/Q waveform graph window, 120, 270
I/Q Waveform view, 144, 303
linear envelope and phase view, 141, 301
region A through E, 248
rising and falling edge regions, 247
Spectrum I/Q Waveform view, 120, 270
spectrum linear
linear spectrum window, 275
whole burst waveform, 247
viewing the time domain, 151
VSA versus PSA series (programming compatibility), 316

W
WAVeform
acquisition packing, 650
ADC dithering, 650
ADC filter, 651
ADC range, 651
data decimation, 655, 656
sweep time, 656
trigger source, 657
waveform advanced settings, 296
changing displays, 305
I/Q waveform view, 307
method, 691
results, 139
span X scale, 305
sweep time, 305
using markers, 308
Waveform (Time Domain) key, 691
Waveform (Time Domain) Key Menus, 292
waveform (time domain) measurement, 505, 650
See also WAVeform waveform measurement, 151, 292
basic mode, 152
display, 308
results, 139
WB ADC Dither key, 260, 294
W-CDMA
trigger source, 568
W-CDMA (3GPP)
averaging, 520, 521
offset frequencies, 574, 590, 591, 604
offset frequencies auto mode, 575, 576, 592
spectrum emission mask measurement, 583, 584,
586, 587, 588, 589, 597,
598, 599, 600, 602, 603
trigger source, 523, 607
W-CDMA (3GPP) measurement, 417, 429, 431, 434, 435, 440,
476, 519, 525, 551, 538, 568
W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)
averaging, 520, 521
trigger source, 523
W-CDMA (Trial & ARIB)
measurement, 417, 429, 435, 440, 519, 538

Z
click zero span measurement, 505, 650
zoom the display, 391